

A DICTIONARY OF BURA

[D R A F T P R I N T O U T]

N.B. The present version of the Bura dictionary was prepared following a workshop in Jos, 24-25th April, 2009 and represents a major shift in terms of orthography, definitions etc. It will no longer agree with the original mimeo dictionary nor entirely with the New Testament orthography.

Roger Blench
Kay Williamson Educational Foundation
8, Guest Road
Cambridge CB1 2AL
United Kingdom
Voice/Ans 0044-(0)1223-560687
Mobile worldwide (00-44)-(0)7967-696804
E-mail rogerblench@yahoo.co.uk
<http://www.rogerblench.info/RBOP.htm>

This printout: July 25, 2010

1. INTRODUCTION	III
2. PHONOLOGY	III
3. MORPHOLOGY	III
3.1 Nouns	iii
3.2 Pronouns	iv
Subject Pronouns	iv
Object Pronouns	iv
Indirect Object (of a preposition)	iv
3.3 Verbs	v
3.4 Adjectives	v
Comparison of Adjectives and Adverbs	vi
3.5 Adverbs	vi
4. SYNTAX	VI
5. BURA ORTHOGRAPHY ISSUES	VI
6. STRUCTURE OF THE DICTIONARY	VII
REFERENCES	IX
ORIGINAL INTRODUCTION	X
BURA-ENGLISH DICTIONARY	1

TABLES

Table 1. Standard plural patterns in Bura.....	iii
Table 2. Suppletive plurals in Bura.....	iii
Table 3. Bura reduplicated adjectives	vi

WHAT TO KNOW ABOUT INTERPRETING THE PRESENT MANUSCRIPT

The present document is a document in transition; I have checked parts of it and other parts have interpreted the original. The following points should be borne in mind when reading it.

1. Tone is only sporadically marked; some markings come from Russell Schuh's manuscript, others from my own transcription. No Bura speakers have yet been trained to mark tone accurately.
2. I have re-arranged verb roots into semantic nexuses; thus all nouns, verbs and other descriptive words that appear to derive from a root are listed below it and are thus not in strict alphabetical order. The extended roots are always in italics, as well as words where they appear in an expression. However, Bura semantics are less than transparent at time, so it is not always clear which words go together; when in doubt I have excluded extended forms pending further work. This is an experimental arrangement and could be reversed if found difficult to use.
3. The defects of the original orthography (absence of schwa, hooked letters and long vowels) have been only partly remedied, depending on what words the checkers were able to reach. I have therefore re-arranged the alphabetical order as far as possible, but inconsistencies undoubtedly remain.
4. All assignments of parts of speech are mine. Where the definition is unclear, these may be wrong. In particular, it is hard to assign the category 'ideophone' to some adjectives and not others. Where the reference is obviously phonosemantic, I have done this, but with some misgivings.

1. Introduction

This is working draft of a dictionary of the Bura language. The original source material is a dictionary prepared at Garkida in the 1950s in conjunction with the Seventh Day Adventist Mission and mimeographed by Mrs. O. Shankster. A copy of this is in the library of the Seminar für Afrikanische Sprachen und Kulturen, Universität Hamburg, and I am grateful for the opportunity to make a xerox of it. The text of this copy was then entered into a word-processor by Mr. George Syder of Port Harcourt, through the kind offices of Professor Kay Williamson (†) and Nigernet.

The original introduction to the manuscript is given below. However, it should be emphasized that this is not a reproduction of the manuscript. It has been added to and amended using a manuscript wordlist of Bura prepared by Russell Schuh, as well as fieldnotes by RMB, particularly in the area of plants and musical instruments. The grammatical sketch in the introduction is by Roger Blench, and the phonology and orthography section was prepared in consultation with Andy Warren and the Bura Literacy Committee. It is circulated to other scholars as a courtesy but should in no way be regarded as a finished document and certainly not ready for press.

This is intended for checking and comment only and should not be considered a finished document.

In my copy of the original mimeo, pages 5 and 10 are incomplete; the Bura of page 5 is presently missing. As a result, the English definitions are found in the computer file but not the Bura forms. On page 10 they are partly obscured and so some Bura forms are incomplete.

2. Phonology

3. Morphology

3.1 Nouns

Almost all nominal plurals are formed by adding *-(a)yeri* to the end of the noun. Some examples;

Table 1. Standard plural patterns in Bura

Gloss	sg.	pl.
donkey	kwara	kwarayeri
fish	kilfa	kilfaeri
friend	pazhi	pazhyeri
guest	mutipi	mutipiyeri
he-goat	ciwa	ceryeri
river	zurka	zurkayari
she-goat	malgum	malgumayeri
stick	uzum	uzumayeri
thing	su	sugeri
sheep	tómà	tómééri

Some irregular or suppletive plurals are shown in Table 2;

Table 2. Suppletive plurals in Bura

Gloss	sg.	pl.
man	sal	shili
person/people	mji	mda
woman	mwala	mwanki
son	bzər	madar
daughter	nkwa	madankwi
young man	bzərdakwi	madadakwi
daughter	bzərnkwa	madankwi

Abstract nouns are formed by suffixing *kùr* or an adjective or a noun. Examples;

msirakùr	pleasantness
pdakkùr	goodness
nkyarkùr	childlikeness
mdækùr	hospitality, helpfulness, service

kùr as a marker of abstract nouns is clearly widespread in the region as it also occurs in Huba (Mu'azu 2009).

A noun agent is formed by prefixing *mdVr-* or its allomorphs to a verb root. Examples;

mjir-tla-laku	highway robber
mdir-hila	thieves
mdir-ḡəla	shepherds
bzər-ḡəla	shepherd lad

3.2 Pronouns

Subject Pronouns

Singular		Plural	
I	i'ya, i	we exclusive	yeru
		we inclusive	mbru
		we dual	mwa
you	ga	you	giri
he, she, it	tsa	they	da

'Iya is only used when the pronoun stands alone, 'i' before a word beginning with a vowel coalesces with the vowel and resembles the semi-vowel 'y'. 'Iata should be read almost as though it were 'yata'. 'Iadi' almost as though it were 'yadi'.

The first person plural has three forms:

- Yeru* includes the speaker and a third person or persons, but excludes the person spoken to. Hence it is usually called the 'exclusive' first person plural.
- Mbru* includes the speaker and the persons (plural) spoken to. Hence referred to as the 'inclusive' first person plural.
- Mwa* includes the speaker and the person (singular) spoken to. Hence referred to as the 'dual' first person plural.

Object Pronouns

Direct Object (of a verb)

Singular		Plural	
me	ra	us	yeru, mbru, mwa
you	nga	you	giri
him, her, it	ni	them	da
it	ri		

Indirect Object (of a preposition)

Singular		Plural	
me	i	us	yeru, mbru, mwa
you	ga	you	giri
him, her, it	ri	them	da

Exception: the preposition *adsa* (beside) takes the direct object pronouns.

The first person singular is always suffixed to the preposition and always eliminates the first vowel of the preposition.

ahi (alsi) to me akihi (akilsi) with me

avi	At home, to home
avi ada	At their home
avi agiri	At your home
avi ambru	At our home. (Inclusive)
avi amwa	At our home. (Dual)
avi ankia	At my home
avi ankida	At his home
avi ankiri	At your home
avi ayeru	At our home. (Exclusive)

3.3 Verbs

Many Bura verbs have a distinctive and unpredictable perfective form. Some of these involve internal vowel changes and look like old plurals or iteratives. Others follow the verb root and are probably fossilised extensions

Gloss	Present	Perfective
To admonish, command	tsáwá	tsóó

Gloss	Present	Perfective
To tie a child on the back	bang	bamta
To seek, want, like	bara	barata
To need, or lack	tur	turta

3.4 Adjectives

Adjectives almost always follows the noun they modify, except for *shan*, *kilera*, which may be either before or after; *hwada*, which is usually before.

mfi shan <i>or</i> shang mfi	all men
mda kikara <i>or</i> kilara mda	any man
hwada mji	some people (usually means most)

Adjectives may be intensified by partial complete reduplication, but this may also imply multiple items in terms of the noun qualified. E.g.

Table 3. Bura reduplicated adjectives

sg.	pl.	Gloss
gursu	gurgursu	Strong in physique
gursu	gursgursu	Hard (food not well-cooked)
gurssa	gursgurssa	Rather hard
guzhilipu	guzhilipguzhilipu	Long and thick (of hair, grass, etc.)
hyeaha	hyeahhyeaha	Slender, narrow
kal	kalkal	Correct, exact

Comparison of Adjectives and Adverbs

Extended forms of Bura adjectives and adverbs imply weaker or less intensive qualities or actions. Instead of 'black, blacker', Bura speak of 'black, less black'. The first extension is formed by repeating the final consonant and adding 'a' e.g. mǝnggil, mǝnggil'la. This may be compared to our 'sort of black' or 'blackish'. Some adverbs have still another extension –*tanga*, with its allomorph *-danga*. Thus;

lang, lang nga, langtanga	cold, less cold, still less cold
ntadu, ntad'da, ntadanga	alone, less alone, still less alone

The only way to compare 'up is to used the word 'ta' between the adjective or adverb and the word to which it is compared.

mǝnggilta	blacker than
mǝnggilta shang	blackest of all

3.5 Adverbs

4. Syntax

5. Bura orthography issues

The Bura Writing System

The Bura language has been written for some time. Unfortunately, the existing system for writing Bura does not represent all the sounds in the language. Therefore, the system of writing should be based on the complete inventory of the sounds of Bura. It should be as logical as possible so that it will be easy to write. Finally, however, decisions on the writing system should be made by an orthography committee set up to discuss these problems. Only then will the writing system be adopted by the community.

Appendix 5 explains the main features of the Bura sound system in more detail and suggests a justification for the present writing system. Unfortunately, the sounds of Bura cannot be represented easily with the usual English alphabet. The additional letters are hooked 'b' and 'd' i.e. ɓ and ɗ. These will be familiar to anyone who is used to Hausa; many typewriters in Northern Nigeria have these letters on the keyboard. 'b' and 'd' are found in older documents prepared on typewriters, as in Hausa.

The order of letters is; a, b, ɓ, d, ɗ, e, ə, f, g, h, i, j, k, ƙ, l, m, n, o, p, r, s, t, u, v, w, x, y, z.

There are also the digraphs; ts and dz which are written with two or more letters in English but are in fact only one sound. Technically speaking, 'ts' etc. are distinct sounds -however, for those familiar with the principles of English alphabetisation it is probably safer to treat them as made up of two separate letters. So 'pd' will be found inside the letter 'p' rather than as a separate heading.

A number of words have tentative spellings only; a final decision on how to write them has not been made.

Dictionary of the Bura Language and the Traditional Orthography

The dictionary of the Bura language and the associated Bible translation and other works represent a valuable achievement. However, a problem with these documents is that there are many sounds in Bura not adequately distinguished by the writing system. The most important of these are;

Name	IPA	Comment
Implosive b (Hook b)	ɓ	not marked
Implosive d (Hook d)	ɗ	not marked
Schwa	ə	Words that contain a schwa are usually transcribed with 'i'
Voiceless velar ejective	ɬ	not marked
Voiceless velar fricative	x	Usually appears as an 'h'.
Voiced velar fricative	ɣ	Orthographically 'gh'
Glottalised palatal	ɥ	
Glottalised labial	ʷ	

The dictionary frequently contains two alternative forms spelled with 'b' and 'p'. The 'b' form has been preferred and the other eliminated from the text.

Old Bura spelling	IPA	This document
wh		hw
tl	ɬ	tl
thl	ɮ	dl

6. Structure of the Dictionary

The dictionary is divided into two parts; the Bura-English and English-Bura. The Bura-English is the most complete and contains the examples of the words in use -any word you look up in the English-Bura should be checked the other way round.

Apart from the main text there are a number of appendixes that explain certain things in more detail. These cover numbers, place-names, personal names, titles and also include some notes on Bura society to help explain topics such as traditional marriage. The outline is as follows;

1. Introduction
2. Bura-English
3. English-Bura (not yet prepared)

Appendixes;

1. Names of the months
2. Notes on Bura society
3. Names of Villages, Rivers and other Geographical features
4. Personal Names

Structure of individual entries

Each entry has the following order;

Bura word	part of speech	Meaning	Additional information
-----------	----------------	---------	------------------------

Example;

Bura words are always in italics.

Under the meaning, a common English meaning is given. However, where plants and animals are included, the Latin name is also included. The Latin name is always in *italics*. Other meanings of a word are listed below the first meaning. Where a word is used in an idiom it is marked 'id.' and the literal translation of the idiom is given. Examples of the word in use are given first in Bura and then in a natural English translation. The original manuscript used a mixture of American and English spellings ('center' 'honor' etc.). All of these have now been regularised to English spelling since this is the official system in Nigeria.

Abbreviations

et.	etymologically
hum.	humorous
id.	idiom
lit.	literally
us.	usually

Etymology and Loan-words

Not every word in the language is native to Bura; like English, Bura has borrowed words from other languages. The sources of many words have not been identified; however, obvious loanwords from other languages are marked in the text. The following abbreviations are used;

E.	= English
F.	= Fulfulde
H.	= Hausa
K.	= Kanuri
N.	= Nupe
Y.	= Yoruba

Etymologies are sometimes given, showing the parts that make up a word.

Parts of Speech

Like all languages, Bura words can be classified according to the function they have in the sentence. These are known as 'parts of speech' -the most well-known types are nouns and verbs. The following table gives the abbreviations used in the dictionary with short explanations;

Abbreviation	Full form	Explanation
a.	Adjective	Describes a noun
adv.	Adverb	Qualifies a verb
aff.	Affix	A prefix or suffix
aux.	Auxiliary	Added to a verb to modify it, like a tense-marker
conj.	Conjunction	A word used to join two or more nouns, verbs or clauses
dem.	Demonstrative	Words used to point out something. 'this', 'that' etc.
excl.	Exclamation	Greetings or expressions that do not form part of an ordinary sentence
int.	Interrogative	Question words
n.	Noun	Refers to things, objects etc.
num.	Numeral	Number
part.	Particle	Short words added to complete the sentence
p.n.	Proper Name	A name of a person or object; always capitalised
prep.	Preposition	A word positioning nouns or verbs in time or space
pron.	Pronoun	A word that stands for a noun
v.	Verb	Expresses action
v.a.	Verbal auxiliary	A particle placed next to a verb to change its tense or application
v.e.	Verbal extension	An affix added to a verb to extend its meaning
v.i.	Intransitive Verb	A verb with no object
v.t.	Transitive verb	A verb with an object

Needless to say, these categories were developed to describe English grammar and not all Bura words fit neatly into them. For example, it is sometimes difficult to distinguish verbs from adjectives. Only a clear grammatical description will help the reader understand the function of a word in a sentence. At that point, the assignment to a particular part of speech is somewhat arbitrary; what counts is consistency throughout.

References

- Abraham, R.C. 1962. (2nd ed.) *Dictionary of the Hausa Language*. University of London Press, London.
- Hoffmann, C.F. 1987. Were there labial alveolars and labial palatals in proto-Bura-Margi? pp 451-474 in *Proc. 4th International Hamito-Semitic Congress*. ed. H. Jungraithmayr & W.W. Muller. Current Issues in Linguistic Theory, 44. John Benjamins, Amsterdam.
- Schuh, R.G. 1982. *English-Bura/Gude Vocabulary*. Typescript.
- Wedekind, Klaus. 1976. Kolá, tpalá, ou ?kpalá? Notes sur les occlusives doubles dans la langue dabamougoy (kola) du Nord-Cameroun. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 2: 91-104.

ORIGINAL INTRODUCTION

The first edition of this Vocabulary was hektographed in 1941. The words and meanings were assembled by one of the language students, and a member of the Language Committee spent several months checking and hektographing. Even so, it was recognized that the work was by no means complete. Much more could have been done to make it better, but we did the best we could with the time and talents available, and we trust it has been better than nothing. The 1941 edition was a small one because we were quite sure that the list would be revised and enlarged very soon. Missionaries, new and old, were urged to collect new words for insertion in the revised edition. But it has been impossible to accomplish the task of preparing an adequate revision

At last, in 1953, with more than a dozen new missionaries studying Bura, the pressure for new books, any books, was so great that the Committee decided to mimeograph the existing Vocabulary, without waiting for time and opportunity to revise. (This decision was given its final boost when one of the language students volunteered to cut the stencils.) A few new words have been added. Only two lists were sent in, one when the work of stencil cutting was well under way, and the other after it was finished. Several pages of new words have accordingly been added at the back of the book which you may insert at the proper places in the alphabet if you wish

The time to start preparing the next edition of the Bura Vocabulary is NOW. And the person to start the ball rolling, and keep it rolling, is YOU. The Committee requests those missionaries who used the old Vocabulary and who have a list of words that are not included, to send in those lists, whether of ten words or a thousand. And new missionaries, if you come across words you cannot find in the Vocabulary, send them to the Committee. Will YOU make YOUR contribution?

a	architecture	hu	hunting equipment
ai	agricultural implement	i	insect
an	ant	k	kinship
		l	locust
b	bird	la	landscape
bf	bodily fluid	ma	mammal
		me	medicine
bp	body part	mi	musical instrument
bs	basket	mo	money
c	crop	mt	mat
		p	person
co	colour	pd	personal decoration
cr	crustacean	pl	plant
d	disease, sickness	po	pot
da	domestic animal	r	reptile, amphibian
dc	dance	s	snake
dk	drink	so	song
		t	tree
dr	item of dress		
e	emotions		
f	fish	ti	title
fo	food	to	tool
fr	fruit	tp	tree part
g	grass	tr	traditional religion
ga	game	tx	textile
		v	vine
go	gourd	w	weaving
h	herb	wt	weather

BURA-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

A

a	v.a.	Ability to complete an action	
a	part.	In negative commands: May not	
a	?	Signifying continuous state	
a	v.a.	Short for <i>ana</i> or <i>ata</i>	
a	?	In adverbial time clauses	
a-	aff.	In some imperatives, e.g. <i>ani</i>	
a-	aff.	Capable of being -- (With passives)	
a-	aff.	To form names of things	
a-	loc.	Place at or in	
-a	aff.	Suff. of intimate poss. e.g. <i>tsfa</i>	
-a	aff.	Somewhat; to some extent	
a nama		Can be fixed	
a'a	excl.	Yes	
a'afu	n.	Penny halfpenny	< H. A now archaic coin from the colonial era.
Anghabi!	excl.	You don't say! Is it so!, probably, maybe	
aba	n.	da Male goat for breeding	< K. cf. <i>ncówá</i>
aba!	excl.	'That is to say'	< H. cf. Hausa <i>wato</i>

<i>R.M. Blench</i>	<i>A Draft Dictionary of Bura</i>			
agabada	n.	tx	European trade-cloth of fast colours	< Y.
abaka	adv.		Almost, nearly, about	
abakabaka	adv.		Very nearly, just about to	
abakakùri	v.		to be not quite finished	
abakuru	n.	fo	Food made from groundnut residue	< H.
abakùr	n.		Quality of an <i>aba</i> goat	
abay ya	n.	dr	Large gown of imported cloth	< K.
abbər	conj.		that (complementiser)	
abbər ja			Introduces emphatic speech in 1st person	Emphasises other uses of <i>abbər</i>
abbər ka	part.		Particle expressing purpose, especially reported purpose	
abbər nggwa	part.		Particle for repetition of statement in 3rd person	
abbər wa	part.		Particle for repeating a 1st person quotation.	Also loosely used for other <i>abbər</i> functions
abdala	n.	p	Lame person with only one foot	
abdala	n.		Reproach word	
abja	a.	p	insult to dwarf, stunted person or animal	cf. <i>shishal</i> , <i>nggasha</i> , <i>pti wuyaku</i>
<i>abjahar</i>	excl.		address to a dwarf; curse or insult	
<i>abjहारगय</i>			Insulting word	
abjahar	n.	b	Small bird	
abta	adv.		next year	
abu (P)			Used like <i>apa</i>	
abwa	prep.		Direction toward or in which an action or state of being occurs	
abwa	n.	m	Generic for males of small mammals such as rats or squirrels	
abwahili	a.		Backward	
abwanda	dem.		That way; in that direction	
abwani	dem.		This way; in this direction	
abwasil	prep.		Toward the foot or base of a thing	
abzhyu	n.	m	Male of various antelope species such as waterbuck, reedbuck, or hartebeest	
abzi	n.	t	Small tree	The leaves are used as a vegetable
abdzəkal	n.	l	Locust sp.	Also <i>abdzəku</i>
abdzəku	n.	l	Locust sp.	cf. <i>abəlanggama</i>
abdəkir	n.	i	worm sp.	
abəla	n.	b	Large bush-vulture	
abəla	v.		to be outside, out	
<i>abəla</i>	prep.		Outside	
-bəla	v.e.		implies outside	e.g. <i>libəla</i> to go out
<i>abəlabwanda</i>	prep.		Out yonder, over yonder	
<i>abəlabwani</i>	prep.		Out this way	
<i>abəlaghila</i>	loc.		Outside the back of the house	
<i>kəmbwa</i>				
<i>abəlakùr</i>	n.		State of being outside	

<i>abəla bwanda</i>	loc.		Far away, across a river or a valley	
<i>abəlapwadla</i>	n.		?	
<i>abəlazī</i>	prep.		Out here	
<i>abəlatədzi</i>	a.		Tendable, capable of being shepherded	
<i>abəlanggama</i>	n.	l	Locust sp. grey lives in desert	cf. <i>abziku</i>
<i>ácà</i>	n.	c	Fonio, acca	<i>Digitaria exilis</i> < H. ?
<i>acangarnngga</i>	n.	l	Locust sp. (MB)	
<i>di</i>				
<i>acangradi</i>	n.	l	Locust sp.	Also <i>acangarnnggadi</i> . (BHH)
<i>acimbacimba</i>	n.	l	Locust sp.	cf. also <i>awawa</i>
<i>aciriciri</i>	n.	l	Many-coloured locust	<i>Zonoceros variegatus</i>
<i>aconga</i>	adv.		Three days from now	
<i>adda</i>	n.	ai	Machete	< H.
<i>addini</i>	n.	tr	Religion, way of life	< H.
<i>addər</i>	n.	b	Bird which is a pest in the corn	
<i>addər</i>	n.	b	Small bird which nests in the roof	
<i>kirmbwa</i>				
<i>addər munggəl</i>	n.	b	Larger variety of <i>addir</i>	
<i>addər palma</i>	n.	b	Larger variety of <i>addir</i>	Also <i>addir munggəl</i>
<i>adəray</i>	n.	tx	Tie-dyed cloth	< Y. <i>adire</i>
<i>addu'a</i>	n.	tr	Prayer; religious service	< H.
<i>addu'a</i>	v.	tr	To pray; To hold religious service <i>hara</i>	< H.
<i>adi</i>			There is	
<i>adəkəl</i>	adv.		Glancing off, not penetrating	Applied to arrows or bullets
<i>adikwa</i>	n.	dr	Woman's head cloth	< H.
<i>aduwa</i>	n.	t	desert date	< H. <i>Balanites aegyptiacus</i> . See <i>kavila</i>
<i>ata dzadzari</i>	a.		Partially or imperfectly understood	
<i>adza</i>	adv.		Beside, by the side of	(after v. of motion)
<i>adzə(wa)dzəw</i>	a.		Thoughtless, foolishly doing things without thought Expression used when guilt or responsibility is not known	
<i>a</i>				
<i>adzurfa</i>	n.		Silver	< H.
<i>adí wa</i>	v.		Not; there is not	
<i>adíya</i>	a.		Dirty, filthy	
<i>adíyakùr</i>	n.		Filth	
<i>áfə</i>	n.	hu	Arrow, arrowhead	
<i>áfə binduku</i>	n.		Bullet	= 'arrow of gun'
<i>áfə ciri</i>	n.	i	Proboscis of a fly	
<i>áfə hwisa</i>	n.		Quill of the <i>wisa</i> (??)	
<i>áfə kər</i>	n.	pd	Metal ornament used in hair	
<i>áfə kuli</i>	n.	to	Awl	
<i>áfə kur</i>	n.	pd	Hair ornament with a tail	
<i>áfə kuzuku</i>	n.	hu	Poisoned arrow	
<i>áfə kwaja</i>	n.	hu	Arrows for business rather than play	
<i>áfə mantsəha</i>	n.	m	Porcupine quills	Also <i>akwayakwaya</i>
<i>áfə ndəbwa</i>	n.	hu	Arrow used in play, not poisoned	
<i>áfə nggirkumi</i>	n.	tr	Instrument of black magic	

áfə nggirkumi	n.	dr	Ornamental hair-pin of soft metal	
áfə ntəsəkur	n.	hu	Barbed arrow head	
afaku	adv.		During the dry season	
afata gula	n.	b	Dark brown bird	
afiltakawelta	n.	h	Small plant used for ringworm medicine	
afiltakawelta	n.	me	Eye medicine made from seeds	
afeveku	n.	i	Winged termite. Edible	See <i>aveaveaku</i>
agadzagadza	n.	r	male agama lizard	
agalgali	n.	b	Sparrow	
agamduwatu	n.	f	Medium-sized river fish	
agankədang	n.	i	Praying mantis sp.	cf. <i>kanggəlwa ciwar</i>
agar	n.	da	False foot on a goat, sheep, or dog	[?]
agaram	n.	bp	Corpse of a burned body	
agaw	n.	m	Adult male monkey	cf. also <i>algo</i>
ageti	n.	h	Small flowering plant	cf. <i>kwaguru hye</i>
aggwaggwa	n.	da	Domestic duck	<H. See <i>handā, yaraba</i>
agham	n.	d	Whooping cough	
aghi	prep.		Below	
aghəl	prep.		behind	Also <i>aghili</i>
aghəla	prep.		Back of, afterwards, behind me, at the end, late	
aghələnda	prep.		Back there; after that	
aghələzi			Back here	
aghyazi	dem.		Here below, down here	
agwabdlari	n.	l	Locust with dark green body	also <i>akwaptlahu</i>
Agway!	excl.		Exclamation of sympathetic sorrow	Also <i>Yagway</i>
Ah!	excl.		Oh! Oho!	
aha	loc.		At, from, to, in	
<i>ahar nkiya</i>			At my house	
<i>ahar nkida</i>			At his house	
<i>ahar nkiri</i>			At your house	
		s	Snake sp.	[?]
		s	Non-poisonous snake	[?]
		tx	Striped cloth, alternating black, red and white	[?]
			Superlative modifier of words such as <i>pdaku</i> and <i>msira</i>	[?]
			To astonish, confound	[?]
			Pleased or disgusted to an extreme	[?]
Ajap!	excl.		Exclamation of surprise, amazement	Corresponds to Bura <i>kudara!</i>
ajəkwəl	n.	b	Male guinea-fowl or partridge	
ajiwajiwa	n.	c	Immature green pumpkin	
Ajiya	p.n.	ti	District Head	
aka	conj.		to, for	
			Completely. Used with verbs of going or taking away.	[?]
		l	Locust with brown body	
		b	Bird sp.	
		i	Buff-coloured praying mantis	

		l	Small green locust	
akawa	n.	d	Dermatitis	
akatləmarwa	n.	d	Dermatitis	
akaw	n.	p	Clerk	(< Hausa <i>akau</i>)
akila	adv.		after... (also <i>aghila ta</i>)	
akila	prep.		Beside, at the side of	
akwaptlahu	n.	l	Locust with dark green body	also <i>agwabdlari</i>
			with	[?]
		b	Sand bird	[?]
		f	Tiger fish	[?]
akələkəla	n.		Race	cf. <i>aparapara</i>
		t	Tree sp.	[?]
		me	Parasitic growth on it is used as medicine for headaches	[?]
akədlərkədlər	n.	l	Locust sp.	Brown body
akədlərkədlər	n.	l	Locust sp. larger than above	
bamtam				
akəma	prep.		Before, in front of	
<i>akəmanda</i>	prep.		On ahead (of space only)	
<i>akəmata</i>	prep.		Earlier than, before	
<i>akəmazi</i>	prep.		In the future; on ahead	
<i>akəmi</i>	prep.		Before me, in front of me	
<i>akəra</i>	prep.		Underneath	
aku	n.	b	West African Grey Parrot	<i>Poicephalus senegalensis</i>
akumba cara	n.	l	Locust found in river bottom	[?]
akusakusa	n.	b	Bird sp.	Wades in water. Catches fish [?]
akwa	prep.		In, into	
<i>akwa dabwa</i>	prep.		Between	
<i>akwa dəffü</i>	prep.		In the centre, in the middle	
<i>akwa kəra</i>	prep.		In the head of, in top of	
<i>akwa kura</i>	prep.		At the end of	
<i>akwa kuta</i>	prep.		Inside	
<i>akwa nca</i>	prep.		Among	
akwaptlahu	n.	l	Locust sp.	
akwati	n.		Box, cupboard	< H.
akwayakwaya	n.	m	Porcupine quill	Also <i>áfà mantsiha</i>
akwazi	prep.		Herein, in here	
ala	conj.		to, for	
ala(ka)	conn.		To, for	
alaka	v.		to invoke	
<i>alakta</i>	v.		To create	e.g. <i>Hyel na Alakta mbru mji</i> God created all people
alakumdali			Meaningless song-word used in play.	
alam	n.		Flag, banner, standard	< H.
alashaku	n.	t	Tree sp. flowering	
albashi	n.		Monthly pay	< H.
aliyar	n.	g	Very fine grass used in mud plaster	
aliyar	n.	g	Larger variety of <i>aliyar</i>	

bwangkuta				
algeta	n.	mi	Shawm, oboe	A double-reed instrument working on the same principle as an oboe, used for Islamic music. < H. Also <i>agaw</i> (HHB)
algo (BP)	n.	m	Male monkey	
algo	n.		Stretcher for carrying persons or animals, dead or alive	
algha	n.	t	Tree sp.	
ali			To me, for me	
ali	interj		Welcome!	(Also lali, ale)
ali	v.		To welcome, or express welcome	
aliftəndər	n.	t	Tree sp.	
alikumazi			After this time	
alin	n.	da	Raw wool	[?]
alinggir	n.	f	young <i>shular</i> catfish	
alipinding	n.	b	Bird sp.	
alkalami	n.	to	Writing pen	<H.
alkali	n.	ti	Judge of the native court	<H.
alkama	n.	c	Wheat	<H.
allo	n.	to	Writing board, slate	<H.
alkawal	n.		Promise or pledge, mutual agreement	<H. cf. Bura <i>mbwi ndir</i>
alukwalukwa	id.		Far inside, way inside	
Alukwalukwa	p.n.	tr	Ceremony celebrated upon hearing a loud noise, to prevent evil befalling the household	
gənara				
aluwaluwa	n.	fo	Very choice liquid honey	
Alvari tsəngi	excl.		'Your honour!', 'Your Excellency!'	lit. Lion! in ? Kanuri
Am	excl.		No! Never! Certainly not!	
amaama	adv.		Here and there and everywhere	
ama ri	int.		Where?	
ama ama ri	int.		Wherever? 'Where in the world?'	
amagdi	n.	dr	Gown	Large blue gown worn by men
amalamala	n.	l	Small green locust	[?]
ambaki	n.	g	Highly inflammable grass	
ambəla	conj.		And then, afterwards	[?]
ambokdi	n.	i	insect sp.	
ambokdi taba	n.	i	insect sp.	
ambokjali	n.	i	praying mantis	Also <i>abwamjatlu</i> (BHH)
(BP)				
ambwa			In the room	
ambwanda			In yonder room	
ambwankia			In my room	
ambwankida			In his room	
ambwankiri			In your room	
ambwazi			Here in this room	
ambwakər	n.	i	worm	
ambwakər	n.	l	Locust in process of shedding its skin	

amdzala	n.	bf	Plasma, lymph, or serum	
amelmelu	n.		Small green locust	Also <i>amalamala</i>
ameru	n.	h	Castor oil plant	<i>Ricinus communis</i>
amin	n.		Amen	< H.
amma	conj.		But	< H.
ampani	n.		Reason for being	< H.
amshimani (BR)	n.	m	Small animal resembling squirrel	
amta	prep.		Up above	
amtanda	prep.		Up yonder	
amtazi	prep.		Up above us here	
amti ka hur mshel wa	n.	g	Grass sp.	Thin leafed sp. found on farm
amtir muma	n.	l	Locust	[?]
amwar kaki	n.	i	insect sp.	
an	rel.		Is the one which	
an	v.a.		Used in conditions contrary to fact, also in some other conditions	
an			Contraction of <i>antə</i>	
an kakùr	n.		fact that it or he will return	
an kalakala	n.		race	cf. <i>akalakala, kalakala</i>
an kawakùr	n.		fact that one does not or is not expected to return	
an kiwakùr	n.		Fact of being unable to catch something	
ana	v.a.		Denotes customary action	
anab	n.	v	grapevine	< A. via H.
anda	loc.		There, yonder	
anda ndana			[?]	
anda ndari	a.		Being present, on the scene	
andər	v.a.		Used with a noun-agent subject, when the action of the verb is habitual	
andər	n.		Dirty water, muddy river	
andərəm	n.	t	Large bush with an edible cherry-like fruit Plateau berry	<i>Carissa edulis</i>
andərəm kila	n.	t	Bush with fruit like <i>andirim</i> but inedible	
andləm	a.		odd numbers, 1,3,5,7 etc. odd one in any group or collection	
andumndum	n.	h	Edible root found in the bush	
andzirmwa	n.	an	Stink-ant, black ant with a severe sting and strong odour	
andzirmwa ndila	n.	an	Very large species of <i>andzirmwa</i>	
agelata mələla	n.	s	Non-poisonous tree climbing snake	
angga pela wa	n.	b	Small brown-bodied bird	
angghayangga hya	n.	f	Side fin on fish, gill	
anggalawi	n.	pl	Flower, or flowering plant	
anggalawi kila	n.	pl	Flowering plant with red flower	[?]
anggapartaw	n.	l	Locust.	Also <i>ambokjali</i>

anggapciwa	n.	pl	Weed	
ángər	n.	bp	Brain	
angər	v.		To argue or dispute (in anger)	
anggarkila	n.	pl	Flowering plant having flowers of iris type	
anggerara	n.	l	Large cricket	
anggerara	n.	l	cricket maller than <i>anggerara</i>	
nambula				
anggilbenggila	n.	b	Small reddish brown bird	
ng				
anggilku	n.	hu	Fish hook	
anggilma	n.	t	Species of ebony	
anggira	n.	p	Mature female which has borne young	
anggir	n.p.	mi	Bottom key of the xylophone <i>tsəndza</i>	
matsikar				
anggir mazim	n.p.	mi	Key of the xylophone <i>tsəndza</i>	
anggira mwala	n.	p	Mother-in-law	
anggu	n.		At some distant place.	Also <i>anggwa</i> or <i>anggwu</i>
anggurku	n.	g	Sharp spur on head of certain grasses	
anggwa			At some distant place. Also <i>anggwu</i>	
anggwakduku	n.	l	Green locust	
angghanangg	n.	pl	Edible tuber	
wana				
anggwartəngg	n.	l	Dark reddish brown locust	
war				
anggwaza	n.	b	Small bird, a pest in guinea corn	
anggyahinggy	n.	f	Small species of fish. (BR)	
ahi				
anggyanggyah	n.	f	Small species of fish. (BRH)	
i				
angwanangwa	n.	pl	Edible tuber	
na				
ani	v.		Give me	
anini	n.		$\frac{1}{10}$ of a penny. An archaic coin of the colonial era now long since out of use. Frequently used to express a very small amount.	<H.
anjikinjiki	n.		Very small catfish	
anjil mətəpi	n.	an	Small black stinging ant	
ánjírí	n.	an	Biting ant	
ánjírí	n.	p	Small baby boy	
ankwapu	n.		Handcuffs	<Hausa
annum	n.		South	
antekwi	n.	i	Fly sp.	
antə	conj.		and, then	
antim	n.	c	Onion	
antim ɓəla	n.	pl	Wild onion found in west Bura	
antlə gula	n.	b	woodpecker	
antlə mamshi	n.	t	African rosewood	
antlə mwala	n.	d	Ringworm	

antsək dərə	n.	l	Small grey locust	
aka taku				
antyekwintyek wi	n.	i	Cockroach?	
anyunyu	n.	i	sweat-fly	
apa	conj.		like, as	
apa na	conj.		as	
apa tə			as, like that	
apanda	conj.		like that, in that manner	
apani	conj.		like this, in this manner	
Apapəraw!	excl.		Exclamation of surprise, amazement	Corresponds to Bura <i>kudara!</i>
aparapara	n.		race	cf. <i>akəlakəla</i>
apartawa	n.	b	Bird sp.	
apsarapwanda	adv.		Day after tomorrow	
apta	adv.		next year	
ar			of	
arba	n.	m	waterbuck	
arda	pron.		theirs	
argiri	pron.		yours (pl.)	
ariyariyaramc ada			play song of children	
armbru	pron.		ours (inclusive)	
armwa	pron.		ours (dual)	
arnga	pron.		your, yours (sg.)	
arni	pron.		his, hers	
arsasi	n.		Cartridge	
aru	num.		Hundred	
aruaru	num.		Hundreds and hundreds	
aryeru	pron.		ours. (Exclusive)	
ásár	n.		Trouble, misfortune, calamity, loss, accident	
asham	n.		Muslim fast	<H.
ashana	n.		Matches	<H.
ashina			Today	
ashi-poa-aka- hyel	n.	b	Canary-size brown bird	
ashir	n.		Mystery	
ashir	n.	bp	Private parts	
ashira mwapu	n.	pd	White Fulani beads.6 strands	
ashiya mwapu	n.	pd	Small white beads	
ashiya mwapu	n.	l	Small light green locust	
ashsh	excl.		Cry of pain from physical hurt	
asəra	v.		Come here	
askwi ... wa	adv.		Without delay, quickly, in a short time	
asta	excl.		Exclamation of approval or praise	
asugu			Meanwhile	
ata	v.e.		Denotes incomplete action	
ata	prep.		On, at	
ata di			On the ground	

ata hyel			Up high	
ata kər(a)	prep.		On top	
ata kər(a)			About, with reference to	
ata kər ata kir			Often, from time to time	
ata kəma dudu			Together	
ata ku ata ku			From hole to hole	
ata mɜha	v.		Will be sufficient	
ata mya			Superficial; extra	
ata nca			In sight of, in presence of	
ata sil			At the foot	
ata sil ata sil			From track to track	
ata via			In place of, instead of	
ata wula			Awake	
atar			By way of, via	
atamcitamci	n.	l	Small brownish locust	
atampe	n.	tx	Spotted coloured European cloth	
atiditibunji	n.	g	Grass which grows along the ground as a vine	
atagira	n.	p	Man's father-in-law	
atihyinkir	n.	l	Very small locust, brown body	
atimbara	n.	l	Multi-coloured locust	
atindi	n.	f	Eel [there are no eels: perhaps a catfish sp.?)	
atinditindi	n.	f	Fish sp. or eel	
atinitini	n.	b	canary	
atiwotiyá	n.	t	Tree sp.	
atolotolo	n.	da	Turkey	< H.
atsa kila	n.	gc	Early guinea-corn, light red colour	
atsəndzatsənd	n.	g	Rolled grass, tied around house roof about half way up	
za				
atutu	n.	b	Small reddish bird	
atuwatea	n.	pl	Small bush of hard wood	
awna	n.	to	Pan for measuring grain	<H.
awsa	n.	pd	Bracelet	
awsa kishahu	n.	pd	Upper arm bracelet of brass	
awsa	n.	pd	Very red bracelet	
nggirkumi				
awsa tlim	n.	pd	Ear-ring	
awsa wulya tsi	n.	pd	Wrist bracelet of brass	
awya	n.	b	Weaver bird	
awya	n.	b	<i>Quelea</i> bird	A pest in guinea-corn Also <i>anggwaza</i>
avana			This year	
avava	n.		Flood	
aveveku	n.	i	Winged termite. Edible	See <i>afeveku</i>
aveveku kila	n.	i	Smaller than <i>aveveku</i> . Not eaten	
avi	loc.		At home, to home	
aviri	adv.		At night; during night-time	
avivi	loc.		Deep-seated, at heart of things, deep within	
aviya	adv.		In the rainy season	

avu	n.		Penny halfpenny	< H. A now archaic coin from the colonial era. Also <i>a'afu</i>
avuku	n.	bp	Tumour	
awa			No	
awa ga ata	n.	pd	Highly engraved brass bracelet	
heni ya				
awal	n.	pl	Myrrh	[?]
awarbwali	n.	pd	Large wide engraved bracelet	
awar nca	n.	bp	Pupil of the eye	
awar hwomba	n.	r	Young frog	
awar hwomba	n.		Type of play and song	
awawa	n.	h	orchid resembling purple flag	
ahwadahwada	n.	l	Brownish locust	
ahwadahwada	n.	g	grass, resembling peanuts	
ahwadahwada	n.	da	Small bumpy portions of after-birth of goat	
ahwadahwada	n.	bp	Small bumps on gland of neck	
wulya				
awisa (BHH)	n.	m	Rock-hyrax	<i>Procavia capensis.</i> cf. <i>hwisa</i> (MB)
awiwi	n.	pl	Small edible bulbs	
awiwi damwi	n.	pl	Small lily root bulbs	
awiwi hwada	n.	pl	Small wild peanut	
shar				
awiwi	n.		General term applied to small things	
awo	excl.		No!	
awulfa	n.	t	small tree	
awuliwuli	n.	i	Mosquito larva	
awul njing	n.	s	snake	
Ay!	excl.		Exclamation of physical pain, ouch! Alas! (Mental pain)	
àyàbà	n.	c	Banana	<H.
ayahaha	n.	tx	white cloth used by the women	[?]
ayahaha	excl.		Cry of men as they leap across the threshold during a mortuary ceremony, <i>fil ncabwi</i> or <i>fil sabara</i>	
Ayayya!			Intensification of Ayya!	
azaziya	n.	g	grass used for hedge	
azha	excl.		Oh! (surprise)	
azhama	excl.		Stronger surprise than <i>azha</i>	
azi	dem.		Here	
azurfa	n.		silver	<H. See <i>adzurfa</i>

B

bá			Until, even	
ba nawa	adv.		Any old time	
bá sáká mádi			Forever	lit. ‘until time whatever’
bá sáká mádi	int.		How long?	
ri				
bá sáká mádi			Never (in the future)	
wa				
bàábá			At any time; I never saw the like	
bàábá	n.	p	Father, daddy, address of respect to men	
bábáshi			Equal. Expression used in games when score is tied	< Hausa ba bashi
bàbèná	a.		Magical, describes someone who performs tricks	
bàbèná kùr	n.		Magic	
bádábádá	id.		describes running fast	
bađēm	n.	i	army-worm	
bàđítá	n.		Beginning	Also <i>bàytá, bèetá</i>
bàđítá	v.		To begin	
<i>bàđítáđzí</i>	v.		To be started	
bàđítá	v.		To pay, reward, compensate	
<i>bàđítáđzí</i>	v.		To be rewarded	
<i>bàđítái</i>	v.		[?]	
bagb̄əla	v.		to find out	
<i>bagb̄əladzi</i>	v.		to be found out	
Bagərmi	p.n.		Bagirmi people of Chad	
bagirnasu	n.		large book or papers used for sorcery	See <i>bakurnasu</i> . < Kanuri
bàghá	v.		To combine, blend, mix, ally, put together	
<i>bàgháđzí</i>	v.		To be combined, associated	
bagta	n.	tx	Imported white cloth	
bagtak	a.		Stubborn, solid, unchangeable	
bagzaku	id.		describes how s.t. spreads very wide, such as a shade tree, a gown of a dancer or the tail of a squirrel	
<i>bagzakbagzak</i>	id.		Plural form of <i>bagzaku</i> , applied to many dispersed objects	
<i>u</i>				
(à)bàkà	v.i.		about to be done	
baka	v.		to look for, to hunt	
<i>bakəbəla</i>	v.		to search, investigate	
<i>bakəbəladzi</i>	v.		sought, found, discovered	
<i>baktədzi</i>	v.		to find s.t. lost	
bákà	n.	f	tilapia fish	
bákà cadi	n.	f	large tilapia sp.	
bákà kedi	n.	f	tilapia sp.	Largest of the <i>baka</i>
bákà mənggəl	n.	f	Fish sp.	
bakta	v.		To combine	
<i>baktədzi</i>	v.		To be combined	
bakuriya	n.	dr	Head-cloth for men	[?]

bakurnasu	n.		Sorcery book or papers	See <i>bagirmasu</i> . < Kanuri
bala	n.		Rope	
balabala	a.		Braided, twisted	
balang	n.	go	Large gourd	
balbal	a.		bald, hairless	
baləgha	n.	d	Rabies, mad dog, infected person	
baləghakùr	n.		Madness	
balinvwa	n.	t	Tree sp.	
balwami	a.		Crooked, tricky	
balwar	a.		Fast worker; quick in movement	[?]
balvara	a.		Brown	
bam	id.		sound of s.t. large falling on the ground	[?]
bam	n.		Infertile spot where vegetation is slight and ground alkaline	
baməma	adv.		Everywhere	
bamtam	a.		Very big	
bang, bam	v.		To tie a child on the back	
<i>bamdza</i>	v.		To be tied on another's back	
<i>bamha</i>	v.		To tighten or readjust the tying	
<i>bamhadzi</i>	v.		To be tightened or readjusted	
<i>bamta</i>	v.		To have tied a child on the back	
<i>bamtədzi</i>	v.		Passive of <i>bamta</i>	
<i>bangbang</i>	a.		Tied on the back	
bang	n.		Adultery, partner in adultery, lover, paramour	
banggama	n.	hu	Large round fishing net	
banggəlang	n.		Unfinished house	
banggəlang	n.	t	Half of a <i>mənə</i> tree	Used as an insult, s.o.'s features are compared to half a palm tree
kəma				< H.
banggo,	n.	a	Mud wall of a house, mud hut	
banggu				
banggu	n.	w	Beam of a Bura loom	
bangir	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
bangtankir	n.	gc	Early variety of guinea corn	
banjanga	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
Banjulie	n.	dc	dance	
bankir	adv.		next	
banna (P)	n.		Gift	[?]
bannata (P)	v.		To give a gift, or tip	[?]
Bansuwe	p.n.	dc	Dance for general entertainment accompanied by drums and xylophone. The dancers also sing	
baptizma	n.		Baptism	< English
bar	v.		To cling to, adhere to, embrace	
<i>bar kər</i>	v.		To tie a head-cloth	lit. to wrap head
<i>barmta</i>	v.		Transitive	
<i>barmtədzi</i>	v.		Passive of <i>barmta</i>	
<i>barta</i>	v.		to have embraced	
<i>bartədzi</i>	v.		Passive form of <i>barta</i>	

<i>barbála</i>	v.		To twine about	
<i>barbáladzi</i>	v.		To be twined about	
<i>bardzi</i>	v.		Mediopassive of <i>bar</i>	
<i>barha</i>	v.		To cling tightly to an object	
<i>barhadzi</i>	v.		Mediopassive of <i>barha</i>	
<i>bartsa</i>	v.		To wrap part of the objects and leave others	
<i>bartsadzí</i>	v.		Passive voice of <i>bartsa</i>	
<i>barwa</i>	v.		To wrap an object inside something	
<i>bara</i>	v.		To seek, want, like, aspire, buy, possess, desire, be in love	
<i>bara mtaku</i>	n.		sport of seeking what may be found in the bush when it is being burned off	
<i>bara wa</i>	v.		to replace a lost article	
<i>baradzi</i>	v.		To be wanted, etc.	
<i>barata</i>	v.		to have sought etc.	
<i>baratádzi</i>	v.		Passive of <i>barata</i>	
<i>bara</i>	n.	mi	Rattles Iron ankle rattles used by men during the <i>wakshawaksha</i> dance	
<i>barasi</i>	n.	f	Fish sp.	[?]
<i>bardaw</i>				
<i>bari</i>	v.		To detour, go around to find another entrance	
<i>baradzi</i>	v.		To go around another way	
<i>bari</i>	n.	gc	Pink guinea corn variety	
<i>baribari</i>	n.		Obsolete style of hairdress	
<i>baribari</i>	id.		describes going round s.t. cautiously	
<i>barkasuktuku</i>	n.	i	Small worm	Insulting term [?]
<i>bárkà</i>	n.		Blessing, help, assistance	< H.
<i>barkata</i>	v.		To make a feast in honour of s.o. who has just come through some great trouble or a woman who has recently given birth, to congratulate	
<i>barkatádzi</i>	v.		Passive of <i>barkata</i>	
<i>barki</i>	n.		Barracks	< English 'barracks'
<i>barkuma</i>	v.		To neatly arrange the folds of the headcloth over the forehead	
<i>bàrkwá</i>	n.	tx	Imported blanket	< H. <i>barko</i>
<i>barmusa</i>	n.	dr	old Bura name for a red fez	
<i>barudu</i>	n.		Gunpowder	
<i>bas</i>	excl.		Shows great determination	
<i>basakanda</i>	adv.		Ever before that time	
<i>basakani</i>	adv.		Up to this time	
<i>bashikum</i>	n.		Tick	
<i>bashikum kila</i>	n.		Dog tick	
<i>bashikum</i>	n.		Small black tick	
<i>ngguzhar</i>				
<i>bashikum taku</i>	n.		Horse tick	
<i>bashikum tla</i>	n.		Cow tick	
<i>basi</i>	n.		eaves of a house	

baskuram	n.		[?]
basu	n.	bp	Underside of the thigh just above the knee joint
batla!	excl.		Exclamation expressing impatience or anger
batla	v.		To dance or keep step to music, beat rhythmically
<i>batla bubal</i>	n.	dc	Dance or rhythmical game
<i>batla guləm</i>	n.	dc	Wedding dance
<i>batla tua</i>	n.	dc	Funeral dance
<i>batlabəla</i>	v.		To sharpen a piece of metal by beating it
<i>batlabəladzi</i>	v.		Passive voice of <i>bathlabəla</i>
<i>batlaha</i>	v.		To sharpen by beating, to beat together
<i>batlaha</i>	v.		To pound, or stomp with the feet, mud mixed for building
<i>batlahadzi</i>	v.		Pass. of <i>bathlaha</i>
<i>batlimta</i>	v.		To hammer a new mill stone until it is rough
<i>batlimtədzi</i>	v.		Pass. of <i>bathlimta</i>
<i>batlamya</i>	v.		To tramp down by many footsteps; to wear down by much pounding
<i>batlamyadzi</i>	v.		Pass. of <i>bathlamya</i>
<i>batlta</i>	v.		Ta derivative of <i>bathla</i>
<i>batltədzi</i>	v.		Pass. of <i>bathlta</i>
<i>batlinkir</i>	v.		To do the job of sharpening or pounding over again
<i>batlinkir</i>	v.		To beat on top of something
<i>batlinkirdzi</i>	v.		Pass. of <i>bathlinkir</i>
<i>batlawa</i>	v.		To repair damages done to a sharpened knife or pitted stone
<i>batlawadzi</i>	v.		Pass. of <i>bathlawa</i>
batli (MB)	adv.		Early forenoon (7-9 a.m.)
baw	a.		Wide
bawkùr	n.		Width
bawtar	n.	f	Fish sp.
bazaza	a.		Very full-skirted
bda, bdi	v.		To chew, eat (when chewing is necessary)
<i>bdi hir</i>	v.		To gnash or grit your teeth
<i>bdaha</i>	v.		To chew well
<i>bdahadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bdəbda</i>	v.		Cont. form of <i>bda</i>
<i>bdəbdari</i>	a.		Chewed or eaten
<i>bdəbdəta</i>	v.		To bite out a number of places on an object
<i>bdəbdətədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bdibəla</i>	v.		To even a score
<i>bdibəladzi</i>	v.		Passive voice
<i>bdigibəla</i>	v.		p.o.
<i>bdigibəladzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bdiga</i>	v.		to chew many things
<i>bdigamya</i>	v.		<i>Bdimya</i> with plural object
<i>bdigamyadzi</i>	v.		Passive voice

<i>bdigawa</i>	v.	p.o.
<i>bdimya</i>	v.	To chew up or swallow
<i>bdimyadzi</i>	v.	Passive voice
<i>bdita</i>	v.	To chew completely
<i>bditədzi</i>	v.	Passive voice
<i>bditsa</i>	v.	To chew part of a thing
<i>bditsadzi</i>	v.	Passive voice
<i>bdiwa</i>	v.	To even a score
<i>bdiwadzi</i>	v.	Passive
<i>bdigawadzi</i>	v.	p.o.
<i>bdla, bdli</i>	v.	To do blacksmithing
<i>bdliga</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdlibəla</i>	v.	<i>To forge a tool</i>
<i>bdligibəla</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdlibəladzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdligabəladzi</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdliha</i>	v.	<i>To re-forge a tool, or repair it.</i>
<i>bdligaha</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdlihadzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdligahadzi</i>	v.	<i>With pl. obj</i>
<i>bdlimta</i>	v.	<i>To forge a tool</i>
<i>bdligamta</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdlimtədzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdligamtədzi</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdlimya</i>	v.	<i>To forge all of a supply of iron</i>
<i>bdlimyadzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdlinkir</i>	v.	<i>To re-forge and add to a tool</i>
<i>bdlinkirdzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdlita</i>	v.	<i>To forge a tool</i>
<i>bdligita</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdlitədzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdligitədzi</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdliwa</i>	v.	To forge a tool for someone to pay for his iron which has been used in making tools for others
<i>bdligawa</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
<i>bdliwadzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdligawadzi</i>	v.	<i>p.o.</i>
bdli	v.	to destroy domestic animals
<i>bdlimta</i>	v.	To completely destroy a flock, herd or drove of animals
<i>bdlimtədzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdlimya</i>	v.	Even more complete than <i>bdlimta</i>
<i>bdlimyadzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdlitsa</i>	v.	<i>To destroy part of a flock, etc.</i>
<i>bdlitsadzi</i>	v.	<i>Passive</i>
<i>bdākû</i>	a.	Beautiful
<i>bedi</i>	n.	Argument
<i>bedi</i>	v.	To argue, dispute, disagree, deny

behilang	a.		Unabashed, unafraid, bold	
bel	n.		Razor	
belum	n.	wp	Weapon (general term)	
benggilang				
bengtəng	n.	dr	loincloth	< H.
bengtənggal	n.	dr	loincloth	< H.
berim	n.	t	shrub or tree	
beta	n.		Wages	
beta	v.		To pay regular wages	
<i>betədzi</i>	v.		To pay regular wages	
<i>bewa</i>	v.		To pay regular wages	Also <i>beta</i>
<i>bewədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
bəbá	n.	k	Aunt (either side)	
bəbatu	a.		Swift, speedy	
bə(l)	v.		To break (such things as wood, etc.)	
<i>bəgila bugili</i>	v.		p.o. to break into many pieces	
<i>bəgilha</i>	v.		<i>bəlha</i> with pl. obj.	
<i>bəgilhadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bəgilimta</i>	v.		<i>bəlimta</i> with pl. obj.	
<i>bəgilimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bəgilwa</i>	v.		<i>bəlwa</i> with pl. obj.	
<i>bəgilwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bəli</i>	v.		To break (such things as wood, etc.)	
<i>bəlimta</i>	v.		To break	
<i>bəlimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bəlimya</i>	v.		To break up all of a group of articles	
<i>bilimya</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bəlinkir</i>	v.		To break object on other objects	
<i>bəlinkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bəltsa</i>	v.		To break part of a group of things	
<i>bəltsadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bəlwa</i>	v.		To break articles into a receptacle	
<i>bəlwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
bəm	n.		bran	
bərbədlán	n.	m	Buffalo	cf. <i>gabadir, kufur</i>
bərma	n.	gc	Guinea-corn	<i>Sorghum bicolor var. dura</i>
		gc	Dura sorghum	
bərkwa	v.		To lodge a complaint in court	
<i>bərkwadzi</i>	v.		Mediopassive	
<i>bərkuta</i>	v.		To lodge complaint against	
<i>bərkutədzi</i>	v.		Mediopassive	
bi	part.		Negative particle (cf. <i>wa</i>)	
bì	n.		Bin for storing grain	
bi nduwa	n.		Small granary for peanuts, beans	
bibatukùr	n.		Swiftness	
bibel	n.	ap	Loose hanging skin on neck of goats or sheep	
biberwi	n.	n	bird	
bidik bidiku	a.		Hot	Also <i>borbor</i>
bidlingkir	n.	m	Certain kind of animal	

bikila	n.	mi	Bugle	< English <i>bugle</i>
biktim	n.	b	red-eyed pigeon	
biku	n.		Sin, fault, crime	
bikurnawa	n.	t	tree	
bili	v.		To betray	
bili	v.		To turn back the edges for a hem	
<i>bil</i> kusar	v.		To make settlement on a wife who has married another husband	
<i>bili</i> hwi	v.		To give a gift to prevent a wife from running home to mother	
<i>bilimta</i> kir	v.p.		Gifts to the parents of a prospective bride	
bilimta				
nggilang				
<i>bilha</i> , <i>bilhi</i>	v.		To bend or draw back, to retract	
<i>bilhadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bilwa</i> kusar	v.		To rest from hoeing	
biligana	n.	m	Senegal hartebeest	
bilim	a.		Without permission of owner	
bilim	a.		State of being not quite enough, requiring a little more	
bilim bilimma			Not quite like the standard, not quite perfect	
bilim bilimma			Quite a few	(Halfway between <i>hang</i> and <i>raka</i> .)
bilin (P)	a.		New	cf. <i>mtar</i> , <i>hada</i>
bilku	n.	p	Alien or foreigner	
bil mikir	n.	m	Male of the <i>mikir</i> species	
biltla	v.		To stop, to turn back	
biltla gahu	v.		To abbreviate	
bilvirra	a.	co	Brown colour	
bim	a.		Very large	Pl. <i>bimbim</i>
bina (P)	n.	gc	Outside shell of guinea corn, which sloughs off in the process of pounding the moistened grains	
bindigu	n.	wp	Gun	< H.
bircim	a.		Having a full stomach	
biri	n.		Cushion or pillow	
birib	id.		Expression used to describe many animate objects lying prone	
birib	id.		Spread over a wide area	
biriktiku	n.	i	Small insect	
birku	n.		brick	< E.
birmi	n.		City, large town	< H.
birno	n.	d	Mouth disease	
biro	n.		Red cornstalk	
biru (P)	n.	mt	Reed mat for hanging in the doorway	
biruhwa	a.		Large and unshapely	
birubiruhwa			Large and unshapely Plural	
birzim	id.		Scattered in every direction	
birzimma	a.		Pine dust everywhere	

birzimma			Not up to par physically	
bital	n.	da	Male donkey	
bita zeze	n.	i	Spotted garden bug	
bitu	a.		Thick; fat, stout	Also <i>mbutu</i>
bitt	id.		Describes the sound of a large body striking the ground	
byuu	id.		Sound of water poured on ground	
bluur kwada	n.	f	Fish sp.	
bòlá	n.	t	Fig tree	<i>Ficus platyphylla</i>
boni	n.		Trouble (esp. poverty), distress	
boni	v.		To secure the necessities only with great difficulty	
borbor	a.		Hot	
borbor	adv.		With all your might	
borborkùr	n.		Heath (lit. and fig.)	
brauh	id.		Describes the sound made by striking s.o. with hand or stick	
bri	n.	da	Herd of cattle	
bribri	n.	da	Very large herd of animals or flock of birds	
bu	n.		water of the main stream	
bu	excl.		Exclamation of emphasis	
bu	v.		To beat or strike an object	
<i>bu tsi</i>	v.		To clap the hands	
<i>bubàla</i>	v.		To thoroughly beat out something	
<i>bumta</i>	v.		To beat or shake out dust	
<i>bumtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bumya</i>	v.		To beat off all the fruit from a tree	
<i>bumyadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bunkir</i>	v.		To shake dust onto dust	
<i>bunkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>butsa</i>	v.		To knock off part of the articles (as fruit off a tree)	
<i>butsadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>buwa</i>	v.		To beat or shake something into a container	
<i>buwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
bulibuli	n.	pd	Pair of bracelets worn by a woman who has borne twins	
bulim	n.	dr	Long robe. Better than a bul	
buba	n.	k	relationship between children and the fathers sisters (and their children)	
buba	n.		Itching	
buba	v.i.		To itch, scratch (the body)	
	v.t.			
<i>bubabàla</i>	v.		To do a very thorough job of scratching	
<i>bubabàladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bubadzi</i>	v.		Mediopassive	
<i>bubaha</i>	v.		To scratch a number of places collectively	
<i>bubahadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bubamta</i>	v.		Mta derivative of buba	

<i>bubamtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bubankir</i>	v.		To re-scratch	
<i>bubarar</i>	v.		To quietly attract attention of a person by scratching motion of hand	
<i>bubata</i>	v.		Ta derivative of buba	
<i>bubakhyabu</i>	n.	t	tree sp.	
<i>bubal</i>	n.		Open space	
<i>bubal</i>	a.		Hard, firm, strong	
<i>bubal</i>	a.		Dear in price (both seller & art.)	
<i>bubalkùr</i>	n.		Hardness, etc.	
<i>bubadla</i>	n.	c	Speckled beans	
<i>bubadla</i>	n.	i	Large cockroaches	
<i>bubuku</i>	n.	ap	Wing (of a bird or fowl)	
<i>bubuka</i>			With the int. poss. ending a	
<i>bubushu</i>	a.		Describes the loss of something in a place where it should be easily seen, but is not	
<i>bubushu</i>	a.		Lazy, good for nothing, weak in character	
<i>bubushukùr</i>	n.		Laziness, etc.	
<i>bubutu</i>	n.	bl	wood pipe at mouth of bellows	
<i>buca</i>	v.		To milk	
<i>bucibəla</i>	v.		To do a thorough job of milking	
<i>bucibəladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bucimta</i>	v.		To milk out first milk and throw it away	
<i>bucimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bucimya</i>	v.		To milk out all the milk	
<i>bucimyadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bucinkir</i>	v.		To milk on top of other milk	
<i>bucinkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bucitsa</i>	v.		To milk out part of the milk	
<i>buciwa</i>	v.		To milk into a container	
<i>buciwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>buca, buci</i>	v.		To sow or scatter seed	
<i>bucibəla</i>	v.		To do a thorough job of sowing	
<i>bucimta</i>	v.		To scatter seed	
<i>bucimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bucimya</i>	v.		To sow all the seed	
<i>bucimyadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bucinkir</i>	v.		To re-sow	
<i>bucinkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bucitsa</i>	v.		To sow part of the seed	
<i>bucitsadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>buciwa</i>	v.		To scatter seed in a certain spot	
<i>buciwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>buci</i>	n.	mt	Mat of fine palm fronds	
<i>buciri</i>	n.	da	Bullock	
<i>buda (P)</i>	n.	p	Servant	(cf. Bura duwal)
<i>budakùr</i>	n.		Servitude	
<i>budbudari</i>	n.		Scrappy leavings	
<i>búfû</i>	n.		Large canvas bag; a sack	< H.

bugdim,	n.	gc	guinea corn variety
bugidim			
buha	v.		To gather things together at one spot
<i>buhadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>buhowuhari</i>	a.		Gathered together in one place
buji	v.		To struggle; to wrestle
buka	v.		To push
<i>bukabəla</i>	v.		To push outside
<i>bukadzi</i>	v.		Middle
<i>bukta</i>	v.		To push a person or thing onto fire or water
<i>buktədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bukumta</i>	v.		To push something off or over
<i>bukumtədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bukumya</i>	v.		To push a heavy object onto or in front of an entrance to close
<i>bukumyadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bukunkir</i>	v.		To push a heavy object on top of another
<i>bukunkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bukutsa</i>	v.		To push a heavy object a little way
<i>bukutsadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bukuwa</i>	v.		To push a person or thing into danger
<i>bukuwadzi</i>	v.		Passive
buka	v.		To decay
<i>bukta</i>	v.		To cause a thing to decay
<i>buktədzi</i>	v.		To be decayed
<i>bukbukka</i>	n.		Mould (on decaying things)
<i>bukbukka</i>	n.		Short-growth (of things on farm)
bukci	v.		To visit; to spend the evening
bukci	v.		To spend time at a marriage or funeral
bukdim	v.		See <i>bugdim</i>
bukila	n.	b	Dove
bukila	n.	b	Small dove, easily frightened
tongtong			
buktiku			Short; tight (as of clothing)
buktikka			Somewhat tight
buktsiku			Short (of brushy things like horses tail)
buktsikka			Somewhat, or rather short
bukwa			Brisk
bukzir	n.	dr	Tassels or fringe on clothing
bul	n.	dr	Large Bura gown worn by men
bula	n.	sh	Rope shrub
bula	v.		To develop or grow rapidly
bulah	id.		Describes the sitting down of a person or bird
bulakshaku			Not having enough water, as mud or dough
bùlám	n.	m	Baboon
bulamtatla	n.	h	Plant used as medicine for children
bulantika	n.	bp	underside of the knee joint
bulbul	n.		soil
bulbul	n.	go	Soft yellow woody substance used to cost the

			inside of a gourd	
buli	n.	p	Twin; twins	
buli	id.		Describing the thud made when some heavy object falls	
bum	n.		Mildew	
bum	n.	gc	Black blight in heads of guinea corn, millet, etc.	
bumbirim, bumburum	n.		Palm beam	
bumbirimma	a.		Short, low-slung	
bumbum	a.		Dusty	
bumbumma	a.		Somewhat dusty	
bumkær	n.	d	Plague, meningitis	
bumtir	n.	d	Cattle disease	
bundi	excl.		Address of respect to a chief or very important person	
bundi	n.	f	dried fish from Chad	
bungzing	n.	g	Clump of grass roots	(pungzing MB)
bunji	n.	bp	Knee	
bunji	n.	h	Edible bulbous root	
bunji kwogu	n.	h	plant	
bunu	n.	tx	Woman's fringed cloth	<H.
bunu Ibi	n.	tx	Woman's fringed cloth from Ibi	
bunu Kafancan	n.	tx	Woman's fringed cloth from Kafancan	
bur, bura	n.		Lower grinding stone	
Bùrà	p.n.		Bura person, language	
bùrà	n.	an	Ant sp.	Small brown ant
buraku	n.	c	Half-grown okra fruit	
buratata	n.	t	tree	
buratsini	n.		Thread prepared for sewing	
burbur	n.		Dust	
burbur burbur			Dust-coloured (of animals)	
burburyang	n.	m	Rhinoceros	
burbwatlu	n.		Root used for medicine. Tree	
burdiffa, burdissa	a.	co	Grey-coloured	
buritu (P)	a.		Very fine (of needlework)	
buritu	id.		Describes the lifting of a heavy object	
buritu	id.		Describes a rapid, energetic pace	
burkau	n.		Line of grinding stones	
burma, birma	n.	gc	Guinea corn ready for grinding, but has not had the outer surface removed by moistening and pounding	
burtitu	a.		Small, but not as small as <i>mididi</i>	
burtitu	a.		Coarse, when used of small things	
burtitu	a.		Average size (of animals)	
burutl	id.		Describes the sound of two or more things hitting the ground	

burutlu	id.		Also above
burutu	adv.		Completely, with ref. to uprooting grasses or plants
busha, bushi	v.		To break a loaf of porridge into pieces
<i>bushibəla</i>	v.		To thoroughly do the job
<i>bushibəladzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bushimta</i>	v.		Mta derivative
<i>bushimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bushimya</i>	v.		To break it all up
<i>bushinkir</i>	v.		To break on top of other bits
<i>bushinkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bushir</i>	v.		To start to break it up
<i>bushirwa</i>	v.		To break into a container
<i>bushitsa</i>	v.		To break up part of the loaf
<i>bushitsadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bushiwa</i>	v.		To break into a container
<i>bushiwadzi</i>	v.		Passive
bushaku			Very small portion of a large amount
bushakka			Not as little as <i>bushaku</i>
bushakbushak	id.		By instalments
u			
bushakbushak	id.		Broken into very small particles
u			
bushakbushak	id.		Brash or brittle (as of wood that breaks clean
u			
bushira	v.		To decay; to become useless
<i>bushirta</i>	v.		To render useless
<i>bushirtədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bushirbushira</i>	v.		Decayed; useless
<i>ri</i>			
bushta	v.		To despise; to count as nothing
bushtədzi	v.		Passive
bushkirgali	n.	gc	Head of guinea corn just coming out
busu	n.	bp	stomach proper
busubəla	n.	ap	small stomach of such animals as sheep and goats
butla	n.		Cough
butla	v.		To cough
buta	v.		To fill in dirt for a floor or for grading a road
buti	n.	g	grass used for making rope
butu	a.		Cheap in price. (seller or the goods)
bututu	a.		Widely spaced
buu	a.		Over a wide area. (Farm term)
buzika, buziga	v.		To cave in in large chunks
<i>buzikabəla</i>	v.		To do a thorough job of it
<i>buzikabəladzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>buzikidzi</i>	v.		To have caved in
<i>buzikamta</i>	v.		To break up the soil in large chunks
<i>buzikamtədzi</i>	v.		Passive

buzuza	n.		Fighting spirit
bwà	n.		Part, section, area
bwa	n.		Direction
bwa	n.		Chapter in Bible
bwa kir	n.		Head of the bed
bwa kuma	n.		Front
bwa rahi	n.		East
bwa ramta	n.		West
bwa sil	n.		Foot of the bed
bwa wala ..			Most of . . .
bwa	v.		To cook
<i>bwabəla</i>	v.		To cook thoroughly
<i>bwabəladzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bwaha</i>	v.		To cook things together
<i>bwaha</i>	v.		To beat something round until it becomes soft
<i>bwahadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bwamta</i>	v.		To boil clothes to kill the lice
<i>bwamta</i>	v.		To scorch by the sun
<i>bwamtədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bwamya</i>	v.		To cook the lot
<i>bwamyadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bwankir</i>	v.		To re-cook
<i>bwankirdzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bwata</i>	v.t.		To cook something
<i>bwatədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bwatsa</i>	v.		To cook a part
<i>bwatsadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bwawa</i>	v.		To cook something to replace that already eaten
<i>bwawadzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>bwabwa,</i>	a.		cooked
<i>bwabwari</i>			
<i>bwaḃəlabwa</i>	n.		Big feast
bwabur	adv.		Unexpectedly
bwabul	a.		Very strong and energetic
bwabulkür	n.		Great strength
bwacaca	a.		In very large quantity
bwadza,	v.		To boast or brag
bwadzi			
bwagzaku	id.		describes digging out something that grows in clusters such as peanuts or tuberous roots, also a spray of a flowers in bloom
bwàhilá	n.	tp	Bark of tree
bwàhili	n.	bp	Back of body
bwàhili	n.		Rear
bwakila	id.		Describes the rushing of swift water
bwakta	v.		To mould something round like a ball
bwakta	v.		To tense your muscles for action

See also *hyili*

bwaktədzi	v.		Passive	
bwaktar	a.		Describes the size of child of 4 to 8 years	
bwaktar	id.		Describes how a moulded thing stands	
bwal	n.	tr	Bura altar	
bwala	n.	t	rubber tree	
bwala gamba	n.p.	t	Variety of <i>bwala</i>	
bwala kusubu	n.p.	t	Variety of <i>bwala</i>	
bwala takusa	n.p.	t	Variety of <i>bwala</i>	
bwala	v.		To lever a heavy object	
<i>bwalḅala</i>	v.		To lever out, as stones out of the ground	
<i>bwalḅaladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwaldza</i>	v.		To move an object against or beside another	
<i>bwalha</i>	v.		To lift without turning over	
<i>bwalhadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwalimta</i>	v.		To remove large objects	
<i>bwalimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwalimya</i>	v.		To move them all	
<i>bwalimyadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwalta</i>	v.		To move them over	
<i>bwaltədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwal bwala</i>	v.		Continuous tense	
bwalbwalari			Turned over	
bwalabwala	n.	dc	Dance	
bwalabwala		co	Mottled, piebald	
bwalang	n.		White mark on face of a horse	
bwalbi	n.	p	Person who is quarrelsome and interfering	
bwalyang	n.	d	disease, ailment, sickness, illness	
bwalyang	n.	bm	Open wound on the head	
bwalma	n.	bp	Molar tooth	
bwancang			Large	
bwanja	n.	r	frog	
bwantang	n.	da	Big ox	
bwantsika	n.	t	plant or tree	
mtila				
bwanzanga	a.		Derogatory term about newly rich	
bwarara	a.		Of many people or animals moving together	
bwari	n.		Perversity	
bwartata	n.	t	plant or tree	
bwashang	a.		Better, relieved	
hara bwashang	v.		To improve	
Bwashang!	excl.		Sorry!	
bwashaklaku	a.		Crumbly, fragile, brittle	
bwashaklaku	a.		Thick, stiff, dry (of food)	Also <i>bwashilaku</i>
bwàshèkà	n.	bp	Biceps	
bwasim	n.	tr	Charm given to a thief	
bwatla	v.		To plant in hard ground without rain	
<i>bwatlabəla</i>	v.		To do a thorough job	
<i>bwatlabəladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwatlaha</i>	v.		To plant a patch of hard ground	

<i>bwatlahadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwatlimta</i>	v.		mta transitive derivative	
<i>bwatlimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwatlimya</i>	v.		To plant all the patch	
<i>bwatlimyadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwatlinkir</i>	v.		To re-plant	
<i>bwatlinkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwatlla</i>	v.		ta transitive	
<i>bwatltədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwatltsa</i>	v.		To plant part of the patch	
<i>bwatltsadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwatliwa</i>	v.		To plant in a dry patch	
<i>bwatliwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bwatlabwatla</i>		co	Spotted black and white	
<i>bwatla mya</i>	v.	tr	To invoke a pagan deity	
<i>bwatlu</i>	n.		Mark on a persons face, through his nose	
<i>bwàtilá</i>	n.	tp	Bark of a tree, the skin of a fruit, scale of a fish, etc.	
<i>bwazaku</i>	n.	dr	Short fringe on a woman's cloth	
<i>bwazaku</i>	n.	ap	Long fringe over a horses eyes	
<i>bwazhaku</i>	adv.		Describes how groundnuts come out of the ground	
<i>bwazhakbwaz</i>	adv		Plural form of above	
<i>haku</i>				
<i>bwong</i>	n.	bp	Buttock	
<i>bwong</i>	a.		Wide open, uncovered, vacant	pl. <i>bwongbwong</i>
<i>bwong kir</i>	a.p.		Bareheaded	
<i>bwongkuta</i>	n.	g	grass sp.	
<i>bwongkuta</i>	n.	s	snake	
<i>bwongsang</i>			Wide open	
<i>bwongsangkut</i>	n.	p	Greedy person	
<i>a</i>				
<i>bwongsangkut</i>	n.		Person or animal with a big stomach	
<i>a</i>				
<i>byàfi</i>	n.		Argument	
<i>byulam</i>	n.	bp	Hollow at the base of the throat	
<i>bza</i>			Form of address to equals or less	
<i>bza, bzi</i>	v.		To spoil, deface, mar	
<i>bzahta</i>	v.		transitive form	
<i>bzantədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>bzanta dǝfù</i>	v.p.		to insult	
<i>bzər</i>	n.	p	Child, small one, son	
<i>bzər Bura</i>	n.	p	Child of the Bura people	
<i>bzər bzər</i>	n.	bp	Biceps muscle	
<i>bzər da</i>	n.	p	Brother	
<i>bzər da</i>	n.	p	Cousin by the fathers brothers	
<i>bzər da</i>	n.	p	Their child	
<i>bzər dakwi</i>	n.	p	Youth, a big boy	
<i>bzər ki</i>	n.	p	Son-in-law (to the father-in-law)	

bzər kwi	n.	p	Kid	
bzər má	n.	p	Brother (same mother and father)	
bzər maya	n.	p	Brother (son of one's mother)	
bzər maya	n.	p	Cousin when son of father's sisters	
bzər mbwa	n.	p	Son-in-law (to the mother-in-law)	
bzər mbwa	n.		Cone shaped section of the roof	
bzər mda wala	n.	f	fish	Young <i>kwakum</i>
bzər mirákú	n.	p	Baby	
bzər muma	n.	p	Full brother	
bzər muma	n.	p	Cousin on mothers side	
bzər nkwa	n.	p	Girl; daughter	
bzər nkwakùr	n.	p	Girlhood; girlishness	
bzər nkyar	n.	p	Small child; boy	
bzər nkyarkùr	n.	p	Childhood; boyhood; boyishness	
bzər taku	n.	da	Colt	
bzi	v.		To spoil s.t.	
<i>bzibza</i>	a.		Spoilt, destroyed, out of repair	
<i>bzibzakùr</i>	n.		Spoiltness	
<i>bzibzari</i>	a.		Spoilt	
<i>bzitsa</i>	v.		To spoil part of the things	
<i>bzitsadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
bzangga	v.			Also <i>bzirmar</i>
bzibza	a.		Sorrowful	(<i>dāfù bzibza</i>)

B, 6

ḅàḅi	n.	dr	Shoe, sandal	
ḅàḅiyà	n.		Dust from threshing grain	
ḅàḅm	n.	i	army worm	
ḅagda	v.		To strip the old leaves from the corn; the third hoeing	Completive <i>ḅagdi</i>
<i>ḅagdəmta</i>	v.		To be stripped of old leaves	
<i>ḅagdəmtədzi</i>	v.		To be completely stripped of old leaves	
<i>ḅagdəmya</i>	v.		To completely strip of old leaves	
<i>ḅagdəmyadzi</i>	v.		To be completely stripped	
ḅàkḅàkù	id.		describes nervous, jittery or uncertain behaviour	
ḅḁàkkarkara	a.		holy	
ḅə̀là	v.t.		to break (stick)	
<i>ḅə̀la</i>	v.t.		to take care of, tend, control the movements of an object, herd, graze	
<i>ḅə̀la ḅə̀la</i>	v.		Cont. tense	
<i>ḅə̀ladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ḅə̀laha</i>	v.		To tend carefully	
<i>ḅə̀lahadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ḅə̀làmtà</i>	v.		???	
<i>ḅə̀lankir</i>	v.		To chase back, to make to return, make a person retract falsehood	

<i>ḅalanta</i>	v.		To herd back in line, to head off, make someone turn back, return a purchase	Also <i>ḅalabəla</i>
<i>ḅalantədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ḅəlata</i>	v.		To tend effectively; to keep watch	
<i>ḅəlankirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ḅəlata</i>	v.		To keep (as commandments)	
<i>ḅəlataḅdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ḅəlar</i>	v.		To hinder a person from going where he likes	
<i>ḅəlardzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ḅələbəla</i>	v.		To buy out a partner's share for cash	
<i>ḅələbəla</i>	a.	co	Having a variety of colours or designs (as cloth or a gourd)	
<i>ḅələma,</i> <i>bulama</i>	n.		Chief or a group of villages	
<i>ḅəlan</i>	n.	da	Male goat	
<i>ḅələtara</i>	n.	t	tree sp.	
<i>ḅəlém</i>	n.	c	yam (usually now applied yams bought in the market)	<i>Dioscorea sp.</i>
<i>ḅəlém Fali</i>	n.	c	Cassava	et. 'yam of Fali'
<i>ḅəlém mtaku</i>	n.	c	bush yam	
<i>ḅúmtà</i>	v.		To brush off	
<i>ḅwà</i>	v.		To beat clean	
<i>ḅwàləmtà</i>	v.		To break off a piece	
 <i>C, c</i>				
<i>ca</i>	v.		To wipe out (of a debt)	
<i>cabəla</i>	v.		To thoroughly wipe out, select, open a hole and take out its contents	
<i>cabəladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cabwi</i>	v.		To suck in the lips meaning No.	
<i>caḅacaḅa</i>	a.		Very full of liquid	
<i>caḅar</i>	a.		Accurately hit (of an arrow)	
<i>caḅatlu</i>	a.		Describes the curling up of a snake, a rope, etc.	
<i>caca</i>	id.		describes lifting up a person or thing on the hands of many people	
<i>caca</i>	n.	ga	Gambling cards	<H.
<i>caci</i>			Play word	[?]
<i>cacika</i>	n.	i	Small flying insect	
<i>cacikattu</i>	a.		Of one who is blameless among the guilty	
<i>cadāda</i>	a.		Straight, perfect, pure, unmixed	Describes attractive marking on a gourd
<i>cadāda</i>	a.		Precariously balanced, about to fall	
<i>cadī</i>	v.		To tiptoe	
<i>cafarcafar</i>	a.		Very full, stuffed	(Of a pregnant woman)
<i>cafi</i>	v.		To cut a very small portion of the whole	

<i>cafiḅala</i>	v.		To cut a very poor crop of corn	
<i>cafiḅaladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>caḅamta</i>	v.		to cut off	
<i>caḅamtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>caḅənkir</i>	v.		To cut an additional bit	
<i>caḅənkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>caḅəwa</i>	v.		To cut a little into a container	
<i>caḅtsa</i>	v.		To cut part of the small portion	
<i>caḅiwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
cafu			Just at the very edge, may fall off	
cahira	n.		Laterite soil, fine stone	[?]
cajəkwa	n.	go	gourd, small receptacle	
cakədaku	id.		Used of high quality craft work, such as furniture	
cakarcakar	id.		Describes precariousness	
caki	n.	tr	Needle of a sorcerer, used to slay an enemy	
cakidi	n.		One who limps	
cakidi	v.		To limp	
<i>cakidakcakida</i>	id.		With a limping gait (caused by a foot injury)	
<i>ku</i>				
<i>cakidiḅcakidiḅ</i>	id.		With a limping gait	Also <i>cakidakcakidaku</i>
cakumcakum	id.		Describes the sound of s.o. eating	
cakumcakum	id.		Describes an uneven surface	
cakuraku	n.	ap	Backbone (primarily of animals)	
calḅwar	a.		Beautifully decorated or marked	
cali	n.	fo	Meat roasted on a stick	
cam	n.	dc	dance associated with Təraku people	
cam	n.	an	ant genus	
cam mamza	n.	an	Little red ant	
cam munggəl	n.	an	Little back ant	
cam	n.		House at the entrance of compound, with two open doorways	
cam	n.		Row of cut corn in the farm	
camtlam	a.		Long-mouthed like a dog	
camtlamma	a.		Thin, narrow	
candəm	n.	m	Patas monkey	<i>W. Erythrocebus patas</i> cf. <i>canum</i>
cang	v.		To show, to explain	
<i>cangḅala</i>	v.		To thoroughly explain	
<i>cangḅaladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cangdzi</i>	v.		Mediopassive	
<i>cangha</i>	v.		Collective derivative	
<i>canghədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cangta</i>	v.		Ncanta preferred	
<i>cangtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cangtsa</i>	v.		To show part	
<i>canganta</i>	v.		to have many things explained to you	
canggalu	n.	pd	Ornament	[?]
canggiradi	n.	l	Locust with yellow and black markings	

canggirangdi			Alternate pron. of above	
cangtang	n.	go	Small piece of broken gourd	
cangtanga	a.		Of a person who lives somewhere remote	
canjira	n.	wv	Spindle on which cotton is spun, made of guinea-corn or bamboo	
canjiratlu	n.	t	Tree sp.	riverine, has red and black seeds
canum	n.	m	Patas monkey	<i>Erythrocebus patas</i> cf. <i>candam</i>
cap, capu			Truly. (Used frequently in negative)	
cap, capu			Indicates determination. (Always in negative)	[?]
capcapu	id.		Fast, quickly, with one fast stroke	
capwa	a.		describes small amount of seeds, nuts etc.	
capwa	v.		To give or put a small amount in several places. (Of grain, nuts, etc.)	[?]
cara	n.	g	reed, riverine grass used for arrow-shafts	
cara	n.	wp	Arrow shaft	
cara	n.	wp	Casing of shell or bullet	
carapu	id.		All at once. (Of receiving a number of things at once)	[?]
carapu	id.		describes sitting waiting for s.t.	
cari, ceri	v.		To knock something down off its place	
caridzi	v.		Passive	
carəmta	v.		To be knock away from you	
carəmtədzi	v.		Passive	
carənkər	v.		To cut off a small piece and place it over s.t.	
carənkərdzi	v.		To choose and bring out planted grains or dust from a hole	
carta	v.		To knock toward you	
cartədzi	v.		Passive	
carwa	v.		To choose s.t. and put it into a container	
carwadzi	v.		Passive	
cacarari	a.		selected	
cagcagari	a.		Thin, wasted in flesh, emaciated (BR)	(BHH- <i>tegtegari</i>)
cawarwandi	n.		Deadly poison	
cawarwar	id.		Describes the thrashing about of an insect or small bird when caught	
cedla	n.	hu	Large arrowhead with a barb on each side, for large game	
cedla	v.		to talk too much about future plans	
ceja, ceji (P)	v.		To make smooth (as floor, wall, etc.), clean off, remove, wipe away	Bura <i>kegya</i>
cejimta	v.t.		Transitive	
cejinkər	v.		To re-smooth a surface, to make s.t. invisible by covering it with a sealant	
cejukwa	v.t.		To tickle	cf. <i>dakudikudi</i>
cejukwa	n.		Shea nut shell with nut removed	
cenji, canji	v.		To change, to make changes, alter, exchange	
cenjibəla	v.		To completely change, substitute	

<i>cenjiɓɓadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cenjidzi</i>	v.		Middle	
<i>cenjimta</i>	v.		Transitive form	
<i>cenjimtɔdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cenjinkir</i>	v.		To change on top of	
<i>cenjinkirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cenjita</i>	v.		Transitive form	
<i>cenjitsa</i>	v.		To change part	
<i>cenjiwa</i>	v.		To replace with change	
<i>cenjiwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cer, cera</i>	v.		To choose or select	
<i>cerɓala</i>	v.		To select out	
<i>cerɓadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cercera</i>	a.		Chosen	
<i>certsa</i>	v.		To select some	
<i>cerwa</i>	v.		To sort into a container	
<i>cer, cera</i>	id.		describes the scratching of birds	[?]
<i>cerapu</i>	id.		Uselessly, idly (of sitting around)	[?]
<i>cetl, cetlu</i>	adv.		Evenly, symmetrically	
<i>cəgwali</i>	n.	hi	Spoon	< H.
<i>ci</i>	v.		to dip in with fingers	
<i>cimta</i>	v.		To take up the sauce, dipping it from the cooking pot into dish or gourd	
<i>cimtɔdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>citsa</i>	v.		To dip out some sauce	
<i>cimya</i>	v.		To dip the fingers in water and put into the mouth of a baby	
<i>cita</i>			To dip up the sauce	
<i>ciwa</i>	v.		To pour in (as liquid or sauce into a gourd)	
<i>ciba, cibi</i>	v.		To cut (shrubs), cut off or break off small twigs for food	
<i>cibtɔdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>cibuna, cibuni</i>	v.		to have the same name as s.o.	Also <i>takwara</i>
<i>ciba</i>	n.		Fence, pen, outside enclosure for cattle	
<i>ciba</i>	v.		to close off	
<i>cibta</i>	v.		To block, enclose	
<i>cibcibari</i>	a.		Closed. 'No road'	
<i>cibitlu</i>	adv.		Closing tightly.	(Of sitting)
<i>cibbir</i>	adv.		Tightly, closely. (Of clinging to, squeezing, etc.)	
<i>cibakucibaku</i>	id.		describes fresh, shiny leaves	
<i>cibwa</i>	id.		Sound of a trap snapping shut	
<i>cibwa</i>	id.		Sound of a whip hitting a person	
<i>cica</i>	n.	h	Indigo plant, dye	
<i>cicabu</i>	a.		Watery; water-logged (of food)	
<i>cicaku</i>	a.		Very high up; on top of something.	(Used only of stationary objects) [?]
<i>cical</i>	a.		Precariously supported on a small limb, rafter of house, etc.	[?]

cici	id.		describes the sound of s.t. boiling	
cicifa (P)	v.		To sprinkle, drop sparsely (rain)	(Bura is <i>titifa</i>)
<i>cicifta</i>	v.t.		To sprinkle lightly upon, make spots on	
<i>cicifcicifa</i>	adv.		Describes scattered drops of rain	
<i>cicifcicifari</i>	a.		describes spots on something	
<i>cifcifa</i> (BR)	v.		to sprinkle here and there	
cicifu (BR)	n.	sh	plant	(BHH- <i>taba nggilim</i>)
ciciku	a.		[?]	
cicu	n.		mad person	
cicu kəla	n.	d	Rabies, epilepsy	Also <i>balha</i>
cicuta	v.		To tell a secret, whisper about someone (sometimes good, sometimes bad)	
cicuhuta	v.		To tell a secret, whisper about someone	
cidakcidaku	id.		Describes the careful walk of a person who is trying to avoid dirt on the path	
cidakcidaku	id.		Graceful or pleasing in appearance (of person dancing alone or walking along)	[?]
cidza	v.		To put the sauce and beside the porridge in a dish	
cifa (P)	n.		Inheritance	(Bura - <i>kifa</i>)
cifəḁəŋg	a.		Moody, morose, sullen, unwilling to talk from anger	
ciffa	id.		Describes very slight oozing	
cigal	n.		Backbone of man or animal	[?]
cii	id.		Describes fish swimming, motor running	[?]
cii	id.		Describes s.o. or s.t. spreading out	
ciju	a.		Far away; far	
cijudzo	a.		Very far away	
ciju kaduna	a.		Also above	
ciju kamta	a.		Also above	
cijukür	n.		Distance	
cika	n.		Reproach, abomination	
cika	v.		To avoid, go around, stay away from	
ciká	v.		to set a standard for someone	
cikacika	adv.		Quietly, in a whisper	
cikacika	v.		To whisper	
cikcika	v.		To pick around at something unpleasant, show unwillingness to touch s.t. nasty	
cikəḁu	a.		Untouched, unchanged	
cikəḁəku	adv.		Adv. of intensity	Used only with anger
cikəlacikəla	id.		Mincingly; not heartily. (Of eating)	
cikəna (BR)	n.	p	Woman too old to bear children	
cikərcikər	id.		describes the gait of a very pregnant woman	
ciktla	v.		To pinch or prick open (as a pimple) [?]	
ciktla	v.		To cut open bones for eating, cut wood into chips	
ciktləka,	a.		describes small body size	
ciktləku				
cikumcikum	id.		Describes many boils coming to a head at	

			same time	
cikubu	adv.	co	intensifies <i>mənggil</i>	
cilang	a.		Without fault or blemish (as of a well-dressed person), without scar or injury	cf. also <i>ndəng</i>
cilangcilang	id.		Pure, clean, without dirt (as of water)	
cilum	id.		Sound of a small object thrown into water	
cim	n.		area around a sore, covered with secretions of pus, blood, or lymph	
cima	n.	r	Turtle and tortoise family	
cima	n.		Person who acts as an intermediary for a man or woman seeking to commit adultery	
cimà	n.	an	Small ant sp.	[?]
cimba	n.	c	Chili pepper	< Hausa <i>kimba Capsicum annum</i> <i>Zingiber officinalis</i>
cimba duwatlu	n.	c	Ginger	<i>Zingiber officinalis</i>
cimya	v.		To add another day to the allotted time, add to the specified work or time	
cincakwi	v.		To squat	cf. <i>shukta</i>
cinda	adv.		Some time ago. (e.g. a week or so)	
cingdla	v.		To crack or break with something hard	
<i>cingdləbəla</i>	v.		To thoroughly crack open a hard substance to get at the inside	
<i>cingdləbəla</i>	v.		to ask repeatedly, investigate thoroughly and find out the truth	
<i>cingdləma</i>	n.		Slanderer, mud-slinger, gossip	
<i>cingdləmta</i>	v.		To pound your thumb in the process, crack open and bring out s.t.	
<i>cingdləmya</i>	v.		To crack all the objects, to gossip, slander	
<i>cingdləmya</i>	n.		Gossip, slander	
<i>cingdlədzi</i>	v.		Middle. Refers to two people constantly irritating each other	
cingdləngnga	id.		Small (as head of a snake or nail), slander	also <i>citləka</i>
cinggəlir	id.		Noise of the flight of a bird shot with an arrow	[?]
cinggəlir	id.		describes a small object in a precarious position	cf. <i>cingsing</i>
cinggitlu	a.		Narrow	
cingsəng	id.		Describes falling over from an upright position of a medium sized object	[?]
cingsing	id.		Describes s.t. dead looked at with complete unconcern	
cinjira	v.		To extract a liquid in small quantity	
<i>cinjirabəla</i>	v.		To pour out	
<i>cinjirabəla</i>	v.		To digest	
<i>cinjiramyā</i>	v.		To bale out all of a little liquid	
cinjukwa	id.		Describes waiting for something that is to come to pass	[?]
cikəndəng	id.		Speechless with anger	
cip	a.		Straight, erect	

cip	adv.		Completely (with verbs of finishing) Full to the top, leaving nothing remaining	
cipcip	id.		In good order, straight, orderly	
cipwa	id.		few, for objects such as hair or houses which are not divisible [?]	cf. <i>capwa</i> of such things as grain, peanuts, etc.
ciri	a.		Barren, without young	qualifies <i>mwali</i>
cír	n.	i	Honey	(Short for <i>cír mómà</i>)
ciri	n.	i	General name for flies and bees	
cír ciri	n.	l	Locust sp.	
cír dāmən	n.	i	Very small non-stinging fly living in damp places	
cír fi	n.	i	housefly	
cír mbələku	n.	i	housefly	
cír mómà	n.	i	bee, honey	
cír məma	n.	tp	Flower of the <i>kobu</i> tree	
cír mənggəl	n.	i	Large black fly which feeds on carrion	
cír sal	n.	i	Fly the size of the house fly, but with a red head	
cír taku	n.	i	Horse-fly	
cír tla	n.	i	Cow fly	
cír tlar nvwa	n.	i	Non-stinging fly found around cows	
ciriḅu	a.		Intensifies <i>miraku</i>	
círiri kumba	n.	l	Small, finely coloured locust	
cirkəding	n.		name of a song	
cirəkcirəku	id.	co	Intensifies <i>munggəl</i> Used of liquids only. Shiny black, very nice	
cita	v.		To dam up a stream for fishing	
<i>citəmya</i>	v.		To finish, be used up	
citləka	id.		Small (as head of a snake or nail), slander	also <i>cingdləngnga</i>
citu	a.		Disappearing fast, instantaneously	
civa ḅzər	n.	h	Small plant resembling sorrel but not used for sauce	
civi	n.		Refuse, faeces, dirt	(See <i>kivi</i>)
<i>civə dəha</i>	n.	wt	Haze, false harmattan	
<i>civə lya</i>	n.	bl	Molten iron cast off as waste	
<i>civə mbal</i>	n.		Residue after beer has been brewed	
ciwar	n.	m	elephant	
ciwar pwapu	n.	s	python	
ciwatciwatu	id.		Rapidly (Used only for walking)	
codla			Not many, a few (used of number)	[?]
coku	a.		Foolish, lacking in good judgement; absurd	
cokukür	n.		Foolishness; absurdity	
comtlam			Insulting term applied to the mouth	
congcong	n.		Chaff, dust from threshing	
cota	n.		Gift	
cota	v.t.		To give a gift without expecting s.t. in exchange	
cukcuka	id.		describes scattered things, as of a dispersed village	

cukumcukum ma	id.	Deposits of earth in different places	also <i>tsukumtsukumma</i>
cukumma	id.	Deposits of earth in different places	
cukumma	id.	describes sitting huddled and speechless	
culbəla	v.	To climb out onto the top of a tree or mountain, to straighten out	
culbəla (P)	n.	To follow out	cf. Bura <i>nubəla</i>
culha	v.	To crumble porridge into water	[?]
culha	v.t.	to entangle s.t. (usually an animal)	[?]
culta	v.	To dip a little porridge into water. (High proportion of water)	
culta	v.t.	to entangle s.t. (usually an animal)	
culwa	v.	To dip and shake something into water to disseminate it	
culumculum	id.	Any old way, as you please, carelessly.	Also <i>kilara kilara</i>
curr	id.	Describes sound of water pouring into a vessel	
cut	id.	describes how s.o. closes his mouth without taking [food?]	
cut	id.	describes the sound of a witch	

D, d

da	pron.	They; them	
da	v.	To pour (a small amount of liquid)	
<i>damənkir</i>	v.	To gather or pour things or liquids on top of one another	
<i>dankər</i>	v.	To pour on something	
<i>dankərdzi</i>	v.	Passive	
<i>datsa</i>	v.	To pour a part of the small amount of liquid	
<i>dawa</i>	v.	To pour a small amount of liquid into a place	
daba	a.	Many. Used only with <i>fa</i>	
daba	v.	To assemble or collect together	
<i>dabdab</i>	a.	Assembled together	
<i>dabdabari</i>	a.	Specific of above	
<i>dabənkər</i>	v.	To assemble for a particular purpose	
<i>dabənkərdzi</i>	v.	Passive	
<i>dabta</i>	v.	To assemble or gather animate things together	
<i>dabtədzi</i>	v.	Passive	
<i>dabtədzi</i>	n.	Meeting or gathering	
<i>dagabta</i>	v.	To assemble or gather many animate things together	
<i>dagabtədzi</i>	v.	Passive	
dabari	n.	Plan, means to an end, stored treasure of a rich man	
dabu	excl.	Used when shooting at a great distance	cf. <i>ndabwo</i>
dabwi	a.	Blunted, dulled	

dabwi	v.		To back out of a proposition or to postpone something	
dàbù	n.		Aisle, space between	
dàbù	prep.		Between	
dabú	n.	bm	Disease, wound, large ulcer	
daci	conj.		And, so, only	See <i>daci</i>
dada	n.	ti	Spiritual father. Title of respect, by a woman to an older man	
dadambula	n.	l	Large class of locusts	
dadawa	n.	fo	Condiment made of ground, fermented locust seeds	<H. Bura <i>mongza</i>
dadigar			Fairly high	Also <i>dadikal</i>
dadimjikwar	n.	h	small plant used for sauce	
dadin kawa	n.		Long strips of iron bought at Dadin Kowa to make hoe heads etc.	
dadumbwal	n.	d	Disease; chickenpox	
dadumwa	n.	t	Desert-date, fruit of the <i>kavila</i> tree	< H. <i>aduwa?</i> <i>Balanites aegyptiaca</i>
dadumwa	a.		Both large and distant	
dagudugudu	v.		To tickle	
daha	v.		To draw; to write	
<i>dahata</i>	v.		Trans. of <i>daha</i>	
<i>dahadaha</i>	n.		Decorations; drawings	
dahi	v.		To lance a boil or swelling, incite an angry man to fight	
<i>dahi</i> ndir	v.		To foretell something confidentially	
dahumsa	n.	fo	Dried cucumber pulp	
Daici	excl.		That's enough! nothing more	
daici	conn.		And, so, only	
daka	n.		Ignoramus	
daka	a.		Ignorant	
dakakùr	n.		Ignorance, imbecility	
dakadaka	a.		Without a master, or anyone responsible for your welfare	
dakadaka	a.		Describes incorrect drumming	
dakarkar	a.		Large (of a moulded spherical object.)	
dakudi	n.		Round-headed missile fastened on <i>cara</i> stalk and shot as an arrow	
dakuzhar	id.		Fuzzy-topped; with tuft of uncombed hair	
dakuzharkùr	n.		Quality of being fuzzy-topped	
dakwa	a.		Dull; not sharp	
dakwali	n.	p	Deputy or police	< H.
dakwanjama	n.	p	Abnormally short person	
dakwi	n.	p	Young man not yet married	
dakwi	n.	p	Very fine person	
dakwi	a.	p	Very fine; beautiful	
dakwikùr	n.		Youthfulness; beauty; gaiety	
dakwimwanta	p.n.		name of a song	
dala	n.	m	Small bush mouse. Very fast	

dala bubal	n.	m	bush mouse So called because it lives in open fields	
dalkumdla	n.	tx	White cloth with one black stripe down middle	
dalma	n.	hi	Large axe, with axe-head inserted through the handle	
dalma	n.	r	lizard sp.	
dalthuwur	n.	hu	Big hunt in which a section of bush is surrounded and the game thus closed in on	
dalu	n.	da	Suckling calf under a year old	
dam	a.		Permanently or at least semi-permanently located	
dam mbwa	n.		Temporary house-wall made of sticks and plastered with mud	
damadama	a.		Uncertain	
damadama	a.		Improved	<H. cf. <i>hirku</i>
Damadu	p.n.		Sacred area above Wyaku Diram	
damarmar	id.		Many gathered together at one place	
dambulam	n.	tp	Palm fruit with only one section instead of the usual two	
dambulam	n.	go	Calabash used to cover a baby's head when it is tied on mother's back	
dambulam kwaya	n.		Good thick kind of <i>dambulam</i> bought at Kwaya	
dambulam kwaya	n.	l	Locust sp.	
dambwaləm	n.	tp	soft part of the fruit of the borassus palm, <i>məna</i>	
dambwaləm	n.	c	groundnut pod with only one seed in it	
dambwalmbw al	id.		Of varying thickness, too thick to go into a certain place	
daminmin	a.		Giddy	
daminmin	n.		Whirling dance	
damita	v.		?	
<i>damitədzi</i>	v.		?	
dampwada	n.		Back of the head	
damwa	pron.		Another; other	
dàmwá	adv.		Again	
damwaniya	n.	f	Fish sp.	
damwaniya	n.	f	Fish sp.	
nggilar ra				
damwi	n.	h	Water lily	
dana	n.	t	kapok, silk-cotton tree	<i>Ceiba pentandra</i>
danbadim	n.	tx	Multi-coloured dark Pilesar cloth	
danbadir	n.	tx	Similar to <i>danbadim</i> but of different weave, and worth more	
dandang	a.		Completely - modifies dura	
dandila	n.	hu	Straight barbless arrow head	
dang	n.	mi	drum with two heads	

dang ar Shetan	n.		Instrument to drive away a demon	
danga	v.		To recall or remember	
<i>dangta</i>	v.		Trans.	
dangciki	n.	dr	Short work tunic, sleeveless	< H.
danggali, dangkali	n.	c	Sweet potato	< H. <i>Ipomoea batatas</i>
			Sweet potato leaves, used for sauce	
			Sweet potato ridges	
danggirang	id.		Straight up, vertical (as opposed to leaning objects, straight, of character, correct, accurate	
danggirasu	a.		Thick	(Also <i>kikisu</i>)
danggirasu	a.		Very, modifying <i>kikisu</i>	
danggula	v.		To swab out, sweep out with a stick	
<i>danggulaḅəla</i>	v.		To swab out the interior	
<i>danggulardzi</i>	v.		To be swabbed out	
<i>danggulimta</i>	v.		To wipe off	(Also <i>fofumta</i>)
danggulang	a.		Thick, stout	(Also <i>bitu</i>)
danggulangku	n.		Thickness, stoutness	
r				
danggwal	n.		Large strong rope	
dangkar	a.		High, elevated (used of places, things, etc.)	
dangkarra	a.		Somewhat high	
dangkədang	id.		Many of much together	
dangshang	id.		Very large (of some thing lying on the ground only)	
dangkuku	n.	f	Fish sp.	
dangkwal	n.	bm	Bump on body (bruise or callus)	
dangzhi diva	n.	fo	porridge left in the gourd after the water has been drunk	
danko	n.	pd	Ornament	
dantirang	id.		Describes a place which remains solid and firm when all round is mud	
dantirang	id.		Describes fat healthy animals	
dantirang	a.		Level	(as opposed to <i>shipatu</i>)
dar, dari	v.		To taste, sample, experience, take (as a rest)	
<i>dar ka məḍəḍa</i>	v.		To taste a little bit to tease a man who will want it later	
daram	adv.		Always, ordinarily	
daram	n.		Measure for corn, etc.	
daras, darasu	adv.		Squarely, firmly, as with intent to stay. (Modifies sitting verbs)	
darki	n.	k	Father-in-law	
darnzi	a.		Later, after a little while	
darnzi	v.		To wait a little while	
darsha	n.	k	What one is to one's fathers younger brothers, and what they are to one. Also between one and your father's male cousins	
darshakūr	n.	k	relationship expressed above	

darsikardzi	v.		To tarry a little, wait, before doing something of importance	
dasa	n.	dr	Old, worn-out cloth	
data	n.		end or limit; the stopping place; the destination	
data	v.		To put a small amount of liquid on something	
datarkwana	n.	dr	Short trousers	
dathkir			At the zenith, or high point	
datldatla	n.		Few drops of rain etc. scattered around	
datlu	n.	b	Bird sp. (large, brownish) wild turkey	
datlu	n.	gc	New guinea corn which sprouts up around the roots after it has been cut	
dat ka milala	n.	i	Small flying insect	
daura	n.	tx	Large roll of <i>kuntu</i> , Bura cloth	
dawa	n.		Enemy	
dawakùr	n.		Enmity	
dawala	n.	k	Daughter of father's elder brother	
dazhulaku	a.		At one time (of many things doing	
debal	a.		Very heavy	
debiro	n.	t	Frankincense tree	
dedemwa	n.	t	Wild date palm	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i>
dèèmitá	v.		To annoy	
dembi	v.t.		To strike a person in the stomach with hand or foot with direct thrust. (Takes prep. before obj.)	
dembi	n.		seclusion of woman	
dembi	v.t.		To keep a woman inside the house	
demeta (P)	v.		to annoy	Also <i>dzukta</i>
demtedi	n.	d	Conjunctivitis	cf. <i>ncikasa</i>
dendaro	a.		Stunted	Insult
denga, dengi	v.		To round up animals	
denggalna	v.		To wear through something	[?]
denggari	a.		Balanced. (Used only in the expression <i>psimta denggari</i> : to balance a load on the head	
denggirdenggi	id.		Curved, or crooked with many curves	
ra				
dengiridang	id.		Motionless (used of water, animals)	
dengiridang	id.		In large quantities (of liquids or liquid-like substances)	
dengiridang	id.		Very large (of an animal)	
detla	v.		To make a joint when pieces are joined end to end, sew two strips together	
<i>deltadzi</i>	v.		to be joined end to end	
<i>detlta</i>	v.		Trans. of <i>detla</i>	
<i>detladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
dègdèkàri	a.		Blunt; stubby	See also <i>dukudum</i> , <i>gùdgidàri</i>
dəha	n.	p	Clever person, an expert	

<i>dəha</i> bdla	n.	p	Blacksmith	
<i>dəha</i> gulam	n.	p	player of the <i>gulam</i> lute	
<i>dəha</i> nggur yimi	n.	p	diviner who reads the fortunes of his patrons in grains of guinea corn on water	
<i>dəha</i> tlivu ufwa	n.	p	diviner, so-called because he carries a bag made of <i>ufwa</i> skin	
<i>dəhakùr</i>	n.		Cleverness	
dəkà	v.		To beat	
dəkól	n.		Bed	
dəkər, dægər	n.	t	African mahogany tree	<i>Khaya senegalensis</i>
dəl	n.		Grass belt for baby	
dəm	adv.		Early, long ago	
dəra	n.	p	Less-loved wife	as in <i>mwala dəra</i>
dəwa	n.	go	Very small gourd	
dəwa dakil	n.	t	tree or shrub	
dəwar mal	n.	go	Very small gourd, used for oil	
dəwar marmar mya	n.	go	Special kind of gourd	
di	n.		Town, village, settlement, earth, ground	pl. <i>diayeri</i>
di	v.		To bend (as the top of a cane), discipline, subdue	
<i>dibəla</i>	v.		To straighten something bent	
<i>dibəla</i>	v.		To chasten	
<i>dibəladzi</i>	v.		To bend backward (of a person)	
<i>dibəladzi</i>	v.		To be chastened	
<i>dibəladzi</i>	v.		To discipline; to punish	
<i>dita</i>	v.		Passive	
ditədzi	v.		To adorn, decorate	
diba			Delay	
dibakùr	n.		Delay along the way, esp. for show	
diba duku	n.	tx	White cloth with one black stripe down the middle	
dibakùr	n.	pd	Ornamentation	
dibangnga	n.	p	plant or weed	
dibil	n.		Iron bar from Margi country	
dibino	n.	t	Date palm, fruit	< A. via H.
diciku	a.		Grown up, of good size, large, quite a number	
dida	v.		To put forth leaves	
didda	n.		Gardemna dialect for <i>tidda</i>	
didepta			To soil with much handling; to track up a smooth, clean surface	
didi	n.		Dirt	
didi	a.		dirty	ka didi Dirty
didi	a.		Calm, silent, quiet	
didi	n.		Quiet	
didi	v.		To drill, bore, pierce a hole	
didikil	n.	la	Elevated place, hill, eminence, mound, island	
didipa	n.		Morning	

didu	a.		Clever, wise, quick	
didu	v.t.		To talk a person into something, to outwit	
didubəla	v.		To take advantage of s.o., bring someone around to your point of view with persuasive words	
didudidu	adv.		Gradually, steadily, inexorably. (Used with <i>lukwa dza</i> etc.)	
didukùr	n.		Cleverness, cunning, wisdom	
didum	a.		Large (used of a stack or heap of things, as cornstalks, dirt, etc.)	
diga	n.	ai	Pick	< E. digger
digirgir	a.		Round and hard	
digirgir	n.		Ornament	
digkijikiji	n.	i	Swarm of bees	
digtya	n.	i	Termite	
dihya	v.		To play in the water	
dika, diga	v.		To pound with a club, esp. to thresh guinea corn	
<i>dikəha</i>	v.		To pound (many times), e.g. a blacksmith pounding out iron	
<i>dikəŋki</i>	v.		To break upon	
dika di	n.	t	Low bush used for medicine	
dikciku	a.		Grown up, of good size, large, quite a number	cf. <i>diciku</i>
diki	v.t.		To hurt	
<i>dikidzi</i>	v.		To be injured	
dikidiku	a.		In a thick liquid state	
dikiku	a.		Describes movement of a large crowd	
dikil	n.		Platform supported by legs	
dikil	n.		King, kingship. (Because king reclines on a dikil)	
dikira	n.		Also <i>dikir</i>	
diktiya	n.		Also <i>digtia</i>	
dikuku	id.		Many in a group. Used only of men or animals on the move	
dila	n.	ai	Pestle for threshing guinea corn, handle for a digging tool	
dila	n.	i	Water leech	
dila	v.		To sell	
<i>dilimta</i>	v.		To sell out, to sell away	
<i>dildilari</i>	a.		Sold	cf. Hausa <i>dila</i> ‘broker, commission’
dila	v.		To dam a stream	
<i>dila</i>	n.		Dam to cut off water	
<i>dilta</i>	v.		To fill up a ditch; to dam a stream	
dil hal	v.		To defame s.o.	
dili	n.	dr	Leather loincloth worn in the rainy season	
dili mtaku	n.		Distant bush country without inhabitants	
dilpə	n.		Footprints, clues	

dim	a.		Level full (of guinea corn heads arranged in a basket)	
dima	v.		To brood or mope	
<i>dima</i>	n.		Remorse	
<i>dimdima</i>	v.		Cont. tense	
<i>dimar</i>	v.		To brood over something which has happened	
dimbam	a.		Thick, bushy (of hair or grass)	
dimbirim	a.		Very greatly (of swelling or any soft large bundles or lumps)	
dimdim	adv.		Some time ago	
dimhdimhari			Ready	
dimi	a.		Bad, evil, ugly,	opp. of pdaku
dimikùr	n.		Badness, evil	Opp. of pdakkùr
Dimwar lia	p.n.	ti	Title of respect given to all blacksmiths	
dina	n.	tx	Old cloth, rags	
dinar	n.		Gold	<H.
dinar	n.	ti	praise title for a king	
dindabu	a.		Heavy, oppressive of body	
dindabu	a.		size of a girl who is maturing	
dindiba			Sickly; a general sick feeling	
dindiku	a.		Completely covered with a black coating	
dindin	a.	co	Describes of something a dirty dull black	
dindirbu	n.		Fluid mud	
dingdlingkir	n.		Large head (used of certain people)	
dingdlingkir	n.	r	Baby frog or toad	
dinggila	n.	po	Lightweight pot for carrying water	
dinggəli	v.		To become soiled, not from normal wear but from stain or grease, etc.	
dinggəla	v.		Past part. of <i>dinggəli</i>	
dinggəlanta	v.		Causative form of <i>dinggəli</i>	
dinggəlantədzi	v.		Passive	
dinggəlata	v.		Causative of <i>dinggəla</i>	
dinggilikushahu	n.	go	Reddish soft woody substance used to coat inside of gourds	
dinggiling	adv.		Tightly (used of filling in dirt or flour in a place & packing hard)	
dinggilung	n.	h	Plant with small yellow flowers	
kushahu				
dinggilisu	n.	bp	Achilles tendon	(Schuh has <i>mpərdá wilàà sàl</i>)
dinggilisu	n.	a	Long roll of heavy grass which is the base of the framework for the roof of a hut	
dinggirisu	a.		Very thick	
dinghyinkir (BHH)			Having a large head; a tadpole (cf. <i>dingdlingkir</i> (BH))	
dingzhi	n.	ap	Mane	
dingzi	v.		To push or hobble along on your rump	
dinjám	n.	hg	Bridle-bit	

dipa	adv.		Tomorrow
dipca	excl.		Emphasis or marvel of either extremely pleasurable or extremely undesirable things
dipdidipa	adv.		Tomorrow morning
dirr	id.		Sound of a motor or moving carriage
dirr	id.		Sound of a canoe or motorless boat
dira	n.	po	Small necked, large mouthed clay pitcher for holding beer
dira	n.	mo	Short hank of cotton thread, formerly used as money
diraku	n.		Any comparatively low place
diramaka	n.		Dark glass bottle
diramaka	n.	go	Long-necked drinking gourd
dirbali	n.	dr	Large fulsome trousers worn by the Pilesars
dirbingding	id.		Very (of dirty water)
dirbingding	id.		Very (of a frowning expression)
dirbubu	id.		Thick (of liquids)
dirbubu uwa	n.		Curd
dirdirari			Wiped out (of a gourd wiped out with fingers)
diri	n.	po	Small cooking pot for cooking sauce
diri	v.		To clean out with the fingers any semi-liquid food left in gourd
<i>dirbāla</i>	v.		To clean out the remains of a semi-liquid food in a gourd with the hand
<i>dirbāla kugwa</i>	v.		To clean out a gourd thus
<i>dirha</i>	v.		To wipe around the mouth of gourd
<i>dirimta</i>	v.		To wipe away food left in gourd
<i>dirimta</i>	v.		To wipe away tears. (dlimta?)
<i>dirinkir</i>	v.		To wipe out semi-liquid food from one gourd on top of another
<i>dirmya</i>	v.		To wipe out all food in a dish
<i>dirta</i>	v.		To take out one hand-scraping of food
<i>dirtsa</i>	v.		To take out part of the supply
<i>dirwa</i>	v.		To wipe out food from one gourd into another
dishi	n.	ap	short tail quills of the porcupine
ditdit			Without protection from the weather
diwurta	v.		To make an arc in walking
diwurtədzi	v.		Passive
dirku	n.	hu	Trap made of stones and sticks
dirshi	n.	gc	White round-grained guinea corn
ditlu	id.		Sound of pounding ground with feet
ditlu	id.		Sound of pounding part of the body with the fist
ditlu	n.	bp	spinal cord
diva	n.	fo	Porridge made from guinea corn
diva dzabu	n.	h	Plant with deer-tongue like leaves
divar kum	n.		Big piece of meat without bone

divar kum	n.		two bul which are given to the brides parents	
divar nca	n.	bp	eyeball	
divar shipil	n.	bp	testes	
diwar	n.	bf	Bile	
diwar (mbwa)	n.		space inside the peak of the roof of a house	
diwar	n.	tr	Ritual practised by some clans at burial see (fa d.)	
diwurwur	n.		Small round hole	
diya	excl.		'Indeed' (Indicates that the statement which precedes it is news to the hearer)	
diya	v.a.		Verbal particle used with the negative imperative	
diyagulam	n.	go	Drinking gourd left in the water pot	
diza	n.		Swamp, marshland, cotton soil	
dizi	v.		To search a place before returning home from a hunt	
dlabdlaba	a.	co	Spotted here and there	
dlabu	v.		To kill, beat	
<i>dlabwa,</i> <i>dlabwi</i>	v.		To hit, beat, strike, spank, beat with a soft thing, wash clothes the local way, i.e. by beating on the rocks	
<i>dlabəmta</i>	v.		Trans. form	
dlabu	a.		Wide	
dlabukùr	n.		Width	
dlàbwi	v.		To belch, open mouth and groan	
dladlira	v.		To grind coarsely	<i>dladliri</i> Past tense
<i>dladlirimta</i>	v.		Trans. form	
dlaf	id.		Describes sound of such soft substances as mud striking a person or thing	
dlafdlaf	id.		Here and there	
dlaftha	v.		To sling a child (or gun) over the shoulder onto your back	
dlaftha	v.		To gather sauce onto the porridge in your fingers	
dlagamba	n.	gc	Variety of guinea corn	
dlàlàng	n.	fo	Ashes of burnt manure used for salt	
dlàlàng	n.	fo	Ashes made from burnt guinea-corn stalks	
dongsong				
dlàlàng kwi	n.	fo	Ashes of burnt goat manure used to give a salty taste to sauce	
dlama	n.		Crowd, group	
dlama dlama			In groups; all at once	
dlamba	n.		Cloud	
dlambu	n.	fo	Tobacco leaves	
dlamdlam	n.	h	grass or weed sp.	
dlam dlam	n.	h	Creeping weed	
hyel				
dlam	v.		To wish for something; wishful thinking	
dlanggiri	a.		Big, tall, heavy	

dlar	a.		Stationary, firm	
dlara	n.	fo	Leaves used for sauce	
dlarha	v.		To encircle, go round, circumvent, make a circuit of inspection	
dlar	v.		To help, give assistance	
<i>dlardzi</i>	v.		Mediopassive	
<i>dlarta</i>	v.		To help, give a fresh start	
dlar mhi	v.		To cut some of the early guinea corn before it is quite ripe	
dlar tua	v.		To take a minor part in the ceremonial acts connected with death	
dlar shim i	v.		To wipe your tears	
dlarimta s	v.		Trans. form	
dlara	v.		to congratulate	
dlat(u)	a.		Much (of shelled corn in gourd)	
dlaw	id.		sound of a cane or stick striking an object	
dlaw	id.		sound of a large object striking the water	
dlawal	n.	gc	volunteer guinea corn, i.e. stems which have sprung up from seeds of the previous year	
Dləmawa	p.n.		Friday	
dlər	v.		To blow nose	
dliba	v.		To be dumb, speechless	
dlibdliba			Dumb, speechless	
dlibdlibari	v.		Specific of above	
dliba	v.		To fasten; to affix	
<i>dlibaha</i>	v.		To fasten	
<i>dlibdza</i>	v.		To affix something to an object	
<i>dlibta</i>	v.		Trans. form	
<i>dlibtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
dlibhadzi			Healed	
dlibankir dliba	v.p.		See <i>dlibankir dzi</i>	
dlibankir dzi	v.		To pretend not to possess something, or to hide it, because you do not wish to share it or give it	
dlibutu	a.		Large and long and wide (of a person or of a welt raised by a whip)	
dlibwa	n.	bm	Raised scar tissue	
dliidligilu	n.	tp	New leaves of the baobab	See <i>hyigilu</i> and <i>hyihyigilu</i>
dliifu	id.		Describes hitting with a stick	
dlika	n.	mi	Transverse clarinet	West Bura var. of <i>yika</i> (q.v.)
dliindlinggiling	n.	i	Black scorpion	
dliidlubəla	v.		To cover entirely (as a body rash)	
dlim	a.		Describes lying down	
dlima	n.		Fold for sheep or goats	
dlimbwal	n.	mi	Drum Hwana drum used only at funeral of an important person or for announcing emergencies. A wooden, bowl-shaped drum	cf. Shuwa Arabic <i>tumbəl</i>

			with a single head played with both palms.
dlingi	n.	t	Tree with small edible fruit
dlingi bortata	n.	t	Tree or shrub
dlingi mobulu	n.	t	Tree
dlingi pilesar	n.	t	Tree or shrub
dlir	v.		To strain (through a cloth or sieve)
dlirbɛla	v.		To thoroughly strain out
dlirimta	v.		Trans. form
dlirinkir	v.		To strain out onto other substance
dlirwa	v.		To strain into a container
dlir	v.		To war; to make war; to fight
dlir			Many people
Dlir bwang	p.n.	dc	Dance performed by women accompanied by drums
dlira	n.		War
dlira	v.		To thunder
dlirbutu	n.	v	Vine with grape-like leaves
dlir cica	v.		To pound indigo
dlirta	v.		To mix up indigo in dye pit
dliri	v.		To bend; to do obeisance
dliri	v.		To pound; to beat
dlirtɔdzi	v.		Middle. i.e. -To collide
dliridliriri	n.		Shallow depression
dlirpu			Unfaithful; undependable
dlirpukùr	n.		Unfaithfulness
dlit	id.		sound of a cane hitting a person
dlitnunggil	n.		beads
dlitu	a.		Long
dlontangnga	a.		Oblong, square, rectangular, right-angled
dlor	n.	m	Squirrel-like tree animal
dlu	v.		To receive at the hand of another
dlutsa	v.		To receive a part, snatch, grab
dlugutsa	v.		To receive more than one but not all
dluta	v.		Trans. and eff. of dlu
dlùwà	v.		To accept
dlu	v.		To resemble
dludzi	v.		Middle. To resemble closely
dhudhuzi	v.		To be alike, resemble
dlu	v.		To acknowledge or assent to
dlu	v.		To become (of clothes or ornaments)
dlutsa kuna	v.		To get ahead of
dlukumta	v.		To pull loose the tendrils of a twining plant
dluta	v.		To be ablaze
dlùwà	v.		To benefit
dodu	a.		Straight, level, right in conduct
dogdi	n.		Harmless play arrow
dogwanjama	n.		Dwarf (Term of derision)
dogzhal	n.		Plant
dogzhalaku	id.		Lots of hair

dogzhar	id.		Long, loose hair (of head or tail)	
dokwali	n.	p	Native policeman	< H. <i>dogari</i>
doyy	id.		describes sound of grains of corn pouring	
doy	a.	co	Emphasises 'red' <i>mamza</i> or <i>mamza pitu</i>	
doya	n.		yam	cf. Hausa
doli	v.		to force	
<i>doli</i>	adv.		By force	
<i>dolikùr</i>	n.		Force	
<i>dolita</i>	v.		To force	
dolkumdla	n.	tx	White cloth with one strip of dark material in it	
dolum	a.		Incapable of doing a difficult job	
dolumkùr	n.		Insufficiency; inability to do something beyond your strength or wisdom	
Dongsong	p.n.		Area close to Demna	
dorum (P)	n.	ga	game played with pegs and holes.	cf. <i>pirzhi</i>
dorum	n.	hu	Pile of stones with peanuts or cucumbers in them to lure mice	
du	n.	la	Valley; a low place; a ravine	
du	v.		To move home	
<i>duwa</i>	v.		To move into another place	
<i>duwamta</i>	v.		To hide something from a sense of shame	
<i>duwar(i)</i>	v.		To put away for safe keeping	
<i>duwardzi</i>	v.		To be hidden away	
dubu	num.		Thousand	< H.
dubudubu	num.		Thousands; myriad	< H.
dudu	n.	la	Small valley between minor hills	
dudum	a.		Large (of masses, as mountain or building)	
dùddùrà	a.		Bald	
dukduku	adv.		One at a time; singly	
dukduku			One piece	
dukdukua			Somewhat one at a time	
dukdukuzol	n.		Act of many people gathering at one place and one by one leaving	
dukjara	n.	b	Bird (like the bustard)	
dukta	v.		To stir people to fight. (Doubtful)	
dukta	v.		To draw up your body for a spring	
duktədzi	v.		Flared up; ruffled up	
duksivira	n.	b	Eagle which carries away guinea-fowl	
duku	n.	b	eagle	
dukufali	n.	b	Dark-bodied hawk	
dúkù	num.		One; unit	
	a.		Alone	
	pron.		The same	(Also <i>sháng dúkù</i>)
ka dúkù	adv.p		Once; one time	
dukudum	a.		Blunt; stubby	See also <i>dàgdàkàrì</i> , <i>gùdgdàrì</i>
dukulkuli	a.		Gossipy, slanderous (of a person)	

dukulkulikùr	n.		Perpetual slandering	
dukum	n.		Large-headed club used to pound indigo for dye	
dukumdukum	id.		Lumpy	
dukùr	n.	m	mouse	
dukura	n.	m	Small edible mouse	
dukurdukùr	id.		Lumpy	
dukurku	n.		Handful of something solid or thick	
dukwa			Duku plus a: One of. . .	
dukwa			Signal word given in arrow play	
dukwa			Expression mothers use to their babies when they yawn	
dulur	id.		Of sound made by movement on ground of a long flexible object	
dum	a.		Of large quantity of something piled in one pile	
dumcum	a.		Large (of any round body)	
dumdum	a.		Many (of large piles of collected things, as corn-stalks, brush, etc.	
dumdumma			Of lesser degree than above	
dumkuma	id.		describes beetling protruding brow of monkey	
dumkuma	a.		Insulting name for people with similar characteristics	
dumwar	n.		waxy substance that comes out of some trees	
duna	n.		Strength; power <i>ka duna</i> Strongly; very much <i>ka duna</i> Able; strong	
dundum	a.		Dense (of fog, Harmattan, etc.)	
dunggila	n.	dr	Hwana woman's costume	
dungluma	n.		General malaise	
dungtung	a.		Of rapid swelling as from bruise	
duniya	n.		world	< H.
dur	n.		Tribe, class, kindred	
dur	a.		Long	
dura	a.		Naked	
duratawa	n.	g	grass burnt to make <i>dlalang dongsong</i>	
durdura	a.		Mostly exposed; naked	
durdurari	a.		Specific of <i>durdura</i>	
duriya	n.		place for selling things daily	
durku	n.		Trap for catching small things	
durzi	v.		To scrape or hurt a sore	
<i>durumta</i>	v.		To scrape off surface of something	
<i>durzi</i>	v.		To scrape off charcoal from a burnt stick	
<i>durzimta</i>	v.		To scrape off a sore	
<i>durzidzi</i>	v.		Passive of <i>durzi</i> (1)	
durza	v.		To push along on your rump	
duula	v.		To settle to the bottom	
duula	v.		To settle a fight (fig.)	

duula	v.		To get over a drunk (fig.)
duula	v.		To finish a meeting (fig.)
duuli	v.		To clear up (of water formerly muddy)
duulduulari	a.		Settled, filtered
duulduulari	a.		Clear; obvious
duulduulari	a.		Clear (of a brain)
duuli	v.		To become accustomed to darkness
duwal	n.	p	Servant, dependent
duwalkùr	n.		Servitude
duwar	v.		To put away for safe-keeping
duwarduwari	adv.		Secretly; privately
duwardzi	a.		Hidden away
duwatlu	n.	g	Tall, rank grass sp.
duwurwur	a.		Large and round
duza	n.	wt	Mist, fog
duza	v.		To evaporate, smoke or steam
duzabəla	v.		To smoke out
duzabəla	v.		To steam a sore on the body
duzabəla	v.		To drive out
<i>duzabəladzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>duzita</i>	v.		Trans. & eff. form
<i>duzitədzi</i>	v.		Passive
duzizu	adv.		At once (of moving people or animals)
duzizu	a.		Of many offspring of one person or animal)
dyàmtá	v.		To bother
dyegu	n.	b	Small bird which builds a fine nest of cotton with small entrance
dyer	n.		Smoke
dzá	n.	bp	Body
dza	prep.		outside (of trees, houses, etc.)
dza	n.		Unit of measure (from elbow to finger-tip)
<i>dza</i>	v.		To measure something by above unit
<i>dzadza</i>	a.		Measured out by <i>dza</i>
<i>dzamya</i>	v.		To slip up an inch or two when measuring by the <i>dza</i>
dza	v.		To think, remember, reflect
<i>dzabtsu</i>	v.		To daydream
<i>dzadza</i>	v.		To ponder, reflect
<i>dzadzari</i>	v.		To ponder, reflect by an individual
<i>dzam dima</i>	v.		To be remorseful
<i>dzama</i>	n.		Meditation
<i>dzama</i>	v.		To ponder, reflect, think
<i>dzambəla</i>	v.		
<i>dzambəladzi</i>	v.		
<i>dzamta</i>	v.		
<i>dzamtəma</i>	v.		To brood; to mope over something
<i>dzamtəmar</i>	v.		To brood over
<i>dzata</i>	v.		To understand; to recall
<i>dzatədzi</i>	v.		Passive

dzabulaku	a.		Coarse (of flour, sand, etc.)	
dzadzama	n.	ga	Children's game (play at taking husbands and wives)	
dzagad	n.	t	tree sp.	
dzakdzaku	adv.		Purposely, intentionally	
dzaki	n.		Compound yard	
dzakidaku	a.		Tall. (Not of very high things)	
dzakwa	n.	dr	Hat, cap	
dzakwa	n.		Rhythmic walk by a large group to beating of drum & chanting	
dzakwabta	v.		To oppress, disturb, trouble one	
<i>dzakwabta</i>	v.		To disturb, excite in sense of extreme desire	
dzakwaraku			Regular, rhythmic motion	
dzakwokwa	a.		Many (of things standing)	
dzalala	n.		Stripped of leaves; bare-stemmed	
dzambwa	n.		wall of a house	
dzamtiram	n.		Bones joining the neck to the body (of an animal only)	
dzang	n.		truth	(See <i>kadzang</i>)
dzardladla	a.		Spotted	
dzardzar	n.		Morning star	
dzarmar wulya	n.	bp	neck tendon	
dzarumta	v.		To remove or strip off clothes or leaves. (Usually clothes)	
dzatu	a.		Tall	
dzaw	a.		Large in diameter	
dzawyaku	a.		Coarse (but finer than <i>dzabulaku</i>)	
dzəbəŋg	a.		Too much (of food-stuffs), too large to fit	
dzəkta	v.		To crowd in upon, press a claim, annoy	
dzér	n.		Bowstring	
dzér	n.	mi	Tensioning strings of the hourglass drum <i>kwala</i>	
dzér	n.	mi	Snare of drum	
dzi	n.		My body	
dzii	id.		describes sound of bubbling up of water	
dzii	id.		describes sound of many people going out of a place	
-dzi	v.e.		Suffix denoting the passive voice	
dziba	v.		To seal an opening with mud or mud-like substance, plaster a mat house	
<i>dzibta</i>	v.		To close, plug up, seal	
<i>dzibtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
dzibdza	v.		To fill to repletion with food	
dzidzabu	a.		Not quite so coarse as <i>dzawyaku</i>	
dzidzakuli	id.		Many (of standing things)	
dzidzikta	v.		Repetitive of <i>dzikta</i>	
dzidzunggulun	id.		Very rocky with many small rugged rocks.	
g			(vi d.)	
dzigagu	id.		Also <i>didum</i> (many in a heap), but applied	

			only to wood & stones
dzika	v.		To put sheep or goats into a <i>dlima</i>
<i>dzikabəla</i>	v.		To let them out of the pen
<i>dzikamta</i>	v.		To open up the door to let them out
<i>dzikata</i>	v.		To shut them up in the fold
dzikwam			Tall (of things in proportions of horse or cow)
dzinka	n.	t	tree sp.
dzipa	v.		To stack up things; to put more than one
dzipata	v.		Trans. & eff. form
dzipadzipa			Many things stacked up
dzipu			Complete (nothing lost or missing)
-dzər	v.s.		attached to simple verb stem making verb mid. voice & arr. Restricted to a few verbs and highly specialised in meaning
dzɔ	adv.		Very much
dzɔ	a,		Hard, difficult, acute
dzodzula	id.		In a group or crowd (from four up)
dzot, dzotu	id.		With a rush and a bang; suddenly
dzubu	v.		To empty out, dump out a receptacle
<i>dzubəla</i>	v.		To pour out entire contents
<i>dzubumta</i>	v.		To pour out a lot
<i>dzubunkir</i>	v.		To dump out on top of something
<i>dzubwi</i>	v.		To place or put
dzubwata	v.		To forward something for another party
dzudzu	n.		Place where water rushes
Dzudzu	p.n.		Name given to the territory east of old Garkida between the two ranges of hills
dzudzudzu	id.		Sound of water running over rocks
dzuguram	n.	p	Person with the tendon in his leg or ankle cut
dzuguramkùr	n.	p	Expert thievery or lying
dzugwi	n.	p	Boy expert at thieving and l
dzugwikùr	n.	p	Boys expertness at t. and l
dzukdzuku	n.	d	Malaria, any feverish sickness
dzukudu	id.		Standing all in one place
dzukulaku	n.	hu	Trap for catching guinea fowl and partridges
dzukuram	n.	p	Expert at thieving & lying
dzukuramkùr	n.	p	Expert thieving, lying, & tricksters
dzukwam	n.	m	West African hartebeest
dzukwobu	id.		Of sound of walking in mud
dzukubta	v.		To spoil; to mess up (of plans etc.)
dzukumta dǽfù	v.		To close your heart against a friend; to refuse to confide in
dzumta	v.		To scrape out
dzundi	n.		Very clever person; an expert
dzundi	a.		Wise, clever, skilful
dzundikùr	n.		Skill
dzura	v.		To pound moistened guinea corn
dzuruku	a.		Deep (of hollowed things)

D

ɗakudikudi	?	tickle	<i>cf. cejukwa</i>
ɗɗɗáhú	a.	Bitter	
ɗɗɗáhúkùr	n.	Bitterness	
ɗɗɗúkùr	n.	Bravery	
ɗɗffù	n.	Heart, centre, middle	
ɗɗffù borbor	n.	Anger	
ɗɗffù bzibza	n.	Sadness, sorrow, broken heart	
ɗɗffù	n.	Anger	
mbwimbwari			
ɗɗffù munggəl	n.	Unhappy, cheerless	
ɗɗffù mwapu	n.	Happy; cheerful	
ɗɗffù	n.	Happiness	
mwapukùr			
ɗɗffù pupi	n.	Contentment	
pupi			
ɗɗffùr hili	n.	Groove down the centre of the back	
ɗɗffù kicakica		Also <i>ɗɗfù mwapu</i>	
ɗɗffùr kir	n.	Centre of the top of the head	
ɗɗffù walkùr	n.	Pride	
ɗɗkál kwára	n.	Bag laid on donkey	
ɗɗm súwá	v.	To braid (rope)	
ɗɗm	v.	to prepare	
<i>ɗɗmhà</i>	v.	To prepare, make ready, take good care of your possessions and children, gather into one place	
<i>ɗɗmhà dzâ</i>	v.	To adorn	
<i>ɗɗmhàdzi</i>	v.	Passive	
<i>ɗɗgumhà</i>	v.	to gather many things into one place	
ɗɗnga	v.	To bend, or make curved	
<i>ɗɗnggəra</i>	v.	To curve (either in shape or course)	
<i>ɗɗnggəramta</i>	v.	To curve or make crooked	
ɗɗngɗɗnga	a.	Bent, curved	
ɗɗngɗɗng		Specific of above	
ɗɗká	n.	b Bird (generic)	
ɗɗká ɓəla tla	n.	b Oxpecker, small tan-backed, light-breasted bird which rides on back of cattle	
ɗɗká jimwa	n.	b Small crested bird	<i>Also paju</i>
ɗɗká mambula	n.	b Light coloured bush bird; a little smaller than a dove	
ɗɗká mina	n.	b Sparrow, so-called because they live on the palm tree	
ɗɗká nka kilfa	n.	b Kingfisher	
ɗɗká nwá	n.	b Black bird, smaller than <i>ɗɗká taku</i> with a very long black tail	
ɗɗká shar	n.	b Small brownish bird with fairly long tail	

díká yimi	n.	b	Water bird with a pointed beak	
díká taku	n.	b	Black bird which rides the backs of animals	
díkár kiga	n.	b	Brown bush bird about the size of a dove which heralds the rain	
yimi				
díkár sika kira	n.	b	Long-legged river bird which runs on the sand. Sandpiper?	
nggə̀ləm				
díma	v.		To pick up, gather one by one, set in order	
dím̄bə̀la	v.		To gather or pick out	
dím̄imya	v.		To gather or pick up all	
dím̄imta	v.		To take or put away	
dím̄ta	v.		To gather or pick	
dím̄tsa	v.		To gather from	
díma	v.		To carry water, etc.	dimi Past tense
dím̄bə̀la	v.		To dip or bail out (liquid)	
dím̄bə̀la nca	v.		To open eyes wide in fear or surprise or to frighten others	
dím̄inkir nca	v.		To set gave on for awhile	
dəm̄ kir	v.		To dress the hair	
dəm̄ha kə̀raga	v.p.		To get an idea ready in your head	
dím̄ta	v.		To fix or prepare	
dím̄umta	v.		To clear a space for another purpose	
dím̄umta	v.		'Get the idea out of your head'	
kiraga				
dím̄umta	v.		Clear your head of drowsiness	
kiraga				
dím̄ə̀mta dzari	v.		To convalesce	
dím̄ə̀mtədzi	v.		Passive	
dím̄i	a.		Bad	
dím̄ikùr	n.		Badness	
d̄yàhù	n.	bp	Bone	
d̄yàhù bwang	n.	bp	pelvis	
d̄yàhù	n.	p	Rib bone	
hyimbili				
d̄yàhù kasar	n.		Ground covered with grass stubble	
d̄yàhù kida	n.	bp	Thigh bone	
d̄yàhù kir	n.	bp	skull	
d̄yàhù	n.	bp	Leg bone	
nggilang				
d̄yàhù tiba	n.	bp	Bone in the small of the back	
d̄yàhù wulya	n.	bp	Collarbone	

E

ekklisiya	n.	chr	Church	< H.
elang	n.		small thing, xylophone key	
elang d̄ə̀ffù	n.p.		Key of the xylophone <i>tsə̀ndza</i>	
elang matsikar	n.p.		Key of the xylophone <i>tsə̀ndza</i>	
elang mazim	n.p.		Key of the xylophone <i>tsə̀ndza</i>	

Ə

əmbza n. bronze

F

fa	n.	Earthly existence; life
fa	v.	To take (more than one thing)
fa haptu	v.p.	To swear on a religious emblem; to place the hands on the religious emblem and say that 'If I am guilty may I be struck down in the space of seven days'
fa haptu ddirpu	v.p.	To swear falsely
fa nkir haptu	v.p.	Also <i>fa haptu ddirpu</i>
fa kifa	v.p.	To take your inheritance
fa nca	v.p.	To bug out your eyes
fabəla	v.	To take out
faha	v.	To take collectively
fahadzi	v.	Passive
fambwa	v.	To take things into the house
famta	v.	To take things away; to clear away
famtədzi	v.	Passive
famya	v.	To remove in entirely
famya	v.	To plunder
fankir	v.	To take and put on
fata	v.	To take (trans. & eff.)
fatsa	v.	To take away in part
fawa	v.	To remove to another place
fada	n.	p Those who sit in the presence of the chief to do his bidding see (mjir f.)
fafahir	n.	p One who has one or more broken or missing teeth
faku	n.	Farm; field; garden
faku	n.	Dry season
famta nkwarā	n.	pd Wide brass bracelets indicating that a younger sister married before an elder
famuma		Greedy
fata	v.	To smelt iron, mould brass
farar	v.	To fold back (grass)
fau	n.	d disease or ailment
fawa	v.	To rub on (as oil)
fehu	a.	Whole, without chewing (of ndasa)
fehwa		Also <i>heaha</i>
ferar	v.	To blow with the breath
ferr	id.	sound of a slight breeze
fərdla	v.	To be stingy, miserly

<i>fərdla</i>	n.	p	Miser (Used with <i>mdir</i>)	
<i>fəfaha</i>	v.		to embrace	[?]
<i>fī</i>	v.		to be long lasting, be a long time	
<i>fifi</i>	v.		To have existed a long time	
<i>fī</i>	v.		To remove (as clothing or cream)	
<i>fī</i>	v.		To bargain sharply, to jew down [sic], to cheat	
<i>fī</i>	v.t.		To blow	Also <i>fyá</i>
<i>fī mvù</i>	v.p.		To pump bellows	
<i>fībāla</i>	v.		To blow out	
<i>fīmta</i>	v.		To blow away	
<i>fīfilə</i>	v.		To whistle with the breath	
<i>fika</i>	v.		To swell up; to become swollen	
<i>fikanta</i>	v.		To cause to swell	
<i>fikfikari</i>	a.		Swollen	
<i>Fil Ncabwi</i>	p.n.		War-dance	
<i>fila</i>	v.		To jump, fly, ride, mount	
<i>fil ncabwi</i>	v.p.		To leap across the threshold with knives, bows, & arrows in funeral ceremony of a big man	
<i>filanta</i>	v.		To cause something to fly	
<i>filbāla</i>	v.		To jump across or over	
<i>filhi</i>	v.		To dismount; to alight	
<i>filiwa</i>	v.		To dive into something	
<i>filta</i>	v.		To mount; to ride	
<i>filwa</i>	v.		To jump and land in the same spot as did the previous jumper	
<i>filfila</i>	v.		Cont. tense	
<i>fugila</i>	v.		Plural	
<i>fufugila</i>	v.		Plural and continuous	
<i>filatara</i>	n.	mi	Musical instrument (?)	
<i>filahwa</i>			Also <i>fehwa</i>	
<i>fili</i>	v.		To trade	
<i>fili</i>	v.		To spend the night	
<i>filinga</i>			Small	
<i>filtakawelta</i>	n.	me	Eye medicine.Used by Bura for Pink-eye	
<i>finar</i>	n.	bp	spleen	
<i>finar</i>	n.	bp	Gums	
<i>finar finar</i>	id.	co	Purplish colour	
<i>fing</i>	id.		Describes the sound of blowing the nose	
<i>firaw</i>	n.	p	Thief	(hila f.)
<i>fira</i>	v.		To pull off bits of loose skin	
<i>firimta</i>	v.		To knock a little piece of skin off your body	
<i>firimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>vi firimtədzi</i>	n.		Abrasion	
<i>firwa</i>	v.		To re-sharpen a pointed instrument	
<i>firwadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>firr</i>	id.		Describes sound of birds flying away	
<i>firra</i>	adv.		Poorly, ineffectually.	Modifies <i>wuta</i> and <i>fila</i>

fita	v.		To cover loosely with leather	
fitamta	v.		Eff. of fita	
fitang	n.		Origin or starting place unknown to the speaker	
fitinkir firfir	v.		To refuse to discuss an unpleasant occurrence	
fitu	a.		Deeply, soundly (of sleeping)	
fiu	v.		To blow medicine or air into something	
fivir, fivira	v.		To light a fire by means of corn-stalks and cotton	
fori	v.		To forget	
<i>fori kir</i>	v.p.		???	
<i>fogari</i>	v.		to forget many things	
fori	v.		To cause s.o. to lose time	
fota, foti	v.		To clear a previously cleared field for farming	
fova	v.		To rub; to wipe off (dust or damp)	
<i>fovumta</i>	v.		Trans. & eff. form	
<i>fovwa</i>	v.		To brush into something	
fu (P)	n.		Compound	
fufaha	v.		To embrace	
<i>fufahadzi</i>	v.		Middle	
fufu	n.	bp	Lungs	
fufu	n.		Blacksmiths bellows	
fufukir	n.	s	Puff adder	<i>Bitis arietans</i>
fufukir diza	n.p.	s	snake sp.	Longer than <i>fufukir</i>
fufukir wyaku	n.p.	s	snake sp.	
fufung	adv.		Unexpectedly; without ceremony	
fugi	n.		Edible tuber resembling potato	
fugum	n.	da	Rooster, cock	
fugum mtliki	n.	da	Cock which has ruled the roost in one place for years	
fugum hyel	n.	b	Bird whose cry resembles a cock	
fula	a.		Too much of a good thing	
fulam	n.		Eggs which did not hatch	
fulam	n.p.	bp	throat	
fulam diva	n.p.	bp	oesophagus; gullet	
fulam shambar	n.p.	bp	windpipe	
fulanggim	n.	i	Hairless caterpillar	
fumwá	n.	t	Shea nut tree	<i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i>
fur (P)	n.	m	buffalo	cf. Bura <i>kufur</i>
furdil			Absolutely without anything	
furtlaḅəla	v.		To squeeze fruit by hand pressure	
furtlaḅəla	v.		To squeeze something out of a persons hand	
fush	id.		Describes the sound of gas escaping	
futa	v.		To cease for a time	<H.
futi	v.		To decrease in size after having been swollen	
fuva	v.		To scramble for something	
<i>fuva mya</i>	v.		To prolong a quarrel	
fuva mya	v.		To divide without order; to grab	

fuvila	v.		To singe hair	
<i>fuvilədzi</i>	v.		To be singed	
<i>fuvilimta</i>	v.		To singe hair or feathers	
<i>fuvilfuvilari</i>	v.		Singed	
fuvu	n.		Variant of fufu	
fuvung	n.	i	insect type	
fuvung	n.	i	Insect which lives in the bark of trees	
bwatila				
fuvung diza	n.	i	Which lives in swampy places	
fuvung kivi	n.	i	Lives in manure	
fuvung kuba	n.	i	Also <i>fuvung kivi</i>	
fuvung mbula	n.	i	Bores into the <i>mbula</i> tree	
fuvung mhi	n.	i	Works on the guinea corn	
fuvung mizha	n.	i	Lives in the okra blossoms	
fuvung mutu	n.	i	Lightning bug	
fuvung takil	n.	i	Dung-beetle	
kivi			It rolls up sizeable balls of manure and pushes them away	
fuvung taku	n.	i	Beetle	
fuvung tsir	n.	i	Works in the dry beans	
fuvung udzum	n.	i	Bores into soft wood	
fuvung yimi	n.	i	Lives near the water-edge	
fwal, fwala	v.		To speak s.o. with respect, call s.o. by his praise name	
<i>fwalta</i>	v.		Trans. form	
fwana	v.		To borrow something to be returned in kind	
<i>fwanta</i>	v.		Trans. & eff.	
<i>fwanawa</i>	v.		To receive borrowed goods into a receptacle	
fwang	a.		Leaving a blank space	
fwaya			Easy; not difficult	
fyâ	v.		To blow	Also <i>fî</i>
fifya	v.		to keep on blowing	
<i>G</i>				
ga	pron.		You, second person singular pronoun	
ga	conj.		Because	
gabadir	n.	m	Male buffalo	<i>Syncerus caffer</i> See also <i>kufur</i>
gabagaba	a.		Very big	< H.
gabaka	n.	tx	Finely woven native cloth	
gabi	n.		Rope	Red locally produced rope
gacir, gajir	id.		Describes a very large crowd of people at one place	
gada	n.		Bridge	< H.
gadim	a.		Describes a large pile of anything	
gadiwal	a.		Having a comely body, i.e. with flesh	

gadlim	a.		Much (qualifies the amount of water in a given spot or vessel)	
gadu	n.	da	Domestic pig	< H.?
gafilgami	n.	h	Flowering plant used for sauces	
gaga	adv.		At an unspecified time	
gàgóm	n.		Steep bank of a stream	
gàgómgàgóm	id.		With a throbbing noise	
gaha	n.		Afternoon (2-5 p.m.)	
gahu	a.		Short of the mark	Used with <i>bitla</i>
gajaka	v.		To show off, strut, make a splurge	
gay	a.	co	Qualifies red	Also <i>mamza</i>
gajaka	n.	m	Male antelope sp.	See also <i>jikil</i>
gaji	n.	k	Last born of the family	
gaji	n.		smallest of any class	
gajir kulyong sil	n.	bp	Littlest toe	
gajir kulyong tsi	n.	bp	Littlest finger	
gakjaku	a.	?	Intensifies <i>tir</i> (no crossref!) or <i>mbalamta</i> (no crossref!)	
gala	n.		Group of neighbouring villages	
gala	n.	c	Large variety of <i>ntelwa</i> groundnuts	
galahu	n.		Shaded place to sit	
galang			Substantial	
galarggar	id.		Dependent (describes a long object supported on top of something else)	
galanggarra	id.		Rather dependent	
galanggarra	id.		Describes a man who refuses to hoe	
galanggarra	id.		Describes a woman who has left her husband	
galapu	v.		To race a horse alone or with others see	<i>pu</i> □
galau	a.		Qualifies strong or healthy	
gali	n.	ga	Game played with a circlet of rope hidden in a heap of dust	
gali	n.	hu	Long slender spear head	
galuru	n.		Red dye-stuff	
gam	n.	da	Ram	
gam kudim kir	n.p.	da	Male sheep without horns	
gamba	n.	da	Large animal, weakened with age	< H.?
gambəl	n.	k	Newly married person	
gambəlkùr	n.		state of being newly married	
gamduwatu	n.	f	Fish sp.	
gamgam	adv.		After the manner of rams (of fighting)	
gamiyo	n.	r	Largest of all species of turtles	
gamjinkarwa	n.	t	Shrub or tree sp.	
gampara	n.	tx	local blanket	
gandiraska	n.		Hay, made in the wet season for dry season feed	
gandu	n.	tx	Local cloth like <i>gabaka</i>	

gang	n.		Log, pillar, stocks made of wood	
gangga	n.	mi	Drum, generic term Also applied specifically to the two-headed, barrel-shaped drum with snares beaten with a hooked stick and hand	<H.
ganggang	a.		Hard, tight, firm	
gangga nvwa	n.	l	Locust sp.	
ganggilang	a.		Describes a 2 or 3 day old moon	
ganggilang	a.		Describes a hoe found on the ground	
ganggirang	a.		Hard; not pliant (of skins)	
gangka	a.		On the opposite side; facing	
gangkidang	n.	l	Locust sp.	
ganji	n.	fo	Coarse siftings of guinea-corn flour	
gapani	a.		Futile; useless; to no purpose	
gapani	a.		Free; gratis	
gapgapu	n.	h	Medicinal plant	
gapu	a.		High (of sun, about 7 A.M.)	
gar	v.		To enclose	
garta	v.		To have enclosed s.t.	
gartadzi	v.		to be enclosed	
gar	n.		Mountain, hill	
garangtang	a.		Inflexible	
garatu	a.		Gap	vi □
gardo	n.		Gate, door	
garga	n.	w	Frame of a native loom	
gari	v.		To converse	
gari	n.		Conversation; story	
garu	n.	a	Town wall	
garuru	n.		Stalks used to produce red dye	
garwa	n.		Large tin container	<H.
gashi	n.	mi	Long trumpet of bronze or tin	<H.
gau	n.		Enough; just right.	Also <i>mzha</i>
gau			Emphasizes <i>nta</i> and derivatives	
gaya	v.		To brag	
geli	v.		To play	
geli	n.		Play; game; drama	
gelta	v.		To waste	
genggeng	a.		Hard	See <i>ganggang</i>
gha	v.		To report secretly, slander, gossip, whisper about	
ghamta	v.		To tell a secret	
ghavi	v.		To tell the secrets of your life under duress or pain	
ghadaku	a.		To an extreme degree (of burning sun, or salt in food)	
ghàghi	v.		To belch	
ghamgham	a.		Very foul smelling; stinking	
ghantsang			??	Also <i>mamza</i>
ghavi	n.	p	Very ill person who has a <i>mutu</i> tells the other	

			<i>mutu</i> (cross-ref?)	
ghèn	n.		Bank of a river	
ghibu	n.	c	Variety of <i>mili</i> grain	
ghiling,	a.		Steep (looking down)	
ghilung				
ghinar bdli	n.	tr	Religious symbol	See <i>haptu</i>
ghirdinggiling	n.	d	Gout-like disease which causes the toe to drop off	
ghung	a.	co	Red	
ghungnga	a.	co	Reddish	
ghupu	a.		Bent at too great an angle (a hoe)	
ghura	v.		To tire	Past tense <i>ghuri</i>
<i>ghura</i>	v.		To rest	
blighura				
<i>ghura</i>	v.		To rest	
mtaghura				
<i>ghuranta</i>	v.		To make tired or weary	
<i>ghurghura</i>	n.	p	Person who is too old or otherwise incapacitated for work	
ghutsitsu	adv.		Many	(modifies <i>pa-</i> to arrange)
ghyaghya	a.		Friendly, sociable	
ghyi(ḃəla)	v.		To prepare early food (before dawn)	
diva				
gidanga	a.		Inclining	
gidarsora (B)	n.		Mosquito net	< H.
gidlapu	a.		Deflated	
gidlim	a.			Qualifies <i>ndli</i> (of animals)
giga dlima	n.	i	Big warrior termite	
gigabu	a.		Foolish (stronger than <i>coku</i>)	
gigihu	n.	t	Small tree with red blossoms	
gigilihu	a.		Excessively large (a gown)	
gigilihu	id.		Describes the alighting of a large bird	
gigipu	n.	b	Bird which cries <i>gip gip gip</i> at night	
gigiū	id.		Describes the trailing on the ground of vine-plants such as the pumpkin	
gijigiji	a.		With a very large fat belly	
gèjìgèjì	n.	bp	Armpit	
gijivir	n.	pd	Wool necklace for hanging charm	
gilam	n.		Any large water container	
gilam cica	n.	t	Small, green baobab pod	
gilam gilam	n.		Depression at base of the neck	
gilgil	id.		Describes the brisk burning of fire	
gimá	n.		Woman's friend	
gina	n.		Readily convertible wealth	
ginar mtaku	n.		Wealth which has no one to inherit it	
gina	n.	pd	Beads	
gina kubashu	n.	pd	Bead type	
kubashu				
gina pela	n.	pd	Bead type	

gina pino pino	n.	pd	Bead type	
ginar mbwa kir	n.	pd	Bead type	
gina sheri	n.	pd	Bead type	
gina tsivir	n.	pd	Bead type	
ginara			Only occurs in the name of a ceremony	See <i>alukwalukwa</i> □
gingging	id.		Describes the noise of beating on empty tin pans or cans	
gingkir kwi	n.		Low shelter for goats	
girapgirapu	id.		describes the slapping noise made by a woman's breasts when she runs	
gira	v.		To meet on equal footing or on the same plane	
<i>girata</i>	v.		To cause to meet	
<i>giratədzi</i>	v.		Middle	
girdidi	v.		To scatter (as people in market) because of fear	
<i>girdidimtədzi</i>	v.		To be scattered	
girgiji	n.	mi	Hwana drum, small enough to be held under the arm while beating	
girgir	a.		Hot	Also <i>borbor</i>
girgir	adv.		With all your strength	
giri	pron.		You, second person plural pronoun	
girigiri	a.		Two in a straight line with space between	
girim	adv.		Emphasizes the destruction caused by a severe epidemic, famine, or war.	<i>Duniya ku tiri girim</i>
giring	adv.		Describes awaiting some person or thing	
giritlu	adv.		Describes scrambling for something.	Used with <i>fuva</i>
girtadarwa	n.		Goat which a young husband takes to his wife and her people near the end of her first stay at home	
girza	v.		To grind coarsely (like an old woman)	
gishu	a.		Limp with fear	
gizhibir	n.	pd	Necklet made of wool yarn	
goba	n.	t	Baobab pod when grown and beginning to ripen	
goro	n.	c	Cola nut	<H.
gùdgdàrì	a.		Blunt; stubby	See also <i>dukudum, dàgdàkàrì</i>
gudlamta	v.		To cause a large quantity of pus to form, almost to the point of decay	
<i>gudlamtədzi</i>			Passive	
gudugudu	n.	r	Frog which lives underground	
gudugum	n.		Stump left after main part has been cut off	
gùdükùmtà	v.		To become blunt	
gufta	n.		Intensely hot weather	also <i>gufting</i>
gufting	n.		Intensely hot weather	also <i>gufta</i>
gugu	id.		With a rush and a bang (entrance)	

gugum, gwogum				Also <i>kaduna</i> .Used with <i>buji</i>
gugwali	v.		To rebel verbally; to argue angrily	
gugwali	a.		Impatient	
gujukili			?	Also <i>hang</i> .Modifies verbs of possession
gujiva	n.	dr	Man's large robe	
gula	n.		Opening; a cave	
gular kucir	n.	bp	Nostril	
gular tlim	n.	bp	Ear cavity	
gulam	n.	mi	lute	
			Very large three-stringed inner spike-lute with a gourd resonator and a goatskin table. Played by professionals as a solo instrument at weddings and other ceremonies.Players are well-known and money must be sent to call the best your. See also <i>yakandi</i>	
gulba	v.		To hurt, to cause discomfort in your body, without others knowing much about it	
guli guli canum	n.	t	Tree with edible orange fruit	
guli kwagu	n.	t	Baobab pod hollowed for drinking	
guli kwagu	n.	h	Plant or weed	
gulubu	a.		Weak	
gulyeng	n.		Bars of iron	
gulyeng	n.		Deep fissures caused by the drying out of cotton soil	
gumaci	n.	dr	Very large Bura gown with top pleated, making a very full skirt	
gumbam	n.	dr	Any garment which has been lightly dyed, i.e. not a deep colour	
gundari (BR)	n.	mi	Drum made from a gourd	
gundi	n.		State of being toothless	
gungku	n.		Low daytime shelter for goats	
gur	n.	dr	Belt or girdle, not flat, but round, usually of leather	
gurdzali	n.	tx	Girl's cloth with drawn work in the centre strip	
gurgudi canum	n.	t	Tree with orange-like fruit	See <i>guliguli canum</i>
gurguzigu	v.		To stick at a thing constantly	
gurguzigu	n.		work you do all the time and enjoy	
gurjam	a.		Very large	
gurjam	n.	p	Very large person	
gurjamkùr	n.		Bigness	
gurmba, gurmpa	n.	dr	straw hat, worn as protection from sun or rain	
gurnding	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	
gurnggi	n.	po	Broken clay pot with bottom still usable	

gursu	a.	Strong in physique	Plural <i>gurgursu</i>
gursu	a.	Hard (of food not well-cooked)	Plural <i>gursgursu</i>
gurssa	a.	Rather hard	Plural <i>gursgurssa</i>
guruktiku	a.	Deep (of any roundish hole)	
gurzagurza	a.	Neither this nor that, in between	Of weather. Neither hot nor cold Of season, neither wet nor dry Of food, indifferently cooked
guyamba	n.	1 Locust sp.	
guzhatu	a.	Long (horizontal)	
guzhatu kur	n.	Long tail	
guzhatu kur	n.	b Male of a small bird sp.	
guzhiban	a.	Careless	
guzhiku	n.	Refuse, waste matter, sweepings	
guzh(il)ipu	a.	Long and thick (of hair, grass, etc.)	
<i>guzhilipguzhili</i>		Plural	
<i>pu</i>			
<i>guzhipguzhipu</i>		Plural	
guzhir	a.	Clouded, dim, not plain to be seen	
guzhira	a.	Somewhat dim, etc.	
guzhira	v.	To tangle hopelessly	
guzhira	v.	To dim, cloud (as of the vision)	<i>guzhiri</i> Past tense
<i>guzhiranta</i>	v.	Trans. & eff. form	
<i>guzhiramtādzi</i>	v.	Passive	
<i>guzhirguzhir</i>	v.	Adj. form	
<i>guzhirta</i>	v.	to have dimmed	
<i>guzhirtādzi</i>	v.	Passive	
gwàbà	n.	tp Unripe baobab fruit	
gwaba	v.	To crush beyond repair	
gwabi	v.	To crush in, to dent	
gwabamta	v.	To crush with the hand or foot	
<i>gwabamtādzi</i>		Passive	
		Specific adj. form <i>gwabgwabari</i>	
gwabha	v.	To crush up	
		Transitive form <i>gwabta</i>	
		Passive <i>gwabtādzi</i>	
gwabwa	v.	To crush in	
		Passive <i>gwabwadzi</i>	
gwada	v.	To turn sharply off the line of flight to avoid capture	
gwadagdlaku	a.	Alone (of a head which has been chopped off the body)	
gwado	n.	tx Wide cloth woven from local cotton	
gwadzah'ḅəlah	id.	Describes the rough skin of the crocodile, land lizard, etc.	
'			
gwadzabilh'ḅəlah'dzi		Insulting epithet	
gwadzel	n.	c Maize tied in a bunch	
gwagdlar	id.	Describes the sound made by dried shells as	

			they rattle	
gwagwa	n.	tp	Stump of a tree	
gwaha kukula	n.		Re-clearing of farm land at the end of the rains	
gwahara	n.	p	Bachelor	
gwah'lang	a.		Bald-headed	
gwah'tar	adv.		Glancing off (of an arrow)	
gwaktaku	a.		Hard (of something wet which has dried hard)	
gwaktaku	a.		Bald-headed	
gwakuraku	a.		Hard (of skin, or as starch makes clothes)	
gwaliya (P)	excl.		Word used to curse or insult	
gwalvandang	a.	co	Blueish	
gwalvandang	a.	co	Imperfect red or imperfect blue	
gwalvanjang	a.	co	Reddish brown	
gwalvarra	a.	co	Brown	
gwambara	n.	dr	Woman's garment	
gwambɔlam	n.	c	Bud of the roselle plant	
gwamdlam	a.	in	Insulting description of very large eyes	
gwamjetlu	n.	fo	Small undeveloped pumpkin cooked	
gwamna	n.		Governor	<E.
gwawaliwa	n.		White ornamental metal used for bracelets	
gwawaliwa	n.	pd	Worn on upper arm	
kishahu				
gwawaliwa	n.	pd	Worn on wrist	
wulya tsi				
gwang	a.		Very	Emphasizes <i>jiri</i> 'really'
gwangdlang	n.		Scrap of something	
gwangdlang	a.		Absolutely empty	
gwangshang	n.	gc	Red guinea-corn [?]	
gwani	a.		Apt, or skilful; expert	
gwanikùr	n.		Aptitude; skill	
gwanjang	a.		Foolish, empty, useless (of talk)	
gwanjang	a.		Incompletely.	
			Used with to fill	
gwanjo	n.		Auction sale	
gwanta	n.	fo	Bush tuber used as food in time of famine	
gwapgwapu	id.		Describes the trotting of a horse	
gwar	n.		Poison	
gwara	v.		To mix	
gwargwara	a.	co	Mixed or striped	
gwarha	v.		To mix together	
gwarhadzi			Passive	
gwarta	v.		To mix	
gwartædzi			Passive	
gwaratu	adv.		Straight ahead	
gwarda	n.	p	Strong man	
gwarda	n.		Strength	
gwarku	n.	p	Woman friend or chum	

gwasa	n.	fo	Thick reed used for food and for bases of beds	
gwatala	n.	tx	White cloth of narrow strips sewed together for women	
gwava	n.	c	Guava tree or fruit	<E.
gwayyang	a.		Describes peanuts or other seed crops that are imperfectly filled out	
gwayyang	a.		Describes something that appears to be real but is not	
gwazaza	n.	d	Itch. Has no open sores as <i>haju</i> has	
gwazhinaku	a.		Hopelessly mixed (of peoples, grain, etc.)	
gwonggulang	a.		Long, comely	Used with <i>mda</i> , <i>tsir</i> , or <i>kucir</i>
gwonggwong	n.		Tin can	
gwongjang	n.		Vessel partly filled with water	
gwongjang	n.	p	Person who doesn't show good sense	
hankal				
gwova	n.	r	Turtle	
gwudafu	a.		Describes a dent made in something hard or something soft which can be dented and then return to its former shape	
gwunda	n.	fr	Pawpaw or papaya	<H. <i>Carica papaya</i>
gwuriktiku	a.		Uneven; deep	
gwuriktiku	n.		Uneven place; a deep dip	
gwuzhipan	a.		Lazy; doesn't like to work	
gwuzhipankùr	n.		Half-heartedness; laziness	
gyàl	n.	m	Male cow, roan, etc.	
gyang	a.		Substantial, tight, secure	
gyang	id.		Sound of beating an iron bar for bell	Plural <i>gyanggyang</i>
gyel wa	a.		Extremely well.	Describes the perfection attained in any of the arts
gyigyihu	n.	t	Tree which grows in very poor soil	
gyu	a.		Much Refers to water in pond or stream	
H				
ha	n.		Song	
hara ha	v.p.		To sing	
ha	v.		To extend, give, proffer	
ha kir	v.		To incite, to stir people to fight	
hata kir	v.		To incite	
hata u'u	v.		To set on fire	
ha	v.		To hang over or on	
hahi	v.		To hang up (as on a peg)	
hahinkir	v.		To hang on top of something	
haibya wulya	v.		To put forth the last two leaves before the head of guinea corn comes out	
hambwa	v.		To put or extend something into a room	

<i>hamta</i>	v.		To proffer; to give	
<i>hamtədzi</i>	v.		To be proffered	
<i>hamya</i>	v.		To put into the mouth	
<i>hankər</i>	v.		To put on top	
<i>hankər kuma</i>	v.		To face	
<i>hankər</i>	v.		To place under	
<i>hau</i>	v.		To put into; to reach in	
<i>ha</i>	v.		To put on (as clothing)	
<i>habəla</i>	v.		To place outside, reach outward	
<i>hadza</i>	v.		To put on clothing	
<i>hahari</i>	v.		to put on clothes many times as a individual	
<i>hagamta</i>	v.		To put on many clothes	
<i>hata</i>	v.		To put on (as clothing)	
<i>hacərhacəri</i>	n.	co	Green colour	
<i>hacəri</i>	n.	pl	Moss, algae, green scum on water	
<i>hahyi tum</i>	n.		Clay basin	
<i>hakuma</i>	v.		To emerge and become visible	
<i>hakuma</i>	n.		Emergence	
<i>hau nca</i>	v.		To look in	
<i>hada</i>	adv.		Recently; just now	
<i>hada</i>	a.		New	
<i>hadahada</i>	adv.		Very recently	
<i>hadah</i>	adv.		Emphasizes the verb <i>mpa</i> to fight	
<i>hadaku</i>			Alternate spelling of above	
<i>hadaku</i>	a.		Excessive	Applied to salt
<i>hadigza</i>	n.	g	Reedy grass tied to a corn stalk and put at edge of groundnut farm to keep out thieves	
<i>hadla</i>	v.		To grind	
<i>hadlibəla</i>	v.		To thoroughly grind	
<i>hadlu</i>	a.		Uncooked, unripe	
<i>hagdzi</i>	n.	tr	Sorcery	
<i>hagdzi</i>	v.		To invoke witchcraft	
<i>haha!</i>	excl.		Expresses fear or awe	
<i>hahi</i>	n.	po	Shallow clay pot used for frying	
<i>hahi</i>	v.		To sigh	
<i>hahil</i>	v.		To put down, to bow	
<i>hahil kuma</i>	v.		To turn the face back to the rear	
<i>hahyir</i>	n.		Live coals	
<i>haju</i>	n.	d	Skin disease	
<i>hajuhaju</i>	n.	gc	Guinea corn that is in head but not fully developed	
<i>hak</i>	a.		Emphasizes the resemblance of two people	
<i>hak</i>	a.		Emphasizes the becomingness of an item of dress or ornament	
<i>haka</i>	v.		To give something in exchange for, or in place of another	
<i>hakata</i>	n.		Fine	
<i>hakata</i>	v.		To impose a fine	? Hausa
<i>hakama</i>	v.		To return (if person spoken to knows you	

			have been gone)	
hal	n.		Character	
hala	v.		To wear out; to become old or worn	
<i>hali</i>	v.		Past tense	
<i>halimta</i>	v.		To cause to age	
<i>hagalimta</i>	v.		to cause many objects to become worn out	
<i>halhala</i>	a.		Aged, old	
halaphalapu	id.		Describes sound of dry grass burning	
halim	n.	fo	Leaves used for sauce	
hamadu	n.		Desert	<H.
hamta jiri	v.p.		To believe; to have faith	
hamta jiri	n.		Faith	
handa	n.	b	General name for web-footed birds	cf. <i>agwagwa, yaraba</i>
handa kwi	n.	b	Goose sp. large	
handa mtika	n.	b	Goose sp. small	
handa yaraba	n.	da	Duck	
hang	n.		Many; much	
hangkùr	n.		Quantity	
hanggara	n.	m	Rock-hyrax	Male of <i>pacaata</i>
hankal	n.		Good sense; care	<H.
hankal	n.	bp	Hard palate	
hankalta	v.		To be careful; to take heed	
hankir	v.		To be steadfast, persevere, work quickly and energetically	
hanku	n.		Upper grinding stone	
hanza	v.		To eat corn off the cob	
hanzi	n.	fo	Leaves for sauce	
hanzikila	n.		Hailstones, ice, Small flint pebbles; white stones	
hapta	v.		To lift, raise, elevate	
haptu	n.	tr	Place, emblem, or article connected with Bura religious life	
haptu Hina	n.	tr	Religious emblem	
haptu mamza	n.	tr	Religious emblem	
hapu	a.		Describes great aptitude, e.g. One who enters class late yet soon surpasses all the others	Also <i>halapu</i>
hár	conj.		Until	<H.
hár	adv.		Always	< H. ?
hara	v.		To do, make, happen, become, become mature	
<i>hara kuma</i>	v.p.		To judge	
<i>hagara</i>	v.		to do s.t. to many objects	
<i>haramta</i>	v.		To undo, open	
<i>harata</i>	v.		To do, accomplish	
<i>haratədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
haram	n.		Something which just isn't done	<H./A.
hárâ	v.		To bury	
<i>hárəmtâ</i>	v.		To have buried	
haratu	a.		Completely	Applied to cutting grass or

harma	adv.		Ordinarily, usually, as a rule	
harta	v.		to close, enfold	
<i>hartədzi</i>	v.		to be closed, folded up	
<i>hagarta</i>	v.		to close up many things	
harwa	a.		Lazy, idle	
harwa	n.		Lazy, idle person	
harwakùr	n.		Laziness, vagrancy, idleness	
harwatawa	n.	g	Grass sp. burnt to make <i>dlalang dongdong</i> ash	
hasila	n.	g	Grass sp. used for mats	
haswang	n.		Thing which remains slightly moist	
hatlilu	n.	g	Grass sp.	
hawlang			? settled	Also <i>du'ula du'ula</i>
hawlang	adv.		Perfectly done	Applied to firing pots
hawa	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hawa gulenga	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hawa kurbata	n.	l	Locust sp.	
cara				
hawa kuzuku	n.	l	Locust sp. (highly coloured)	
hawa kuzuku	n.	l	Locust sp.	
kiratlu				
hawa miji	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hawa pubi	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hawa	n.	l	Locust sp.	
sheduwar				
hawa taba	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hawa tanpci	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hawa tilsha	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hawa verati	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hawa wiaku	n.	l	Locust sp.	
hava	n.	p	One who can't stand cold or other discomfort	
hel	n.	bp	Intestines	
hel kivi	n.	bp	Large intestines	
hel kubili	n.	bp	Small intestines	
(kubili)				
hela	n.	c	Cucumber	
helang	a.		Bald-headed	
hepira	v.		To shell (as corn) with the hands	
<i>hepirabəla</i>	v.		To shell out	
<i>hepirimya</i>	v.		To shell all the corn	
<i>hepirtsa</i>	v.		To shell part of it	
<i>hepirəmta</i>	v.		To shell off	
herma	n.		Very dear, close friend	
həntà	v.		To build	See also <i>tsá</i>
hərkù			Better (after illness)	
hi	n.		Earth, soil, dirt	
hi Demna	n.		White earth from Demna	
hi Fwaha	n.		Red earth from Fwaha	

hi hina	n.		Moulding clay	
hi mamza	n.		Red earth	
hi Marama	n.		Ndirsha from Marama area	
hi munggəl	n.		Black soil	
hiba	n.	fo	Sauce	
hibakta	v.		To draw in the stomach	
hibu	n.	ai	Worn hoe	
hibwa	n.	t	Wild custard apple	<i>Annona senegalensis</i>
hidi	n.		Fart	
hidi	n.	i	Scorpion	
hidi	n.	s	Snake. (Stings at head end)	
hidi kir	n.	i	Scorpion (stings at tail end)	
hidi kur	n.	i	Water scorpion	
hidi yimi	id.		Describes a sharp object piercing the skin (as a needle or thorn)	
hihi	n.		Egg	
hihi hawa	n.	pd	Bracelet with a fine etching	
hihilari	a.		Hoarse	
hi	v,		to pour off	
hiha	v.		To pour off liquid carefully so as to leave undesired residue in bottom	
hihumta	v.		To pour off excess liquid	
hihunkir	v.		To pour off onto something else	
hihyim	n.	p	Stunted person	
hil	n.	bp	Back	
hila	n.		Theft	
hila	v.		To steal	
higilimya	v.		To steal all (many things)	
hilta	v.		To steal	
hila	v.		To waste away (as a sick person)	
hili	v.		To incapacitate, to spoil	
hilanta	v.		To spoil	
hilantədzi	v.		to be cursed, to be made disabled	
hilanlari	v.		to be cursed, to be made disabled as an individual	
hila	v.		To hinder	
hilaṃta	v.		To stop some place and wait for the rain to be over	
hilarra	a.		Describes something which starts in a small way and then surprisingly develops into something big	
hilhil	a.		Completely and surprisingly enough (modifies verbs to lose)	
hiling	a.		Of unexpectedly seeing a person whom you haven't seen for a long time	
hilkungga	n.	cr	Freshwater crab	
hil'luwa	a.		Unable to think clearly	
Hil ni	p.n.		Group of villages on this side of the Hawal	
hilping	a.		Surprisingly. (Of one who arrives on the	

			scene unexpectedly)	
hil pwa	n.		Hank of cotton	
hil pwa	n.		Thread running lengthwise of cloth	
hilsil	n.	bp	Top of front part of the foot	
hiltsi	n.	bp	Back of the hand	
hilwa	v.		To confide a secret to someone	
hima	a.		Slightly odorous (good or bad)	
himbəla	n.		Side	
himbəla ki	n.		Yard	
himbəl musta	n.	bp	Region of the floating ribs	
hin, hina	v.		To mould pottery, grain bin	
hin, hina	v.		To weave a mat	
<i>hinta</i>	v.		Transitive form	
hin	v.		To remove the skin of an animal	
<i>hinumta</i>	v.		To remove the skin of an animal	
hintsikak	a.		Prolonged waiting time (with <i>sika</i>)	
hipa	n.		Strips of palm leaves	
hipahipa	n.	f	Fish sp.	
hipa kuta	n.	t	Plant or tree sp.	
hir	n.	bp	Tooth	
hir	v.		To scrape off the hair	
<i>hiri</i>	v.		To scrape a little	
<i>hirumta</i>	v.		To scrape; to peel	
hir(a)	v.		To permit	
hir	v.		To love, like, desire	
<i>hir kir</i>	v.p.		To love self; hence to be selfish	
<i>hirdzi</i>	v.		to love oneself	
<i>hirdzi</i>	n.		Mutual love, fellowship	
<i>hirhira</i>	a.		Beloved	
<i>hirkùr</i>	n.		Love	
hir(umta) jang	v.		To blow the nose	
hir kila	n.	bp	Canine teeth	
hir kumshi	n.	bp	Front teeth	
hir kila kila	n.	bp	Canine teeth of human being	
hira	n.	h	Branching cactus plant	<i>Euphora kamerunica</i>
hirakwatam	n.	pd	Beads worn around a woman's waist	
hir dika	n.	g	Very coarse grass which grows in clumps	
hirku	a.		Better, improved	
hirku	n.		Better way	
hir(ta) kuma	v.		To show marked displeasure or disappointment	
hirta kuma	v.		To frown, scowl	
kuma hirhirari	n.		Scowling face	
hir kumshi	n.	bp	Front teeth	
hirta	v.		To smooth a floor or ground surface, plaster a floor, mix a mud or flour paste	
hirtinggiling	adv.		Slowly, by degrees (used of cutting)	
hiru	n.	g	Grass from which rope is made	
hiru	n.		Grass rope	

hir u'u	v.		To warm yourself at a fire	
hiva	n.	fo	Leaves of the baobab tree used for sauce	
hiva kunyi	n.	t	Tree, leaves used for sauce	
hoksimta	v.		To crumble	
horvatia	n.	go	Unripe gourd	
hu	v.		To praise, thank	
hubak	a.		Bewildered (with verbs of standing)	
hubaka	n.	t	Mullen-like, yellow-rooted shrub	
hubaka mwala	n.	t	With wide leaves	
hubaku pitu	n.	co	Bright orange	
hubaka sal	n.	t	With narrow slender leaves	
hubakahubaka	a.	co	Yellow colour	
hudikilisu	n.	gc	Variety of guinea corn	
huduhudu	a.	f	Small fish	
hufudi	n.		Soil type	
huhura, huura	n.	ga	Play, games, sports	
huhura	v.		To play games	
huhusu	n.		Place or thing which isn't as hard as it might be	
hukhya	v.		To break off heads of guinea corn or ears of maize	
<i>hukhyabəla</i>			To do a thorough job of it	
<i>hukhyabəladzi</i>			to be thoroughly broken off (cereal heads)	
<i>hukhyadzi</i>			to be fighting all in a heap	
hukta	v.		To bore out inside of wood, bamboo, etc. by an insect	
<i>huktahukti</i>	a.		Bored out; riddled by insects	
<i>huktamtədzi</i>			Passive	
hulfu	n.		Seed for planting	
hulibi	v.		To scorch growing things (sun)	
<i>hulibidzi</i>	v.		to be scorched by the sun	
<i>hulibimta</i>	v.		To destructively scorch them	
<i>hulibimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
hulibti	n.	c	Malagueta pepper plant	<i>Aframomum melegueta</i>
huma	n.	k	An in-law on the same level	
huma	n.	k	Brother-in-law	
humba	n.	bp	Lap	
huma	id.		sound of something moving in dry grass	
humpu	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
humsa	v.		To shell out guinea corn by rubbing it between the hands	
humsa	id.		Sound of scratching the body	
hun!	excl.		Exclamation of denial	
huni	v.		To be dissatisfied, to withhold	
huni	v.		To be selfish	
huni	v.		To desire something but unable to bring about fulfilment	
hùr	n.		Pregnancy	cf. <i>ka hùr, kita hùr, púmtá hùr</i>

hurdinggiling	n.		Amputation	
hurmbwa	n.		Floor of a room	
hurmid(u)	id.		In a state of pain, real or imagined	
huruf	id.		Describes sound of injecting a knife into a soft place	
hushusu	a.		Persistently; persistent	
hu'ura			See <i>huhura</i> (?)	
huva	v.		To hurry, make haste	
<i>huvanta</i>	v.t.		To hasten	
Huhwa	p.n.	tr	Ceremony performed by a traditional doctor to destroy the <i>shanggur</i> of a person guilty of the death of someone else	
huhwala	n.		Blister	
huhwi	n.	t	Buffalo-thorn	<i>Zizyphus xx?</i>
huhwí	v.		To run (Sustained action)	
huhwusu	n.	p	flunky, one who gets all the jobs no one else wants to do	
huyi	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
hunding	n.	gc	Red guinea corn cultivar	
huyi pti	n.	h	Plant with crepe leaves and yellow flowers	
huyi ramta	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
huyi Hwona	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
humbutu	n.	mi	clay pot with a neck played by men to accompany a type of praise-singing	They beat the mouth of it against their stomachs
huzama	v.		To hoe up a new plot for immediate planting	
huzamta	v.		To raze, to destroy, to tear down	
huzibta	v.		To stir up the dirt in water	
hwa'	n.	c	Short for <i>hwada</i> when used with <i>giri</i> , <i>yeru</i> , etc.	
hwàdá	n.	c	Groundnuts	<i>Arachis hypogaea</i>
hwàdá masar	n.	c	Groundnuts	<i>Arachis hypogaea</i>
hwàdá mdâ	n.	c	Bambara groundnuts	<i>Vigna subterranea</i>
hwàdá mda	n.	h	Wild Bambara groundnuts (small)	
shar				
hwàdá shar	n.	h	Wild groundnuts	
hwada	n.		Some, part	
hwada	n.		others	
hwadaku	n.	bp	Groove in the back of the neck	
hwadlèhwadlè	n.	c	Castor plant	<i>Ricinus communis</i>
hwafata	n.	g	Grass sp.	
hwahuyar	n.	pd	Ornament	
hwalang	n.	s	Snake sp.	
hwalang kwari	n.	s	Snake sp.	
hwalang yimi	n.	s	Snake sp.	
hwamsaku	a.		Dry, not moist	
hwàngwàl	n.	bp	Ankle-bone	
hwapu	a.		Sides nearly come together because of emptiness	
hwapu	n.	pd	Ornament	

hwarwar	n.	bp	Back of the neck	
hwatla	v.		To work, make pliable, soften, to squeeze into	
<i>hwatla dɛfù</i>	v.		To render a hard heart pliable, to make a man relent	
<i>hwatla kir</i>	v.		To learn a lesson well	
<i>hwatli</i>	v.		To become pliable	
<i>hwatli</i>	v.		To render pliable	
<i>hwatlhwatlari</i>	v.		to make s.t. particular very soft	
hwatu	adv.		Originally, always in the past	
hwatu	adv.		Properly, regularly	
hwatu	adv.		Usually	
hwàvà	v.		To boast, to brag, to exult, exalt	
<i>hwavta</i>	v.		???	
<i>hwavita</i>	v.		To applaud	
hwavala	n.	c	Large palmate leaves like pumpkin or okra	
hwavi	n.	go	Leaves of the gourd or pumpkin vine	
hwaya hwaya	n.	mi	Small bells used for ornament	
hwayap				
hwayapu				
hwelala	id.		Describes rainfall	
hweng (BP)	n.	bp	Hipbone	Bura <i>ncwi</i>
hwi	v.		To run, flee from	
<i>hwidzi</i>	v.		To avoid meeting one another	
<i>hwinkira</i>	v.		To run into or onto something	
<i>hwiyari</i>	v.		to flow, run away from	
hwilika	v.		To gather together	
<i>hwilika mya</i>	v.		To exaggerate	
hwilka	v.		To stir up	
hwisa	n.	m	Hedgehog	<i>Erinaceus albiventris</i>
hwitsittsu	n.		Many house roofs in one village	
hwolang	n.	s	Snake	
hwolvatia	n.	go	Gourd picked before mature	
hwomba	n.	r	Frog or toad	
hwombala	n.	h	Wild flower growing on top of water pools	
hwomdla	n.	c	Pumpkin or squash	
hwomshaku	n.		Sandy soil	
hworhwor	n.	bp	Uvula	
hwubaka	n.	t	Small tree or shrub	
hwuciva	id.		Describes the clatter of animals running	
hwuciba				
hwudikilisu	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
hwudugusha	n.	gc	guinea-corn	
hwugi			Whi plus plural gi	
hwuhipti	n.	t	Small shrub	
hwuhyi,	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
hwuhyi				
hwulatu	n.	b	Crowned crane	<i>Balearica pavonina</i>
hwuloa	n.	m	Rat sp.	<i>cf. kilang</i>

hwulemtimtir	n.	r	Chameleon	
hwulfa	n.		Seed (for planting)	
hwulerbu	a.		Languid	
hwulibu	a.		Languid	
hwulikamya			See <i>hwilikamya</i>	(missing crossref)
hwuliva	a.		Withered (as leaves of a tree in the hot sun)	
hwuliva	v.		To singe leaves as by fire	
hwuliya	n.	m	Animal sp.	
hwulku	n.		Ball or loaf of porridge	
hwulku	n.		Dish for measuring porridge	
hwumba,	n.		Lap	
hwubu				
hwumsaku	adv.		Dry, dryly (of cooking)	
hwununu	a.		Out-size	
hwununu	n.	c	Larger specimens of potatoes, beans, corn, etc.	
hwuhwi	n.	t	Tree	
hwuhwi	n.	t	Tree	
mobulu				
hwuzama	v.		To dig up a new farm without first clearing it the year before	
<i>hwuzamimta</i>	v.			
hwuzamta	v.		To wreck, to raze	
hwuzubi	v.		To spoil plans	
<i>hwuzubtədzi</i>			Passive	
hya	excl.		Exclamation of disgust	
hyara	n.	t	Tree whose roots are used to make horse medicine	
hyeaha	a.		Slender, narrow Plural form <i>hyeahhyeaha</i>	
hyebi	v.		To crush something underfoot	
hyel	n.		Sky; the heavens	<i>hyel ata dlira</i> It is thundering
Hyel	p.n.		God	
Hyel	p.n.		Universal God (wide, expansive)	
Dlampiram				
Hyel Kaka	p.n.		God of our ancestors	
Hyel Kur	p.n.		Deity	
Hyel Tembi	p.n.		Title used by the <i>deaha</i> (expert)	
hyelambwa	n.		Small roll of grass around top of house roof	
hyeng	v.		To send	
<i>hyeng vi</i>	v.p.		To send word to someone	
<i>hyenta</i>	v.		To send, cause to go	
hyeng	v.		To straighten	
<i>hyenghila</i>	v.t.		To unbend	
<i>hyenghyengari</i>	a.		Vertical, upright	also <i>hyenghengngari</i>
<i>hyenta</i>	v.		To raise something to a vertical position; to make it to stand	
<i>hyenta</i>	v.		To arouse from sleep	

<i>hyentādzi</i>	v.		To become solidified; to clot	
hyerau	n.	t	Plant or tree	
hyə	v.		To get up very early in the morning	
hyəha	n.		River	
hyibu	n.		Pocket in a garment	
hyíbwà	n.	fr	Bush with edible fruit	<i>Bauhinia reticulata</i>
hyíbwà	n.	fo	Leaves used to make sauce	
hyi(hyi)gilu	n.	tp	New leaves of the baobab	
hyiha	v.		To shred (as palm fronds)	
hyiha	v.		To remove strings (as beans)	
hyihim	n.	p	Backward child, not up to his years	
hyihimkùr	n.		Backwardness in a child	
hyihyal	a.		Having a strong odour (as urine)	
hyihyarumta	v.		To mash on the ground with the foot	
hyihying	n.		Crotched stick	
hyihyingi	n.		Neigh of a horse	
hyihyingi	v.		To neigh or whinny	
hyika	n.	mi	Musical instrument (?)	
hyili	n.	bp	Back	
hyimbur	a.		Dirty; unwashed; soiled	
hyimburkùr	n.		Soil (abstract noun)	
hyimpiramma	a.		Narrow and short (a slip of paper, a person, or a young tree)	
hying	a.		Having thick heavy growth	
hyinggirnggir mangga	n.	pd	Ornament	
hyipe	v.t.		To study, teach, learn	
<i>hyipta</i>	v.		Effective of <i>hyipa</i>	
hyir	v.		To grind, crush, burnish	
<i>hyira</i>	v.		To grind or crush (beans or peanuts)	
hyir	v.		To blow nose	
hyir, hir	n.	bp	Tooth, teeth	
hyir dika	n.	pd	Ornament	
hyir	n.	hu	Small notches filed into the barbs of an arrowhead	
nggwalashu				
hyira	n.	t	Plant or tree	
hyirá	n.	e	Affection	
hyira kwatam	n.	pd	Ornament	
hyirkahyirka	adv.		describes slipping or slide in the mud	
hyiva	n.	tp	Old leaves of the baobab	
hyiva kuhyi	n.	t	Shrub	
hyivira	v.	e	To fear, to be afraid	
<i>hyiviranta</i>	v.	e	To frighten	
<i>hyivirantādzi</i>	v.	e	To be made afraid	
<i>hyivirhyivirari</i>	a.	e	Afraid	

I

i	pron.		I, me First person singular pronoun
idau ri?	int.		How many? how much?
idau wa			Not very many
(i)dolum	n.	pd	Ornament
i'i	excl.		Yes
ingghya	n.		Knife
ingghyar daha	n.	go	Large arrow-like iron used for marking gourds
iya	pron.		I, when it stands alone
iyà	v.		To give birth
i'ya ntsiya	n.	t	Poisonous shrub
iyò	n.	g	Heavy grass, not good for mats
iza	n.	t	Quick-growing shade tree
izum	n.	m	Mouse sp.

J

ja	excl.		Exclamation point
ja	v.		To make native sandals
jaja			Adjectival form (of what?)
jeta	v.		To make sandals
jab	adv.		Repeatedly, without getting a response (Modifies <i>kiga</i>)
jaBa	n.	l	Locusts in the hopper stage
jabu	n.		Counterfeit coin
jàbwà	v.		To break, as glass or pottery perf. jàbwi
<i>jàbùmtà</i>	v.		Transitive
<i>jàbùmtàdzi</i>	v.		Passive
jaka	n.		Small addition to the purchase after the bargain has been made
jaka	v.		To increase or add to
<i>jakankir</i>	v.		To add on top of
<i>jakta</i>	v.		To increase, do again
<i>jakta</i> namta	v.p.		To refine
jampi	n.	tx	Large, dark blue cloth (women's)
jang	n.	d	Cold, nasal discharge
jang kiratlu	n.	d	Chest cold
Jang	p.n.		Magic bone said to bring wealth
Jang	p.n.		Very tall mythical character which appears in many old folk tales
janggarnggar	a.		Long, or tall
janggilar	a.		Describes an arrow which has hit the target and remains sticking in it
jangguldi	n.		Soil type
jangguli	n.	fo	Food made by cooking whole grains of corn, peanuts, or beans
janggum	n.		Sword

jankar	n.	i	Louse	
jankar bulam	n.p.	i	Monkey lice	
jankar shishi	n.p.	i	Head lice	
jankar zhebi	n.p.	i	Clothing lice	
jàpù			Both	
japta	n.	tx	Wide blue and white cloth worn by the women	
jar	a.		Scoring a direct hit (arrow or bullet)	
jara	n.	t	Wild date palm	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i>
jara	n.	t	Oil palm	
jata viari	n.	s	Asps	
jatau landi	n.	tx	Imported cloth, red and white	
jebi	n.	pd	Bracelet	
jebi kucir	n.	pd	Ornament	
jebi	n.	pd	Type of <i>jebi</i>	
mbwambwaku cir				
jentaku	n.	t	Cigar-box mahogany	
jepu	a.		Both	
jeraba	n.		Bad habit. (e.g. smoking)	<H.
jerma	n.	gc	Yellow guinea-corn	
jermar wulya	n.	bp	Back of the neck	
jetlajetla	a.	co	Spotted; mixed colours	
jəkər	n.	ap	Hump on cow	
jiba	n.		Well	
Jiburkwa	p.n.		One of the three streams near Vidau whose waters are used for religious ceremonies	
Jibgidu	p.n.		As above	
Jibmawahu	p.n.		As above	
Jibhiza	p.n.		Pool near Hiza whose waters (or mud) are used for religious ceremonies	
jiha	n.		Section; region	<H.
jibir	n.		Area covered with many small stones	
jijanggilang	a.		Long, or tall	
jijinggiling	n.	g	Grass sp.	
jika	v.		To count	
jika	v.		To tell, recount, narrate, stack, to pile up	
<i>jikata</i>	v.		To count	
<i>jikata</i>	n.		Arithmetic	
<i>jijikata</i>	v.		To count many things	
<i>jijikatədzi</i>			Passive	
<i>jika kusar</i>	v.		To count out the amount paid on a wife when divorce is being completed	
<i>jikaḅala</i>	v.		To tell, recount, give account, explain	
<i>jikamta</i>	v.		To tell or review happenings	
<i>jikaḅala</i>	v.		To list	
<i>jikamya</i>	v.		To quarrel	
<i>jikamya</i>	v.p.		To mumble or jumble your words	
gapani gapani				

<i>jikta</i>	v.		To stack up	
<i>jìkà sèl</i>		bp	Ankle	
<i>jikda</i>	n.	pd	Ornament	
<i>jikil</i>	n.	m	Small antelope	
<i>jikwal</i>	n.	da	Old guinea-fowl	
<i>jikwar</i>	n.		Little tuft of hair on the crown of a chief's head	
<i>jil</i>	n.	b	Red-eyed pigeon	
<i>jilgi</i>	n.		Train	<H. also <i>jirki</i>
<i>jilgi sama</i>	n.		Airplane	<H.
<i>jilgi yimi</i>	n.		Steamboat	<H.
<i>jili</i>	n.	tx	Cloth	
<i>jili</i>	n.	co	Kind, colour	
<i>jilijili</i>	a.		Various kinds of; diverse	
<i>jimwa</i>	n.		Tuft, or hairy crest on man or bird	(cf. <i>jikwar</i> - on chief)
<i>jínatu</i>	n.		Steel for striking fire, flint	
<i>jingkur</i>	id.		Describes a large quantity of things carried on head by a man	
<i>jìngkurjìngkur</i>	id.		Balanced (applied to something large)	
<i>jip</i>	id.		Describes the fall of a lightweight object, living or dead	
<i>jiri</i>	adv.		Really, truly	
<i>jiri</i>	adv.		Exceedingly	
<i>jirjir</i>	n.		Spine of a goat or fish	
<i>jirjirari</i>	n.		Truth, true version	
<i>Jirkanum</i>	p.n.		Place of the dead (in folk tales)	
<i>jírki yímí</i>	n.		Boat	
<i>jirkùr</i>	n.		Truth	
<i>jiru</i>	a.		Pale	
<i>jisiku</i>	n.	tr	Stone used like a Ouija board	
<i>jìto, jeto</i>	n.	pd	Beads	
<i>jor</i>	n.	i	Very tall ant hill	
<i>jor</i>	n.	f	Fish sp.	
<i>jugival</i>	n.	m	Male of some species of animal	
<i>juguljugul</i>	id.		Rough or bumpy (as a road)	
<i>jujwa</i>	a.		Dim, not clearly seen	
<i>jukuljukul</i>	a.		Steep, slanting	
<i>jukumjukum</i>	id.		Lumpy (as gravy or porridge)	
<i>jukurjukur</i>	a.		Lumpy	
<i>julha</i>	v.		To tie a thing by wrapping around it many times	
<i>juwa, juwi</i>	v.		To melt	
<i>juwidzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>juwajuwa</i>	a.		Melted	

K, k

ká	v.		to swear	
ka	conj.		And, together with	
kà	part.		Introduces clauses in indirect discourse	
kà	v.a.		Third person imperative	<i>Kà da sə</i> Let them come!
ka	v.		To take or marry a wife	
<i>ka hùr</i>	v.p.		To be pregnant	
<i>kata</i>	v.		To take or marry a wife	
ká mnyàr	conj.		Because	
ká mnyàr			For (with nouns)	
ká mnyàr	conj.		In order to	
ká mnyàr ka	conj.		In order to	
ká mnyàr	conj.		Therefore	
ngini				
ká mnyàr ni ri?	int.		Why?	
ká mnyàr ni ti	conj.		Why	
kaba	v.		To form into balls (as mud)	
<i>kabta</i>	v.		To form into balls (as mud)	
<i>kabtədzi</i>	v.		To be formed into balls (as mud)	
kacaβəlaku	a.		Describes something which is broken out with some disease all over	
kacakaca	a.		Full	
kacia	n.		Circumcision	
kadabu	n.	b	Hawk	
kadabu bukila	n.	b	Hawk sp.	
kadabu	n.	b	Hawk sp.	
mamza				
kadabu taula	n.	b	Hawk sp.	
kadak	adv.		Completely (modifies <i>purta</i>)	
kadak	a.		Too much (of salt in sauce)	
kadaka	n.		Enclosure	
kadaka	n.		Wall of a compound	
kadla	n.	t	Tree sp.	
kadla	v.		To walk or stroll	
kadla	v.		To put on a cross-piece, put down a barrier	
<i>kadlibəla</i>	v.		To thoroughly cross	
<i>kadlidzi</i>	v.		To be crossed	
<i>kadlimya</i>	v.		To bar a doorway	
<i>kadlinkir</i>	v.		To cross one piece over another	
<i>kadliwa</i>	v.		To place a stick in the crotch of a tree or on the shoulder	
<i>kadl'kadla</i>	a.		Crossed	
kadlirti	n.		Chain, bonds	
kadzal makir	n.	pd	Ornament	
kadzang	adv.		Verily	
kaduna	adv.		Forcefully; powerfully	
kafancan	n.	tx	Woman's cloth (from Kafancan)	

kafila	n.	t	Thorn tree or bush	
kafteng	a.		Easily lifted (of a very light object)	
kafwa	a.		Unthrifty, improvident	
kafwa	n.		One who is improvident	
kafwakùr	n.		Foolishness, unthriftiness	
kaha!	excl.		Expression of doubt & wonder about the future	
kaha!	excl.		'It is better'	
kaha!	excl.		Exclamation of surprise	
ka huva			In a hurry	
kai!	excl.		Exclamation of surprise	<H.
kajal	n.	m	Harnessed antelope	
kajir	n.	bp	Vagina	
kaka	n.	p	Grandparent; forefather; ancestor	
kaka	n.	p	Grandchild	
kaka sal	n.	p	Grandfather	
kaka mwala	n.	p	Grandmother	
kaka ri			With it	
kaka	adv.		Aloud, noisily with <i>kumshi</i>	
káakádù	n.		Book, paper	<H. <i>takarda</i>
Káakádùr	p.n.		The Bible	
Hyel				
kakar bunji	n.	p	Great-grandchildren	
kakarkakar	id.		Rushing about at work or wrestling; threshing about; going to and fro	
kakar	n.	p	Great-grandparent	
nggilang				
kakirkakir	id.		State of being same height as someone else	
kakir	a.		Unprepared	
kakiraku	a.		Very (modifies <i>wulwulari</i>)	
kaḵəlak	id.		jammed	
kal	a.		To bite	
<i>kála, kál</i>	v.		To bite	
<i>kálimta</i>	v.		To bite off and throw away	
<i>káltsa</i>	v.		To bite a part out of	
kal	a.		Right; just	
kal	n.		One and the same thing	
<i>kalkal</i>	a.		Correct, exact. (Plural of kal)	
<i>kalkal</i>	a.		Right, just	
<i>kalkal</i>	n.		The same	Also <i>tirbitlu</i>
<i>kalkal ka</i>			As, according to, in proportion to	
<i>kalkal ka</i>			It is right that . . .	
<i>kalkalkùr</i>	n.		Correctness, exactness	
<i>kalkalkùr</i>	n.		Justice	
<i>kalkal wa</i>	a.		Abnormal	
kalakala	n.	l	Locust sp.	
kalakta	v.		To surround, bring a person around to a point of view	
<i>kalakta kirari</i>	v.		To come to himself	

kalambi	n.		Sleeping mat	
kalamiski	n.	tx	Plush cloth worn by women	
kalbang ndiya	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kali	v.		To claim a debt politely	
kaliko	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kalo	n.		Dust, dust storm (whirlwind)	
Kalo!	excl.		Exclamation used when a successful shot has been made	
kam			Short for <i>kamya</i>	Used with <i>ti</i>
kam	excl.		Indeed!	Also <i>kadzang, diya</i>
kam gyar	conj.		Because...	
kambəla	conj.		And then afterward	
kamda	n.	t	Fig tree	
kamda bukku	n.	fo	Sauce prepared from leaves	
kamda hyiaha	n.	t	<i>Ficus sp.</i>	
kamda jikil	n.	t	<i>Ficus sp.</i>	
kamda kadari	n.	t	<i>Ficus sp.</i>	
kamda shishi	n.	fo	Sauce prepared from leaves	
kamda yia	n.	t	<i>Ficus sp.</i>	
nkyar				
kampiku	v.		To deny a statement; to argue	
kampwi	n.	p	One who is not all there; an ignorant fellow	
kamba	n.	p	Citizen	
kambakùr	n.		Citizenship	
kamta	a.		Very much, exceedingly, too much	
kamtabanta	a.		Of an extreme degree	
kamtədzi	v.		Two people leave a crowd and talk	
kanadi	a.		Patient, long-suffering, humble	
karadi	a.		Patient	Also <i>kumar</i>
<i>kanadikùr</i>	n.		Patience	
kananzir	n.		Kerosene	<E.
kandang	adv.		Without first clearing ground	
kandang	adv.		To repletion (of eating)	
kanggama	n.		Slender section of mud wall built at the head of the bed as protection from the doorway	
kanggəlmwa	n.	c	Garlic	
kanggəlwə	n.	l	Locust sp.	
kanggəlwə	n.	i	Praying mantis	
ciwar				
kanggir	n.		Bed made from mud, raised seed-bed	
kangkang	n.		Honeycomb	
kangkang	a.		Clean, no dirt (of floor or compound)	
kankir	v.		To pour (water) on top of other	
kapati	n.	c	White guinea-corn cultivar	
kapihwona	n.	t	Tree sp.	
kaptal	n.	tx	Native blanket	
kaptani	n.	dr	Short-sleeved jumper, knee length	
kaptlara	n.	f	bird sp.	
kaptlara	n.	f	bird sp.	

mwapu				
kar	adv.		Going and returning the same day	
ka ra	conj.		And, (purpose clause)	
ka ra			?	Contraction of <i>kiga ra</i>
ka ri			For it (for the purpose of getting it)	
kara(ta)	v.		To read	<H.
karamadar	n.	gc	guinea-corn variety [?]	
karanbanikùr	n.		Task which has not been reported upon	
karankir	v.		To happen upon	
karapu	n.		Illustration or example, meaning	
karara	a.		Clear, light	
karara	adv.		Clearly, without difficulty	
kar(a)wa	n.	p	Woman with loose morals	
kari	n.		Goods or possessions which cannot be readily converted into cash	
kari (P)	n.	ga	Game	cf. <i>dorum, pirzhi</i>
kari	v.		To injure s.o. unintentionally	
<i>karidzi</i>	v.		To be injured by s.o. unintentionally	
<i>karkar</i>	a.		Unintentional	
<i>karkara</i>	adv.		Accidentally, unintentionally	
kari	v.		To increase beyond control	
<i>karkar</i>	adv.		Completely	
<i>karkara</i>	adv.		Completely, entirely	
karta	v.		To snatch something and run with it	
karusa	n.		Cart, chariot	<H. but originally Fr. <i>carrosse?</i>
kasha	adv.		Immediately	
kasha			Neither more nor less than	
kasho	n.	h	Weed with prickly burrs	
kasila	adv.		Easily	
kasila	a.		Easy	
<i>kasilakùr</i>	n.		Ease	
kaska	conj.		Perhaps (used only with time words)	
kasuku	n.		Week, market day, hence- the market itself	< A. <i>suq</i> via K.
Kasuku	p.n.		Certain day of the week	
katagu	a.		First	
katagu	conj.		Yet	
katagu			Wait a little	
ka tang			Once	
katanggahy	n.	f	Fish sp.	
katapar	n.	da	Domestic pigeon or dove	
katapra	v.		To vomit	Also <i>tapra</i>
kàtari	n.		Bird	Bishop-bird?
katarko	n.		Sawn lumber	<H.
katla	v.		To catch in the hands or in a receptacle	
katla	v.		To brace	
katla dǝfù	v.p.		To be comforted; to dry tears	
katla ciri ata	n.		Locust sp.	
kwala kila				

ka tlim	v.p.		Having a name	
katlimkatlim	id.		Each with its name	
katifa	n.		Mattress	<H.
katsakar	n.		Sword	
kátsár	n.		Traditional bed made of cornstalks	
katsela	a.		Bold, courageous	
katsela	n.		Bold person; a leader in battle	
katselakùr	n.		Courage, boldness, bravery	
kaukau	n.		Poor rainy season, crops not matured	
kauwa	n.		Answer to roll call	
kavila	n.	t	Desert-date bush	<i>Balanites aegyptiaca</i> cf. <i>dadumwa</i>
kazəm	n.	m	Male baboon, monkey, or dog	
kazəm kəla	n.	da	Castrated dog	
keci	n.	h	Flower	
kegya	v.		To polish or brighten (with hands, smooth stones, sandpaper, etc.)	
<i>kegyidzi</i>			Passive	
<i>kegyikegyiari</i>	a.		Polished or brightened	
<i>kegyimta</i>	v.		To polish or brighten	
<i>kegyimtədzi</i>			Passive	
kenggirahi	n.	t	Tree or shrub	
kenggiratlu	n.	t	Tree or shrub	
kekya	n.		Bicycle, any wheeled machine	<H.
kenggilang	adv.		Once	
kenggilang	a.		Describes the newly risen moon	
kenggyar	n.		Tongue, tip of a blade (as grass)	
kenggyar dila	n.	hu	Small diamond shaped arrowhead	
kenggyartima	n.	t	Shrub or tree	
kengkeng	n.	t	Tree	
Kengtambil	p.n.		Certain rock	
kera, kyara	v.		To scorn; to speak evil of	
<i>kerdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>kerumta</i>	v.		To scorn	
kərna	n.	t	Tree	< K.
kertakùr	n.		Mockery, teasing, ridicule, persecution	
ket ketu	adv.		Aloud (of laughing)	
kə	v.		To dip water	
<i>kəca</i>	v.		To wash or cleanse	
<i>kəcə dzâ</i>	v.p.		To bathe superficially	
<i>kəcakica</i>	n.		Clean, cleansed, washed	
<i>kəcimta</i>	v.		To wash or cleanse	
<i>kədzə</i>	v.		To splash water on the body	
kəga	v.		To call	Sometimes contracted to <i>ka</i>
<i>kəgabəla</i>	v.		To call out	
<i>kəgabəladzi</i>			Passive	
<i>kəgadzi</i>			Middle	
<i>kəgamta</i>	v.		To call out one of a group	
<i>kəgata</i>	v.		To call	

<i>kəl dɛfù</i>	v.p.		to be angry	lit. 'to take heart'
<i>kóláára</i>			any....	
<i>kəlèn kér</i>	v.p.		To agree	
<i>kómá</i>	n.		Axe	
<i>kəmángàr</i>	a.		Bad	
<i>kəmángàrkùr</i>	n.		Wickedness	
<i>kətlóréri</i>	n.		Affair	
<i>ki (ka-i)</i>			Shall I? May I? Let me, In order that I	
<i>ki</i>	n.		Sheath for knife or sword	
<i>kiḃəla</i>	v.		To take out	
<i>kitsa</i>	v.		To take a part of	
<i>kiḃəla kir</i>	v.		To be acquitted	
<i>kiḃəla mda</i>	v.		To justify	
<i>akwa ndir</i>				
<i>kibang</i>	n.	hu	Arrowhead with one large barb	
<i>kici</i>	n.		Sleeping mat	
<i>kida</i>	n.		Bamboo	
<i>kida</i>	n.	bp	Thigh	
<i>kida</i>	n.		Musician (the concept is related to the terms for 'beg')	
<i>kida kir</i>	v.		To coax, entreat	
<i>kida kir</i>	v.		To curry favour with a person	
<i>kidta</i>	v.		To coax, entreat	
<i>kidakida</i>	n.	i	Insect	
<i>kidar</i>	v.		To attempt	
<i>kidarar ri</i>	v.		To attempt	
<i>kidirkidir</i>	id.		Emphasizes <i>tuksa tuksa</i>	
<i>kidima,</i>	n.	g	Fine grass used for bracelets	
<i>kiduma</i>				
<i>kidəma</i>	n.	m	Antelope sp. ? kob	
<i>kidumakila</i>	n.	g	Grass used for mixing mud	
<i>kiding</i>	n.	m	Male horse	
<i>kiding janka</i>	n.	t	Shrub sp.	See <i>kijangkar</i>
<i>kiding jankar</i>	n.	fo	Leaf used for sauce	
<i>kidla</i>	n.	c	Cornstalk	
<i>kidla</i>	v.		To chase; to drive away	
<i>kidlimta</i>	v.		To drive away	
<i>kidlakidla</i>	n.		Mass fishing with nets	
<i>kidla ufwa</i>	n.		Cornstalk which did not head	
<i>kidlila</i>	n.	t	Shrub or tree (has thorns)	
<i>kidlir kidlir</i>	n.	i	Locust sp.	
<i>bamtam</i>				
<i>Kidyimi</i>	p.n.		rainmaking ceremony	
<i>kidza</i>	v.		To shake or tremble	
<i>kidzanta</i>	v.		To cause to shake	
<i>kidā</i>	v.		To beg, appeal to, beseech	
<i>kifa</i>	n.		Inheritance	
<i>mdir fa kifa</i>	n.		Heir	
<i>kigabu</i>	a.		Foolish, lacking in good judgement; absurd	Also <i>coku</i>

kigabukùr	n.		Foolishness; absurdity	Also <i>cokukùr</i>
kigal	v.		To bite (with p.o.)	
kigalta	v.		To bite (with p.o.)	
kigibu	a.		Heavy, burdensome	
kigibu	a.		Serious, hard to take	
kigibu	a.		Sluggish	
kigibukùr	n.		Weight	
kigili	v.		To smooth the surface (as soil for planting)	
<i>kigili</i>	v.		Specific past participle	
kigilikigiliari	v.		To smooth out all the rough spots	
kigilimya	v.		To shake off	
kigimya	v.		To add to the words of another	
kigimya	v.		To add to anything to make it larger	
kigiyo	n.	wt	Rainbow	
kihya	n.	pd	Bracelet	
kihyaciwar	n.	pd	Largest bracelet	
kihyar sil	n.	pd	Anklet	
kijangkar	n.	t	Shrub or tree (has thorns)	
kijikiji	n.	bp	Armpit	
kijuwuli	n.		Swing	
tir kijuwuli	v.		To swing	
kika	v.		To cluck (as a chicken)	
kika	v.		To stammer	
kikafu	a.		Light in weight; weak; fragile	
kikalu	a.		Impatient	
kikalu	a.		Unstable, inconstant, restless	
kikalukùr	n.		Carousing; riots	
kikerta	v.		To go in an arching or circling fashion	
kiketlimya	v.		To grab; to divide without order	
kikira	v.		To rub	
kikirta	v.		To rub; to anoint	
<i>kikirumta</i>	v.		To rub off; to erase	
kikiritlu	n.	bp	Cartilage	
kikisu	a.		Thick, strong	
kikisu	a.		Fragrant	
kikiu	n.	t	Tree (leaves used for sauce)	
kikula	a.		Erratic	
kla, kəlá	n.		Boundary, edge	
kil			As far as	
kil	conj.		Except	
kəl(à)	v.		To lift up, carry	
kəl dǎfù	v.p.		To become angry	
kəl haptu	v.p.		To take an oath	
kəl kir	v.p.		To be dizzy	
kəl tluwi	v.p.		To practice the rites of paganism	
kəlà	n.		Load (a head load)	
kəla	n.	da	Dog	
kəla mtaku	n.	m	Wild hunting dog	
kəla	n.		Earth mounded for planting	

kəla	v.		To grow	
kələnta	v.		To bring up a child	
kəgilanta	v.		to bring up many children	
kəlkəla	v.		To grow up	
kəlkələri	v.		to be grown up	
kəmta			To decrease the quantity of	
kəvila	n.	t	tree used in tanning, an acacia tree	
kilbəla	v.		To take out; to carry out	
kilahu	n.		Tree, hard to cut, but good for firewood	
kilhi	v.		To put down; to lower	
kilimta	v.		To remove; to take away	
kilimta	v.		To make hills or mounds in which to plant	
kilimtədzi	v.		To be overtaken	
kila	v.		To marry, idiomatically	
kildzi	v.		Middle	
kilaḅəla	n.	b	Bird	
kilaki	n.	tx	Vari-coloured cloth	
kilaki	n.	p	Whore, harlot, prostitute, hooker	
kilakila	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kilanfwa	n.	an	Ant sp.	
kilang	n.	m	Mouse or rat	
kilang nfva	n.	m	Mouse or rat	
kilang pela	n.	m	rat	See <i>nduhulbu</i>
kilangku	n.		Dew	
kilar	v.		To open, uncover, show, explain	
kilar kir	v.		To show your knowledge	
kilar kir	v.		To learn a new job to the point where you can do it as well as the person you took over from	
<i>kilardzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>kilarkilarari</i>	a.		Adjectival form	
kələra	pron.		Anything; anyone Plural <i>kilara kilara</i>	
kilara kilara	adv.		In any old way	
kilbu	n.	fo	Potash	
kilfa	n.	f	Fish, general term	
kili	v.		To overtake	
kilikilail	n.	tx	Cloth	
kili kər	v.		To get better (used with <i>kuta</i>)	
kili kər	v.		To lower the head	
kili kər	v.p.		To become less painful (with <i>kuta</i>)	
kili kər	v.p.		To become less strict	
kilingnga	a.		Without good sense	
kilinkir	v.		To consent, obey	
kilishi	n.	fo	Strips of meat rubbed with ground peanuts < H. and dried in the sun	
kilka	prep.		Up to; as far as	
kilkir (BH)			? no cross-ref See <i>akilkir</i> (BHH)	
kilku	n.	i	Black worm	

kilsila zhebi	n.	tx	Highly decorated cloth (women's)	
kimbar	n.	m	Thompson's gazelle	
kimta	v.		To make less	
kimta	v.		To pour back some	
kimya	v.		To take into the mouth (liquids)	
kimya	v.		To eat (worms)	
kina	n.		Calf (of what type?)	
kinak	a.		Dejected bodily (by pain)	
kindi	n.		Basket to set the <i>kugwa</i> in	
kinggidkinggi	adv.		Loosely; not firmly	
da				
kinggidkinggi	adv.		About to leave	
da				
kinggira,	v.		To sway, to shake, to tremble	
kunggura				
kinggiranta	v.		To cause to shake or tremble	
kinggirantədzi	v.		To be shaken	
kingki	n.	m	Small house rats	
kini	n.	bf	Urine	
kini	n.	d	Gonorrhoea	
kingkilik	adv.		In a spread-eagle fashion	
kintlakintla	id.		Describes a quiet soaking rain	
kir	n.		Lump	
kir	n.		Self; the will	
kir	n.		Bottom, the underneath	
kir	n.		Basis	
kir	n.		Basic meaning	
kira kuhyi	n.		Stamp (postage)	
kirambwa	n.		Roof	
kirambwa	n.		Area around a house, under the eaves	
kirasta	v.		To think; to estimate	
kiratlu	n.	bp	Chest	
kiratlu	n.		Middle	
kiratlur viri	n.		Midnight	
kiratlur di	n.		Town in the centre of a tribe	
kiratlur yimi	n.		Main current of the stream	
kira wa	adv.		Never again	
			No longer, no more	
kira kira wa	adv		Never again Emphatic	
kirbwang	n.	fo	Food made from ripe locust pods	
kirdi	n.		Follower of traditional religion	<F.
kirdikùr	n.		Paganness	
kirha, kirta	n.		To smooth a floor or ground surface	
			Also <i>hirta</i>	
kirhim	n.	bp	Side of the head in front of the ears	
			Also <i>nggam</i>	
kiri	n.		My head	
kiri ka			I want	
kiri ka ri			I want it	

kiring	excl.		Exclamation or connective
kirip(u)	a.		Very soft and pliable Softly, all in a heap
kir jangali	excl.		Exclamation of astonishment
kir kini	n.	bp	Bladder
kirkitla	n.	i	Medium sized termite hill
kirmilma	n.		Dawn
kir mpwar	n.	bp	Area just above the penis
kirna	pron.		Myself
kirpwadla	n.	d	Disease or ailment
kir pwapu	n.	hu	Medium sized arrow head
kir shimbur	n.	bp	Area right around navel
kis	adv.		Arrogantly (used with verbs to seek)
kisa	v.		To hold or contain Past tense <i>kisi</i>
kisi dɔ̃fù	v.p.		To please, to satisfy, to agree with
kisi kir	v.p.		Also <i>kisi dɔ̃fù</i>
kishahu	n.	bp	Upper arm
kisim	n.	bp	Skin or hide Membrane of drum
kisim mya	n.	bp	Lips
kita	v.		To be insufficient
kita	v.		To pain or hurt
kitɔ̃dzi	v.		To arouse to compassion
kitɔ̃dzi	v.		To have compassion on
kitar hir	n.	d	Toothache
kita kiratlu	n.	d	Pain in the chest
kitar kuta	n.	d	Pain in the abdomen
kitar tlim	n.	d	Ear-ache
kita	v.		To take away (takes singular object)
kita	v.		To become; to be
kita hùr	v.p.		To become pregnant
kita kanadi	v.p.		To humble oneself
kita kumar	v.p.		To be patient
kita sili	v.p.		To be abashed
kitla	n.	i	Ant-hill
kitla	n.	d	Abscess or swelling
kitla	v.		To become swollen
kitla	n.		Blacksmith forge; a smelter
kitla	n.		Blacksmiths' house
kitla kitla	n.		Locust sp.
bunji			
kitlim	n.	go	Broken gourd no longer usable A metaphor for playing the xylophone without its being adjusted to buzz correctly
kitlim	n.		Place for chickens under granary
kitlir	n.		Work
kitlir,	v.		To work <i>hara kitlir</i> To work

kitira	v.		To sift the fine from the coarse	
kitirumta	v.		To sift out the coarse	
kitsa	n.	t	Shrub sp.	
	n.		<i>wulya kitsa</i> Fork of the <i>kitsa</i> shrub	
			<i>wulya kitsa</i> Said of the moon on its 14th night	
kivi	n.	bf	Excrement, dung, faeces, shit	
<i>kivi</i> deaha	n.		False harmattan	
<i>kivi</i> shirim	n.	i	Worm cast	
<i>kivi</i> kiwa	n.	tx	Threads which are left in the loom to tie the new threads to	
kiwa	n.	tx	Loom	
kiya ciwar	n.	pd	Large bracelet worn on upper arm	
kizhila	n.	t	Tree sp.	
kizhiu	n.	t	Tree sp.	
kizhiu mamaa	n.	t	Tree sp.	
kizhiumunggil	n.	t	Tree sp.	
koba	n.		Kobo (no longer in use)	<E. copper via <H. kwabo
kogu	n.	t	Baobab tree cf. <i>kwagu</i>	<i>Adansonia digitata</i>
kolfanjangga	a.	co	Pink	
konggurbawa	n.	t	Tree sp. with edible fruits	
		t	<i>Sclerocarya birrea</i>	
kongkondi	n.	t	Tree or shrub	
ku	n.		Hole in the ground	
ku	part.		Verbal particle denoting completed action	
kuba	n.		Dung Manure Also <i>kivi</i>	
kuba	v.		To meet (requires <i>ka</i>)	
kuba ata kiri	v.p.		key of the xylophone <i>tsəndza</i> lit. ‘to meet on my head’	
kuba ka	v.		To meet up with Continuous form <i>kubakuba</i> <i>vi kubar su</i> Joint or meeting place	
kuba kuba	adv.		Placed together face to face	
kuma				
kubanta	v.		To cause to meet	
kubantədzi	v.		To run into each other with force	
kuba	v.		To hoe, cultivate. To turn soil	
kubaha	v.		To fold over once	
kubakta	v.		To fold over once	
kubashu	n.		Head-pad used by carriers	
kubathiu	n.	fo	Sauce made with beans, okra, thickened with ground peanuts, mili or cucumber seeds	
kubu	n.		Thicket	
kubur nfwā	n.		Thicket or grove	
kubabtaba	a.		Old, worn out, wrinkled with age	

kucabu	a.		Old, worn out, wrinkled with age	
kuceli	n.		Joy	
kuceli	v.		To be joyful	
kucelikùr	n.		Joy	
kucifu, kucifa	n.	i	Sand fly	
kucikuci	a.		Tough, fibrous (of meat)	
kucir	n.	bp	Nose	
kucir handa	n.	pd	Ornament	
kucir kila	n.		Spring	
kucir kila	n.		Marshy place	
kucir kuga	n.	tr	Charm, amulet	
kuciva	n.	bp	Buttocks, the rump	
kuciva	n.		Base or bottom	
kucivar su	n.		Original arrangements	
kudaku	n.	m	Male of some species of animal	
kudika	n.	c	Green tender bean leaves	
kudikta	v.		To draw your body into a huddle Passive <i>kudiktədzi</i>	
kudimbul	n.	t	Shrub sp.	Small shrub whose leaves are used for medicine for ulcers on animals
kudira	excl.		Exclamation of amazement either of pleasure or disgust	
kudla	n.	h	Wild flower with a bulb root	
kudla	n.	h	Plant used for medicine	
kudlam	n.	dr	Large loin cloth (reaches the knees all around)	
kudlamta	v.		To rinse out your mouth after eating	
kudlakudla	a.		Loose	
kudlarkudlar	adv.		Loosely (of tying up bundles)	
kudu	n.	bp	Boil	
kududu	adv.		Very fine (of grinding or chewing)	
kudum	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kudum	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	
marmara				
kuduma	n.		Corner	
kuduma	a.		Square or oblong	
kuduma				
kudzahu	adv.		Near (of place or quantity)	
kudzahu	adv.		Almost (of numbers and quantities)	
kudzang	n.		Stone in which there is a depression	
kudzir	n.	tx	Strips of blue cloth	
kudzufu	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kudzuku	n.	f	Fish sp.	
nggilim				
kudzur	n.	tr	Charm See <i>mispar kudzur</i>	
kufa	n.		Pond, mud-hole, swamp	
kufam	n.	g	Grass sp.	

kufur	n.	m	Buffalo See also <i>gabadir</i>	<i>Syncerus caffer</i>
kuga	conj.		With (with p.o.)	
kugibu	a.		Ungrateful	
kuguhu	n.		Soil type	
kugwa	n.	go	General term for gourd, calabash Also applied to calabash upturned on ground and beaten by two people with two sticks each, used to accompany <i>humbutu</i> , the struck pot, or more recently the xylophone.	
kugwa dapdapa	n.p.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kugwa diva	n.p.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kugwa mwapu	n.p.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kugwar kil udzum	n.p.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kugwar kir	n.p.	bp	Entire crown of the head	
kugwar kir	n.p.	bp	Skull	
kugwar kir bunji	n.p.	bp	Knee-cap	
kugwar kir nca	n.p.	bp	Brow	
kugwar pala	n.p.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kugwar puba	n.p.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kugwar sili	n.p.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kugwa shimwi	n.p.	go	Gourd for drinking water	
kuhu	prep.		Very near	(nearer than kudzahu)
kuhung	n.	p	Woman without a husband (too old to bear children)	
kuhyi	n.	p	King or chief	
kuhyikùr	n.		Kingship	
kuhyikùr	n.		Kingdom, realm Authority, power	
kuhyidika	n.	b	Small bird with a long tail	
kuhyi mwala	n.	p	Reigning woman	
kuhyir lima	n.	i	Queen termite	
kuhyir nfwa	n.	t	Tree sp.	
kujele	v.		To churn butter	
kujera	n.		Chair	<H.
kújèvi	n.		Base	
kuji ka . . .			'It is better that . . .'	
kuji	a.		Better (of a plan of procedure)	
kujifu	n.	i	Small flying insect	
kujifu	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	
kuka	id.		Clucking of a chicken	
kuka	v.		To stutter	
kukta	v.		To sprinkle a dry substance	
kuktinkir	v.		To sprinkle on top of	
kuku	n.	d	Disease or ailment	

kukuda	v.		To peep, squint
kukuda			
kukul	n.		Grass covering for a bi
kukul	n.	bp	Ankle bone
kukula	v.		To clear new land for next year's planting
kukul kukul	id.		State of being caught by the head or food in something and trying to get out
kukum	id.		Sleeping with eyes partly open
kukurpu	n.	hu	Rope trap for guinea fowls etc.
kukush	adv.		Slightly (modifies <i>buji</i>)
kukushi	v.		To stir in your sleep
kukwa	v.		To stretch out and fasten
kukwau	v.		To set a stake or similar object into the ground
<i>kukwahita</i>	v.		
<i>kukwamta</i>	v.		To stretch out and fasten
<i>kukwamta</i>	v.		To crucify
<i>kukwidzi</i>	v.		to be crucified
<i>kukwidzi</i>	v.		To be established
kukwali	adv.		Quickly
kukwarta	v.		To go around and around an area
kukwasu	n.	c	Corn cob
kukwasu mina	n.	fr	Hard part of the <i>mina</i> (?) fruit
kukwatla	n.	t	Tree or shrub
kula	prep.		Without
kula	n.		Grave
kula	n.		Pipe (for smoking)
kúlá sál'i	v.p.		To belittle
kulabu	n.	da	Steer
kulahu	n.		Stool
kulakuhyikùr	n.		Anarchy
kulambaci	n.	fr	Baobab fruit when grown but still green
kulamya	n.	i	General term for worms
kulamya	n.	i	Hookworm
anggilku			
kulamya	n.	i	Worm sp.
dlamdlam			
kulamya	n.	i	Worm sp.
fumwa			
kulamya	n.	i	Worm sp.
kamda			
kulamya kir	n.	i	Worm sp.
kulamya kucir	n.	i	Worm sp.
kulamya kum	n.	i	Worm sp.
kulamya kuta	n.	i	Tapeworm
kulamya	n.	i	Silkworm
mbula			
kulamya mina	n.	i	Worm sp.
kulang	a.		Very bad (of a person who steals, etc. and

			refuses to reform)	
kulangkùr	n.		Badness	
kulci	n.		Wrinkles	
kuli	n.		Handle of an axe, hoe, etc.	
kuli ganga	n.p.		Curved drumstick	
kulini	adv.		Now	
kulini kasha	adv.		Right now, immediately	
kulkulni	n.		Scalp disease	
kulshi	n.		Iron rod used to gin cotton	
kulshi	n.		Kidneys	
kúlém	adv.		Always	See also <i>páráng</i>
kulumdiya	n.		Haze	
kulupu	a.		Pliant, well done (of <i>hwatla</i>)	
kulupkulupu	id.		Flexible	
kulurkulur	id.		Very (of slick, slippery)	
kulyeng	n.	bp	Finger or toe	
kulyeng sil	n.	bp	Toe	
kulyeng tsi	n.	bp	Finger	
kulyeng wala	n.	bp	thumb or big toe	
madar kulyeng	n.		small your	
kùm	n.		Meat, muscle, animal, game	
<i>kùm ar</i>	n.		shin	
nggilang				
kùm mtàkù	n.	m	wild animal	
kum	id.		Not a breath of air stirring	
kumma	a.		Rather still and hot	
kuma	n.		Face	
<i>kuma hang</i>	n.p.		Many faced or many sided	
<i>kumanggar</i>	a.		Self-centred	
<i>kumanggarkùr</i>	n.		Envy	
<i>kumanggarkùr</i>	n.		Meanness, wickedness	
<i>kuma duku</i>	n.p.		One on top of the other	
<i>kuma suda</i>	n.p.		Double	
kum(a)	num.		Ten	
kum kantong	num.		Eleven	
kum ka	num.		Twelve	
pumnyan suda				
kum ka si tang	num.		Eleven	
kuma	n.		Native court trial	cf. <i>hara kuma</i> , <i>mdór kuma</i>
kuma	v.		To judge	
<i>kuma kalkal</i>	v.p.		To judge justly	
kuma	n.		One who is of the same age group	
kumar	n.		Patience	
<i>kita kumar</i>	v.p.		To be patient	
kumba	n.		Large refuse heap	
kumdla	n.	bm	Cataract of the eye	
kumdlata nca	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
mdirki				
kùmí	n.	bp	Chin, beard	

kumkum			Like a dead weight	
kumma			See <i>kum</i>	
kumshi			To smile, to laugh	
kumya suda	num.		Twelve	
kunar	n.		Tree which grows beside a stream	
kundari	n.	mi	Musical instrument (?)	
kundi, kindi	n.		Basket	
kundibu	n.		Plant used for fever (tastes like quinine)	
kundira	n.		Native made shoe (not sandal)	
kungguna	n.		Money	
kunggura	v.		To sway, to shake, to tremble	
<i>kungguranta</i>	v.		To cause to sway, etc.	
<i>kunggurantədz</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>i</i>				
kunggurhili	a.		Hunchbacked	
kunggwāl	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kunggwāl	n.		Disease or ailment	
kungku	n.		Mud lid for grain bin	
kuntinga	a.		Short	
kuntu	n.	tx	Roll of Bura cloth	
kup	id.		Tightly (modifies closed)	
kupciġha	a.		Small, light in weight (of living things only)	
kupciliha	a.		Variant of above	
kuptliha	a.		Under-sized, underweight, sickly	
kuptlika	a.		Very (used with tired)	
kuptliku	a.		Variant of above	
kur	n.		Tail, end, finish	
kura, kuri	v.		To finish, to end	
<i>kurimta</i>	v.		To finish off	
<i>kugirimta</i>	v.		to finish off many things	
<i>kurumtədzi</i>	v.		To die, to be wiped out, be finished off	
<i>kúrtá</i>	v.		To finish, to have already done s.t.	
kuraku	n.		Voice	cf. <i>hara kuraku</i> To cry out
kuraku	n.		Noise	
kuranggi	n.		soil	
kurcica	n.		Dye pit	
kúrdū	v.		To boil in skin	
kuretetia	n.	da	Long-tailed grey pony	
kuri tuwa	v.p.	tr	Ceremonies connected with the death of a person, performed some time after burial	
kurip(u)			Very soft and pliable	
kurip(u)			Softly, all in a heap	
kúrkúrá	n.		Boundary	
kurna	n.	t	Tree	< K.? <i>Zizyphus</i> sp.
kurnggilang	n.	tp	Root used for medicine	
kurpu	n.		Horse-whip, wood switch	
kuring	excl.		Expresses amazement, shock	
kuring	adv.		With verbs of standing, signifies standing rigidly with surprise	

kursil	n.		Footprint	
kurtinggiling	id.		Describes something short lying on the ground	
kurtu	n.	go	Large calabash with a small mouth	
kurtur bara	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	
yankur				
kuruhu			Short	
kuruksika	n.		Little of something	
kurum	n.	t	Tree parasite	
kurutu			All the way (with <i>nwa</i>)	
kusa	n.		Tin, nails	< H.
kusa	n.	dk	Weak beer	
kusar	n.		Divorce payment?	
kusar	n.	bp	Lower part of the back	
kusar	n.	bp	Waist	
kusár	n.	g	Grass	
kusar kusar	n.	h	Plant with a tiny white star-shaped flower	
kusar kusar	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kusar pwa	n.		Native thread wound on a stick	
kusar udzum	n.	h	Weed	
kushahu	n.	bp	Upper arm	
kusil	n.		Wide road leading in to the doorway of a chief's compound	
kussa	a.		Very (Modifies <i>kwadang</i>)	
kusta	n.		Youth	
kusta	n.		Big and strong; in prime of strength	
kusubu	n.	d	Elephantiasis	
kusugu,	n.	me	Medicine	
kusuku				
kusugu,	n.	tr	Supernatural power	
kusuku				
kútá	n.	bp	Abdomen, belly	
kútá			Inside anything	
kuta pwa	n.		Lateral threads in a weave	
kutadukukùr	n.		Harmony, one accord	
kutahili	n.		area immediately in front of a woman's hut, her own private yard	
kutakøvi	n.	b	Vulture	
kutambwa	n.		Inside of a room, esp. the floor	
kutarsil	n.	bp	sole of the foot	
kutartal	n.	bp	Front of the hand, the palm	
kutetlu			Not with a sharp clean break (of green woods, etc.)	
kutla	n.		Darkness	
kutlim	n.		Place for chickens under the bi	
kutidla	n.	t	Large shade tree with fruit	
kùtilá	n.	t	Large shade tree	<i>Ficus polita</i> ?
kutiku	n.	go	Narrow necked gourd for pouring in oil	
kutir			Syn. for <i>boni</i>	

kutiram,	n.		Looking glass, mirror	
kuturam				
kutiru	n.	da	Puppy	
kutkutu	n.	hu	Fishing net	
kutsika	n.	m	Cane-rat, grasscutter	<i>Thryonomys swinderianus</i>
kur	conj.		Hence	
kutsila	a.		elusive	
kutsil	id.		Describes the taking of many objects at one time	
kutumba	n.	ga	Game played after night	
kuva	n.		Burying ground for smallpox victims	
kuvila	n.	i	Locust sp.	
kuvila kumzli	n.	g	grass used for mats	
kuya	n.	b	Hawk	
kuzhu	n.	t	Tree	
kwabdabu	n.	l	General name for locusts in short-winged stage	
kwabdab	n.	l	nymph of the <i>akwapthlahu</i>	
puwa				
kwábú	adv.		Before, by the time, ere	
kwabukwana	n.	t	plant or tree	
kwacahi	v.		To pull down and break off a branch of a tree	
<i>kwacahumta</i>	v.		To break off	
kwacal	n.	m	Male of some species of animal	
kwacalkwacal	a.		In bundles of six (of bundles of guinea-corn tied together)	
kwacanggiran	n.	m	Male <i>arba</i> or <i>kidima</i>	
g				
kwaciratu	adv.		Without a moment's delay. (Modifies <i>thlata</i>)	
kwada	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kwadaβəla	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kwadaβəla	n.	f	Fish sp.	
mwala mwala				
kwada	n.	f	Fish sp.	
dirhying				
kwadak			Describes the taking of one small object	
kwadaka	n.		White <i>huyhi</i>	
kwada kaci	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kwadali	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
kwadali kila	n.	pd	Ornament	
kwadang	a.		Short	
kwadanggali	n.	d	Syphilis	
kwadanggali	n.	d	Yaws	
kwadanglaya	n.	l	Locust sp.	
shishi				
kwadankir	n.	tr	Charm <i>haptu</i> tied around the neck to keep others from talking about you	
kwadlartədzi				
kwafileng			Blank, vacant	

kwafileng ciri	n.		Honeycomb from which the honey has all been extracted	
kwàgú	n.	t	Baobab, monkey bread tree	<i>Adansonia digitata</i> See also <i>kogu</i>
kwagu Hera	n.	t	Baobab type	
kwagu Hyel	n.	t	Baobab type	
kwaguru hye	n.	h	Small flowering plant	cf. <i>ageti</i>
kwaha	v.		To tear, rend	
kwahi	v.		Variant; past tense	
kwahumta	v.		To rend	
kwahhara	n.	v	Bitter vine	
kwaja	n.	hu	Quiver for carrying arrows	
kwajafkwajafa	n.	go	One of the designs used on gourds	
kwaki	n.	m	Lone animal, lost from the herd	
kwaki			In olden days used of persons, if found in the bush alone	
kwakir mamza	n.	pd	Ornament	
kwaksa dika				
kwaktaku				
kwakula	n.	s	Water snake	
kwakum	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kwakuna	n.	p	elders of the village, counsellors to the chief	
kwakur	n.	pd	Decorative hairpin used in olden days	
kwakurangi	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kwakuma	n.	mi	Musical instrument	
kwakwata	n.	dr	Very large gown made by the Pilesars	
kwal	n.	bp	penis	
kwala	n.	mi	Drum	
			Small, single-headed hourglass drum as a time-keeping accompanying instrument for dances. Corresponds to the Hausa <i>kurkuttu</i> or the Kanuri <i>kolo</i> .	
kwalakwakir	n.	b	Bird	
kwalawa	n.	b	Bird	
kwalba,	n.		Bottle	< H.
kwolba				
kwali ciwar	n.	d	disease or ailment	
kwalfara	a.	co	Yellow	
kwalfara	a.	co	Grey	
kwalibi	n.	f	Fish	
kwalingang	a.		Crooked, bent, not straight	
kwaltaku	n.	h	Plant with an edible root	
kwama	v.		To think, decide, plan, estimate	(Also <i>dzama</i>)
<i>kwamta</i> akwa	v.p.		To decide, plan	
dǝfũ				
<i>kwamta</i> kir	v.		To cudgel the brain	
kwambara	n.	tr	religious emblem located in West Bura	
kwambiram	n.	p	Very bad thief	
kwamkwami	a.	p	Expert at doing evil acts and lying out of it	

kwamkwami	a.		Also of playful teasing	
kwamkwamik ùr	n.		Noun form	
kwampilahu	a.		Worn out, tired out	
kwanakwana	n.	bm	Old ulcer	
kwandiyeng	n.		Leather whip	
kwandza	a.		Much rain in a short time	
kwang			Expresses desire, wish	
kwangga			Also <i>kwarmaya</i>	
kwanggula	n.	pp	Short section of corn stalk	
kwanggula	n.	l	Locust sp.	
mwala kuhyi				
kwanggurbaw a	n.	t	Tree	
kwanggwal	n.	t	Fish	
kwanggwi	n.	fo	sauce	
kwangkulabu	a.		Greyish (of your body when the skin is dry)	
kwangkwali	v.		To thump someone on the head	
kwangkwangd i	n.	tp	Root used for medicine	
kwang	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kwangudi				
kwangwi	n.	pd	Ornament	
kwangwi				
kwanta	n.	hu	Trap for catching game	
kwanza	n.	wt	Rain that comes at mid-day	
kwapatla	n.	i	Small insect	
kwapatu	p.n.		Area between Garkida and the Hawal	
kwapatu mpa	p.n.		So-called because the Nvwa people who came long ago to wage war camped there	
kwapci hyel	n.	i	Insect	
kwaptlahu	n.	l	Locust sp.	
kwara	n.	da	Ass, donkey	< K.
kwara libandir	n.	da	large donkey	
kwarakwara	n.	w	Bobbin of a native loom	
kwaralanci	n.	r	lizard sp.	
kwaratu	n.		Breach	
kwaratu			With a clean break	
kwari	n.	dr	Black gown	
kwari (BHH)	n.	tp	Edible flower of the <i>kogu</i> tree	
kwariya (BR)	n.	tp	Edible flower of the <i>kogu</i> tree	Also <i>akwari</i>
kwarkwata	n.	po	Very large pot used for cooking beer or making <i>dlalang</i>	
kwarasa	n.	f	Fish sp.	
kwarda	n.	k	Sister, female relative on father's side	
kwarkwar	n.	p	Short, stout person	
kwarmaya	n.	k	Sister, female relative on the mother's side	
kwartaku	n.		Bridge	< H.
kwartakilaku	n.	m	spotted hyena	

kwasa	v.		To chew or eat (of soft foods)	
kwasang	n.	m	Male Thompson's gazelle	cf. <i>kimbar</i>
giring				
kwasheri	a.		Deceitful, undependable	
kwasheri	n.		Deceitful, undependable person	
kwasi	n.	fo	bean-cake	< H. <i>kose</i>
kwasadaku	a.		Not thin enough, i.e. not enough water	
kwasimya	v.		To eat (see <i>kwasa</i>)	
kwata	n.	pd	Brass pieces put in hair	
kwatabəla	n.	t	tree	
kwatam	n.	ti	Daughter of a chief or king	
kwatam	p.n.	ti	An honorary title	
kwatam	n.	hi	Wooden platter or bowl	
kwatlara	n.	bs	Large Hwana basket	
kwatika	n.	i	doodle bug	
kwatika	n.	bp	Muscle of the upper arm	
kwatiratlu	n.	go	small gourd	
kwatiratlur ki	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	
yimi				
kwatsela	n.	b	Small basket made of palm leaves	
kwatu	n.	dr	Coat	< E.
kwi	n.	da	Goat	
kwí sa!	n.	da	Male goat	See also <i>ncúwá</i>
kwí sukwar	n.	da	Goat killed to make sauce for the bridesmaids	
kwo	conj.		even	
kwo...kwo	conj.		Whether...or	
kwo...mudi	a.		All, every	
kwoktsa	n.		Iron in balls or rolls	
kwonggwi	n.	pd	Short brass hairpins with large heads used to ornament the hair	
kwonggwi				
kudaku	n.	c	Sweet potatoes	
kudika	n.	c	Green leaves of bean stalk	
kudla	n.		Bulb	
kudlam	n.	dr	Large, wide loin cloth	
kudzang	n.		Hole worn under grinding stone	
kugda	v.		To spy upon	
kuhung	n.	p	Widow	
kukuinkii	v.		To sprinkle on	(See <i>kwukta</i>)
kukwasu	v.		See <i>kukwasu</i>	
kulci	v.		See <i>kulci</i>	
kulkulni	n.		Baldness (from a disease)	
kuni kuni	n.		locust in process of shedding	
kuntutuntu	id.		Round like a roll of <i>kuntu</i>	
kupu	id.		Completely, entirely	(used with lying down or falling down verbs)
kurtu			See <i>kurtu</i>	
kushaha	adv.		Little while, a short time	
kusta			See <i>kusta</i>	
kutla			See <i>kuthla</i>	

kuvila			See <i>kuvila</i>
kyakya	adv.		Noisily (with <i>kumshi</i>)
kyángì	v.		To bow down
kyar, kyara	v.		To abhor, shrink from, despise
kyatl	id.		Exactly the right amount (of liquids)
kyau	id.		Describes a long scratch
kyekilaraka	v.		To crow (cock)
kyel kyel	n.		beads
banza			
kyengkyeng	n.	mi	Bell
kyinggibu	n.		Also <i>dabwa</i>

K

kə́dà	n.	g	reed
kəká	n.	p	grandparent
kəka	v.		to stammer
kəkalu	a.		pushy
kəla	n.		load
kər	n.	bp	head, top
kərəngtəng	a.		slow-witted
kərəkəthla	n.	i	anthill
kəta	v.		take
kì	n.		Compound

L

la			Variant of <i>ra</i> used after words ending in l
la			To dig
labəla			To dig up, to excavate
lagəbəla			p.o.
lamta			To dig up, to dig a hole
lagamta			p.o.
lamya			To dig all
latsa			To dig a part of
lawa			To dig and place somewhere else
là	v.		To build
lankir			To build a house for another
lata			To build
lawa			To re-build or repair
lagawa			p.o.
labar	n.		News, talk, a narrative
labar na pdaku	n.p.		Good news, the Gospel
ladan	n.		Muslim call to prayer
Laduwa	n.		Sunday
lafiya			In good health. (lapiya-Bura)
lafiyakùr	n.		Good health, well being
laga			Certain... (with sing.)

See also *hántà, tsá*

< H.

< H.

< H.

< H.

< H.

laga			Some... (with plural)	
laga laga			Some	
laha	n.	m	Hippopotamus	
laha yimi	n.	m	Hippopotamus	
laha, liha	v.		To go to an inhabited place	
lakshaku	adv.		Very well (of washing corn for grinding), describes maize spread out to dry	
laku	n.		Road, path, way, manner, permission, access, method, chance, opportunity	
lale, lali	excl.		Welcome	< H.
lale, lali	v.		To welcome	< H.
<i>lalita</i>	v.		To welcome	< H.
lali	n.		Place in a farm where grains are heaped	
làli	n.	wp	Bow (weapon)	
lamba	n.		Number, sign, or mark	< H.
lambata	n.		Broad road, highway	< H.
lambu	n.	tr	Intricate business connected with burials and funerals which must be looked after by a son-in-law	[?]
lambu	n.		Any important business	[?] (Pabir <i>wujir</i>)
lang	adv.		Very (of cold)	
langtang	n.		Stretcher (for carrying a person)	
lapiya	n.		Bura for Hausa <i>lafiya</i>	< H.
lapiyahur	n.		health, wellbeing	
Laraba	p.n.		Wednesday	< H.
lardu	n.		district	
lariya	n.		Sifter	< H.
lat	a.		Motionless (of lying objects)	
lau			Also <i>tartar</i>	
lawji	n.		sickle	< H. cf. Bura <i>thlahu</i>
Lawsa	p.n.	dc	wedding ceremony, dance performed there	
lawa	a.		Thin (of <i>madubu</i> [?]), light in colour	
lawaji	n.		Cord put through the heading of a pair of <i>yanki</i>	
leblebu	id.		Many scattered, one by one	
leki	n.	c	Sugar cane	< H.
lela	n.	c	Cucumber	Variant of <i>hela</i>
Lemsuwa	p.n.		Thursday	
lemu	n.	fr	Lime tree and its fruit	< H.
lenduwa	n.	pd	finger ring	
lenduwa	n.	pd	finger ring	
kulyeng				
lenduwa	n.	pd	Long string of brass rings worn by the women around their waists	
pwapwapu				
lenggad	a.		Skinny, thin	
lenggadda				
lengleng	a.		Fine (or rope)	
lenglengnga	a.		Rather fine (of rope)	
lengtangnga	a.		Skinny, thin	

lepleppa	a.		Very fine, thin (of cloth)
læffa	a.		Lukewarm
læffindinga	a.		Warm
lækà	v.		To be sexually aroused
lælu	v.		To yell, to wail
læma	n.	i	termite, general term
lærpærkùr	n.		Deceit
læ	v.		To go
læbæla	v.		To go out
læbæla akwa	v.		To abdicate, go out of
lædza	v.		To go close to
lædza	v.		To go to (of persons)
læha	v.		To go to an inhabited place, go home
læghi	v.		To go down
lækæma	v.		To go forward, advance, go before
lækæra	v.		To go under
lækwa	v.		To go into, to enter
lækwa dzi	v.		To annoy
lækwa haptu	v.	tr	To go to a place where there is a religious emblem
lækwa	v.	tr	To enter the spirit world
mambula			
læma	v.		To go somewhere
læmbwa	v.		To go into a house or room
læmta	v.		To go up
lænda	v.		To go yonder
længgwa	v.		To go on a journey
læta	v.		To go up, climb
læta kæra	v.p.		To overshadow, go to the top of
lævi	v.		To arrive home, at a place
læba	v.		To dampen, be moist
læbanta	v.		To make damp, to moisten
læblæba	a.		Wet, moistened
læblæbæri	v.		to be wet, moist, damp (of specific object)
læbandir	n.		Large race of donkey
læbaru	n.		Pad used on a donkey's back under the load
libæru, yibæru	id.		Scattered in all directions
libliba	n.		General malaise
libra	n.		Needle
libta	v.		To come together, compromise, convince
libu	n.	h	Small weed with heart-shaped leaf
libu sal	n.	fo	sauce
lididû	a.		Very cold
lifo	n.		Leather strips, any article made of leather
lika	n.		Adultery
lika	v.		To commit adultery
likabæla	v.		To commit adultery several times with the same woman
likabæla	v.		To secure something from someone by

			asking again and again, to propose marriage to a woman	
likəməw	n.		Camel	< K.
likəndim	n.	pd	Ornament	
likəpu	n.	pd	Stirrup	
likciku	a.		Tough (as of meat)	
likidim	a.		Protecting from sun and weather	
likidimmə	a.		Cloudy (from clouds or harmattan)	
likiji	a.		Slow, procrastinating, ambitionless	
<i>likijikùr</i>	n.		Abstract noun	
likinding			Meaningless word	
likinding	a.		Rubber, rubbery	
likinding	a.		Refusing to budge	
likita	n.		Doctor of medicine	< H.
likitikiti	a.		Very fine (like flour)	
likliku	a.		Very fine (as flour)	
liktir kir	n.		soil	
lilang	a.		Very high (of hanging something)	
lilangnga	id.		Hanging free	
liləku	n.	g	grass	
lilibu	a.		Slick, smooth, slimy	
lilibu	a.		Without backbone or stamina	
lilintima	n.	fo	sauce	
lilyu	v.		To grow tall and slender, as to stretch up to reach the light	
<i>lilyumta</i>	v.		To cause to grow spindly	
<i>lilyumtədzi</i>	v.		to be spindly	
<i>lilyulilyuwa</i>	a.		Very spindly (of crops which grow up amongst grass and weeds)	
lima lima	adv.		Slowly and carefully (of eating)	
limbiku,	n.		Shadow cast by a cloud	
limbuku				
limbiku,	a.		Cloudiness, cloudy	
limbuku				
limduhwa	a.	m	Small (of the young of many animals)	
limlim			Also <i>parang parang</i>	
lindi	n.		Cooking place, stove	
lindi hwomba	n.		Water holes	
linga	n.	s	snake	
linggir	n.		Baby <i>shular</i>	
lingidga	n.	f	Fish sp.	
lingling	id.		Doggedly, persistently	
lipa	n.		Very fine sand, silt	
lipila	v.		To make blue	
<i>lipila</i>	a.	co	Blue (in its various shades)	
<i>lipilantədzi</i>	v.		to be dyed blue	
<i>lipilalipilari</i>	v.		to be dyed blue	
lisu	n.		Moisture, dampness	
Litiniwa	p.n.		Monday	< H.

livar	n.		Root and sprout of <i>məna</i>	
ll..			(See under dl)	
logumta	v.		To stretch out (as in measuring)	
lokša (BHH)			See <i>loša</i> (BP * BR)	
lokshaku	a.		Very well (of sprouting grains)	
lokshambar	id.		Describes manner of blowing grass off a house roof	
loša (BR)	n.		Marriage festival	
vi loša	n.		Place where a wedding is going on	
losumta	v.		To crumble, to dissolve	
lowaja	n.	dd	Jewellery	
lowan	n.		Chief, elder, counsellor	< K.
lu	n.		Pus	
lubanan	n.		Frankincense	< H.
lubu	n.	h	Parasite which grows around the guinea corn stalks. (Sauce)	
lukcuku	a.		Tough, not elastic (as meat)	
lukshantədzi	v.		To be cluttered up	
lukshiku	a.		Fine-grained	
lukuluku	a.		Something long, not strong, and in a disorderly arrangement	
lukumta	v.		To spread about (as unrolling <i>kunta</i>)	
<i>lukumtədzi</i>	v.		To burst and be scattered (as over-ready cotton bolls)	
lunggu	n.		Journey, expedition, voyage	
luptu	n.	dr	Upper garment slipped on over the head	
luru	n.	tx	local blanket	
lututu	n.	v	Parasitic vine	
lu'ulu'uayeri	n.		Pearls	
luwali	n.		Guardian	
lyàà	n.	mi	Iron, metal, money, bell	
lyàà buli	n.	pd	Bracelet made of two strands of brass	
lyàà buli	n.	pd	Ornament	
munggəl				
lyàà kwaktsa	n.		iron especially good for hoes	
lyàà mənggəl	n.	pd	Ornament	
lyàà shimbur	n.	pd	Ornament	
lyàà tsí	n.	pd	Bracelet	
lyulyu	a.		Slender, spindly legs	

M, m

ma	conj.		If, when	
ma	conj.		Separative or connective particle. 1. In greetings with <i>usa</i> 2. With <i>su</i> and <i>wa</i>	
mabir(a)	n.	r	Skink	cf. Hausa <i>mabuya</i> . Perhaps a cognate
mabu	n.		Mud	
macikil	n.	fo	Cold, dried-out porridge	
madagara	a.		Stooped, hump-backed	
madahu jikil	n.	tr	Ritual object	
madakara	a.		Stooped, hump-backed	See <i>madagara</i>
madanggo	a.		Bow-legged	
madankyar	n.	p	Boys, boys and girls	
madankwi	n.	p	Girls	
madankwikùr	n.	p	Girlhood	
madar	n.	p	Children, offspring	
madar kulyeng	n.	bp	Fingers	
madara			Expression of address to three or more people	
madar milim	n.		Small <i>haptuayeri</i> (not in cross-ref)	
madegraku	n.	b	Dove sp.	
madi	pron.		Whatever	
madi	adv.		Ever	
madi ri?	int.		Which (must be preceded by <i>na</i>)	
madidahu	n.	bp	Gall bladder	
madiya	a.		Old	
madlima	n.		Temporary mat house	
madukdi	n.	m	rat	
maduwalnvwa	n.	b	Bird sp.	
mafa	n.	p	Slave	
mafakùr	n.		Slavery	
mafar gangga	n.	l	Locust sp.	
nvwa				
mafar mhi	n.	gc	Poor grade of guinea corn	
mafilang	a.		New, unused	Applied to <i>tuhum</i>
mafə̀lkwi	n.	i	Flea	W. cf. <i>mcamca</i>
mafilkwi	n.	g	grass	
mafilkwi sal	n.	g	Has more slender leaves than above	
mafilkwikucir	n.	i	Tiny worm believed to hop into your nose	
magdim	n.	fo	Sauce	
magdim	n.	fo	Sauce	
mobulu				
magdim	n.	fo	Sauce	
pilesar				
magdim wiaku	n.	fo	Sauce	
magzhandəl	n.	m	Small animal	
mahala	n.	tr	Taboo	
mah(h)um	n.		part of the bank below the water line	

mahir, mahira	n.		Splinter	
mahumza	n.	t	Unripe locust fruit	cf. <i>nônà. Parkia biglobosa</i>
mahyinyaw	n.	i	Centipede	
mai	neg.		Not	(Also <i>wa</i> and <i>bi</i>)
mai garmafo	n.	tx	cloth	< H.
mai manggoro	n.	tx	cloth	< H.
mai rakumi	n.	tx	cloth	< H.
mai tuta	n.	tx	cloth	< H.
maina	n.		Prince, son of a chief	< K.
majajisa	n.		Court of law; a legislative body	< K.
makabu	n.	c	New cocoyam	< F.? <i>Xanthosoma mafaffa</i>
makaranta	n.		School	< H.
makasu	n.		Scissors	< H.
makər	num.		Three	
makər kumari	num.		Thirty	
makər kùr	num.		Third	
makir tsi	n.	fo	Sauce	
makshu	n.	p	Adolescent girl	
makshukùr	n.	p	Adolescence	
makso	n.	hu	Ring wound around thumb to aid in drawing the bow string	
makso kisim	n.	hu	Ring made of leather	
makso lia	n.	hu	Ring made of iron	
makso sua	n.	hu	Ring made of rope	
makulum	n.	me	Native medicine for colds	
makumdla	n.		Fable, folk tale, or parable	
makumdla	n.		Riddle	
dzadza				
makumdla	n.		Fable	<i>pu makumdla</i> To tell a fable
yimi yimi				
makzhəndil	n.	m	Rock squirrel (prob. hyrax)	
mal	n.		Fat, oil	
mal kum	n.		Lard	
mal tla	n.		Butter	
malam	n.	p	Teacher	
Malam	p.n.	p	Title given to a teacher	
malgum	n.	m	Goat or other similar-sized animal which has not yet borne young	
malalang	n.		Forked stick used to hold the pot stationary which the porridge is stirred	
maluwa taku	n.	h	Corn-like weed	
mama	n.		spiritual mother who has been pledged with ceremonial gifts	
mama	n.	k	Affectionate title used loosely by children like English mama	
mamasu	a.		Sour, acid	
mambəla	n.	tr	Spirit	
mambəla	n.	tr	Spirit world, place of the dead	
mambəlar su	n.		What remains after one has finished	

mambira	n.	p	Woman in confinement with a new-born baby	
mami	conj.		Or else	
mampa	n.	fg	Long fishing net with small top	
mámshì	n.	bf	Blood	
mamshi ki canvwani	n.	h	plant used for medicine	
mamza	a.	co	Red	
mamza hahir mal	a.	co	Brown (used of people only)	
mamza kelfarra	a.	co	Pink	
mamza pitu	a.	co	Very bright red; scarlet	
mamza witu	a.	co	Very dark deep red colour	
mamzakir	n.	h	Red-topped flower	
mamzakur	n.	f	fish sp.	
mamzamyá	n.	f	fish sp.	
mamzham	n.	g	General name for roof grasses	
mamzham	n.	g	Bundle of roofing grass	
man	int.		What is?	
mana	excl.		Surely, of course	
mancing	n.	g	Grass sp.	
manculang	n.	i	Small flying insect	
manda	n.		Pond, pool, lake, dam	
mandaba (tsi)	n.	bp	Palm of the hand	
mandaba	n.	bp	whole front of the hand	
mandabar sil	n.	bp	Sole of the foot	
mandabaciwar	n.	t	tree sp.	
mandamizha	n.	fo	Sauce	
mandashaptan	n.	fo	Sauce	
g				
mandatabwa	n.	fo	Sauce	
mangga	n.	hu	Arrowhead	
manggir	n.	pd	Ornament	
manggoro	n.	fr	Mango	< H.
manggurahu-	n.	d	Hookworm	
manggurahyu	n.	i	Stinging caterpillar	
manggurmi	n.	d	Blisters which appear on some babies and break into small ulcers	
manjila	n.	bp	Groin	
manjila wulya	n.	d	Glandular disease of the throat	
manjimtakwal kwali	n.	m	Tiny mouse	
manjitlu	n.	an	Tiny whitish ant which attacks guinea corn in the field after it has been cut	
manjivar	n.	bp	Scar	
mankilaku	n.	b	Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>
mankurami	n.		Notch	
mantəfa	n.		Nose-bleed	Also <i>tun</i>

mantsina	n.	m	Porcupine	<i>Hystrix cristata</i>
mantsir	n.	d	Blood in stool or urine	
manzinzi	n.	d	Athlete's foot	
mapilha	n.	i	Snail shell	
mapindi	n.	p	Giant	
mapindikùr	n.		Gianthood	
mar, mara	n.	p	Fellow-wife in a polygamous household	
mara	v.t.		To carve	
<i>marmara</i>	a.		Carved	
<i>maramta</i>	v.		To carve out	
maral	excl.		Interjection of address when a number of people are spoken to	
maraba!	excl.		Welcome!	<H.
maram	n.	p	Petty thief	
maramkùr	n.		Petty thievery	
<i>sùr</i> maramkùr	n.		Mischief	
marassa	n.	t	Fruit tree	
marbetu	n.	dr	High red cap	
mari				
markubu	n.	dr	Black slippers	
marmbwa	n.	p	woman in charge of the compound	
marmbwa	n.	k	Mother-in-law	
Marmbwa	p.n.	k	Title of respect to a woman	
marsha	n.	k	What one is to his mother's younger sisters and their children, what they are to you	
masa	v.t.		To buy	
<i>masamya</i>	v.t.		To buy up (more than one thing)	
<i>magasamya</i>	v.t.		To buy up (pl. obj. emphasized)	
<i>masta</i>	v.t.		To buy	
<i>magasta</i>	v.t.		To buy (plural obj.)	
<i>magaswa</i>	v.t.		To buy	
mashidu	n.		Place of prayer	< H.
Masar	p.n.		Egypt	< H.
masari			Its price	
mashin	n.	t	Bloodwood tree	
masiku	n.	p	Expert	
masikukùr	n.		Expertness	
matsufuku	n.	l	locust	
matsufuku	n.	d	Light spotted streak which often appears on the neck.	Said to be caused (and cured by) a <i>matsufuku</i>
mataram	n.	dr	Expensive robe used for burial	
matiduku	n.	bp	Knuckles	
matigji	n.	da	Castrated goat	
matiha	n.	g	Short white bush grass used for mixing with building mud	
màtùkùm	n.	bp	Closed fist	
matingdla	n.		Fork in the road	
matla	n.		Bad luck, jinx	
matladli	n.	fo	Sauce	

màtsífà	n.		Bad behaviour	
matsikar	n.	bp	Left hand	
maturatu	n.	r	Small toad	
matuduku	n.	bp	knuckles	See <i>matiduku</i>
mavirnding	n.	hu	Sling for shooting	
mawala	n.	k	What one is to his mother's older sisters and their children and what they are to you	
maya	n.	k	Mother	
mayafi	n.	tx	Blanket	<H. Corresponds to Bura <i>luru, gampara</i> , etc. <H.
mazamaza	adv.		Quickly	
mazhaga	n.	gc	Red guinea-corn cultivar	
mazila	n.	gc	Guinea-corn cultivar	
mazim	n.	bp	right hand	
mba	v.i.		To stay alive or come to life	
<i>mba</i>	v.i.		To live	
<i>mba</i>	v.i.		To become well	
<i>mbà</i>	v.		To bless	
<i>mba</i>	v.i.		To be saved	
<i>mbanta</i>	v.t.		To save from death or danger	
<i>mbanta</i>	v.t.		To cure of a disease	
<i>mbanta</i>	v.t.		To save from eternal punishment	
<i>mbi</i>	v.i.		Past tense of <i>mba</i>	
<i>mbi</i>	v.i.		To be delivered of a child	
<i>mbimba</i>	a.		Living	
<i>mbabàla</i>	v.i.		To bring about a complete recovery	
mbam	a.		Big	
mbà	v.i.		To burn	
	v.i.		To be burned	
	v.t.		To make a fire burn	
<i>mbà dlang</i>	v.p.		To produce ashes for dying	
cica				
<i>mbà u'u</i>	v.p.		To light a fire	
<i>mbàmba</i>	a.		Burned	
<i>mbàmtà</i>	v.t.		To burn up	
<i>mbàgamta</i>	v.t.		To burn up many things	
<i>mbàmtambamt</i>	a.		Burnt up	
<i>ədzi</i>				
<i>mbànkir</i>	v.t.		To light a fire underneath	
mbaghya	v.t.		To crush (as a cornstalk)	
<i>mbaghyaamtəd</i>			Passive of aff. derivative	
<i>zi</i>				
mbai			Meaningless word	
mbai	n.	c	Cassava	< F.
mbakdaku	a.		Short and fat	
mbaksha	n.	t	Tree sp.	
mbàl	n.		Beer	
mbal ninim				
mbala	v.i.		To turn, curve	

<i>mbalamtædzi</i>	v.i.		To be turned, curved	
<i>mbalardzi</i>	v.i.		To step aside	
<i>mbali</i>	v.t.		To bend	
<i>mbalimta</i>	v.t.		To twist, bend, curve, distort	
<i>mbalmbalari</i>	v.i.		to be very curved	
mbali	n.	t	Tree with edible fruit	<i>Hexalobus sp.?</i>
mbalnangkihy	n.		Announcement party beer	
a				
mbata	n.		Motor road	
mbæləm	n.	b	Large bird of prey	
mbərsá	v.t.		To trust, accredit	
mbərsá abur	v.p.		To believe that . . .	
mbərshá	v.		To break off a piece	
mbika	n.	h	Witchweed	<i>Striga senegalensis</i>
		h	Pink-flowering weed that grows in the corn fields	
mbù	v.		To blow	See also <i>mbwà</i>
<i>mbùr</i>	v.		To blow any musical instrument	
mbu	v.		To place a flat object on a flat surface	
<i>mbudza</i>	v.		To place a more or less flat surface against a perpendicular body	
<i>mbudzambudz</i>			Past participle	
a				
<i>mbudzambudz</i>			Specific p.p.	
<i>ari</i>				
<i>mbumya</i>			complete verbal derivative (???)	
<i>mbunkər</i>	v.		To place on top of	
<i>mbunkər</i>	v.		To place underneath	
<i>mburta</i>	v.		To turn a thing right side up	
<i>mbumbwi</i>	v.		To put something under an upturned vessel	
<i>mbumbwi</i>	v.		To suppress any bit of news	
<i>mbutambutædz</i>	v.		To be hidden from sight behind a body or thing	
<i>i</i>				
<i>mbumta</i>	v.		To greatly raise s.o.'s scale of living	
<i>mbumtædzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>mbuwa</i>	v.		To turn a vessel upside down inside a larger vessel	
<i>mbuwædzi</i>			Passive	
mbu	v.		To eat meat and porridge together	
mbu	v.		To buy up all the supply	
<i>mbubəla</i>	v.		To use up scraps of cloth for patches	
<i>mbubəladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
mbu	v.		To place a thing upside down	
<i>mbuta</i>	v.		effective of <i>mbu</i>	
<i>mbutsa</i>	v.		partial form of <i>mbu</i>	
mbübəlá	v.		To appear	
mbudu	a.		Short, round and thick (applied to animals)	
mbudum	n.		Animal born with eyes shut	
mbudumina	n.	t	Tree or shrub	

mbùhà	v.		To bark (dog)	
mbuha	v.		To close or cover the mouth of a vessel	
<i>mbuhmbuha</i>	v.		Past participle	
<i>mbuhmbuhari</i>	v.		Specific p.p.	
mbui	v.		Past tense of <i>mbu</i>	
mbuka	n.	h	Weed which chokes out corn	
mbukil	n.	da	Heifer	
mbukil tima	n.	da	Female sheep which has not borne young	
mbul	v.		To separate those who are fighting	
<i>mbul</i>	v.		to race, vie with others at work	
aparapara				
<i>mbuli</i>	v.		To take by force	
<i>mbultsa</i>	v.t.		To rescue, to seize	
mbula	n.	t	Tamarind tree	<i>Tamarindus indica</i>
mbulam	a.		Greedy	
mbula mtatla	n.	me	Traditional medicine	
mbul-			To run a race	
aparapara				
mbulatitikir	n.	h	Plant which runs on ground	
mbùrmbútù	n.		Bed-bug	
mbumba	a.		Alive, the living	
mbumbwa	a.		Boiled (of water)	
mbumta	v.		To scour vessels, gourds, metal	
mbung			All, every last one	
mbura	v.		To open up an enclosed area, remove that which closes an opening	
<i>mburar</i>	v.		Arrestive	
<i>mburardzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>mburmburari</i>	v.		Specific p.p.	
<i>mburumta</i>	v.		To open up something	
<i>mburumtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
mburhya,	v.t.		To pinch	
mburhi				
mbutu	a.		Thick, fat, stout	<i>cf. bitu</i>
mbuu	v.		To stoop, bend from the waist	
<i>mbuudzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>mbuumbuuari</i>	v.		Specific p.p.	
<i>mbuumbuudzi</i>	v.		Passive, sustained action	
mbuha	v.i.		To bark (as a dog, etc.)	
mbuta	v.i.		To rain steadily so as to keep everyone in, drink by lapping	
mbwa	n.		Room, house, hut	
<i>mbwa nyika</i>	v.p.		To give engagement gifts	
<i>mbwar kitla</i>	n.		Blacksmiths' hut	
<i>mbwar</i>	n.		Room whose floor has been filled in but not pounded, apt to be infested with worms	
kulamya				
<i>mbwar kuya</i>	n.		Isolation room	
<i>mbwa wyaku</i>	n.	fo	Sauce	
<i>mbwa wulya</i>	v.		To embroider the neck of a garment	

luptu			
mbwa	n.		Animal counterpart
mbwà	v.i.		To boil, foam, bubble, blow, bellow (bull) See also <i>mbù</i>
<i>mbwàntà</i>	v.p.		To cause to boil
<i>mbur nfwa</i>	n.p.		Foaming of the sap in firewood
<i>mbur shabul</i>	n.		Soapsuds
mbwa, mbwi	v.		To tie up in a bundle
<i>mbwabàla</i>	v.		To thoroughly tie up
<i>mbwadza</i>	v.		To gird the body
<i>mbwaha</i>	v.		To bind together; to tie up
<i>mbwambwa</i>	a.		Tied up
<i>mbwamta</i>	v.		To tie up
<i>mbwamya</i>	v.		To steal something that must be tied up before taking (!)
<i>mbwankir</i>	v.		To tie on top of
<i>mbwanta</i>	v.		To tie up (as a toe)
<i>mbwata</i>	v.		To tie
<i>mbwata</i>	v.		To gird on the body
<i>mbwatsa</i>	v.		To tie up a part
<i>mbwagatsa</i>	v.		To tie up part (pl. obj.)
<i>mbwi</i>	v.		To arrest, tie up (of animals)
<i>mbwi dǎfù</i>	v.		To calm down; be patient
<i>mbwir dǎfù</i>	n.		Patience
<i>mbwimbwi</i>	a.		Tied; arrested
mbwa	v.		to silence, hide, conceal
<i>mbwarar</i>	v.t.		To hide something away from sight
<i>mbwamtǎdzi</i>	v.		To be hidden away from sight
<i>mbwamya</i>	v.		To refuse to speak to a person because of anger
<i>mbwatǎdzi</i>	v.		To be silent for some reason
<i>mbwatamya</i>	v.		To be silent as if angry
mbwamta	v.		To kill
mbwangmbwa	adv.		Loud; loudly
ng			
mbwab	id.		Describes the fall of a heavy solid object
mbwadi	adv.		Quickly, hastily
mbwadi	adv.		Soon
mbwahatlilam	n.	t	Wormwood tree
mbwakjaku	a.		Very large (of leg muscles & chest)
mbwaktǎdzi	v.		To be pressed out of a container by pressure on sides or bottom
mbwakuta	v.p.	tr	To supply the necessary rolls of cloth (<i>kuntu</i>) to ceremonially gird your wife in the event of her mother's death
mwala			
mbwaltsi	n.	hu	Arrowhead
mbwambwaki	n.	pd	Ornament
r			
mbwambwaku	n.	pd	Bracelet (Also <i>jebi</i>)
cir			

mbwambwaw ulya	n.	dr	Blouse decorated around the neck	
mbwamtarmb wa	n.		Pool at the edge of the stream	
mbwashika	n.		Chickens' crow	
mbwahwa	n.	fo	Sauce	
mbəla	v.		To shine	
mcamca	n.	i	Flea	cf. also <i>W. mafalkwi</i>
mdá	n.	p	Man, person, human being	
mdá abdala	n.	p	Cripple	
mdá didu	n.	p	Wise man	
mdá dǝdǝ	n.	p	Brave man	
mdá kula surni	n.	p	Poor man	
mdá	n.	p	Dumb person	
dlibdlibmya				
mdá	n.	p	Prisoner	
mbwimbwi				
mdá mghyang	n.	p	Blind man	
mdá nggawa	n.	p	Sick person	
mdá pataki	n.	p	Rascal	
mdá tongtong	n.	p	Deaf person	
mdár	n.	p	Man of Man who . . .	
mdár bakya	n.	p	Babbler	
mdár barka	n.	p	One who is well blessed	
mdár biku	n.	p	Sinner	
mdár bəla	n.	p	Shepherd	
mdár bdlà	n.	p	Blacksmith	
mdár bili	n.	p	One who has supernatural powers to control sickness, etc.	
mdár buca	n.	p	Sower	
mdár buta	n.	p	Favoured one	
mdár di	n.	p	Inhabitant of the town	
mdár fa kifa	n.	p	Heir	
mdár fada	n.	p	One who sits in the chief's doorway to do his bidding	
mdár faku	n.	p	Farmer	
mdár hila	n.	p	Thief	
mdár hyenta	n.	p	Messenger	
mdár hyentar	n.	p	Angel	
Hyel				
mdár hyipa	n.	p	Learner, teacher	
mdár ki	n.	p	Man of the house, man responsible for you	
Mdér ki	p.n.	ti	Title of respect	
mdér kida	n.	p	Beggar	
mdér kisi	n.	p	Treasurer	
kungguna				
mdér kuma	n.	p	judge	
mdér kuzuku	n.	p	Doctor, herbalist	
mdér kwaja	n.	p	Archer, bowman	

mdér mar udzum	n.	p	Carpenter	
mdér matla	n.	p	One who has perpetual bad luck	
mdér mbanta	n.	p	Saviour	
mdér mpa	n.	p	Soldier	
mdér mwa akuma	n.	p	Leader	
mdér ndora	n.	p	Traitor	
mdér nggwa	n.	p	Traveller	
mdér nka kilfa	n.	p	Fisherman	
mdér ntle udzum	n.	p	Woodcutter	
mdér nuwa	n.	p	Follower	
mdér pabi	n.	p	Leper	
mdér pataki	n.	p	Thief; a rascal	
mdér pwara	n.	p	Leader	
mdér rubutu	n.	p	Scribe	
mdér sama	n.	p		
mdér seda	n.	p	Witness	
mdér sika	n.	p	Guard	
mdér tla laku	n.	p	Highway robber	
mdér tsa hi	n.	p	Builder of mud walls	
mdér tsaka	n.	p	Adviser	
mdér tsakta	n.	p	Adviser	
mdér tsima	n.	p	Tax gatherer	
mdér tsuhwa	n.	p	Farmer	
mdér waha	n.	p	Proud show-off	
mdér wata	n.	p	One who seems to get whatever he wants	
mdér zamim	n.	p	Cheater	
mdər kər mbula	n.	p	Bush which grows under the <i>mbula</i>	
mdigira mbuli	n.		Tug of war	
mdlang	n.	p	Ignoramus	
mdukùr	n.		Helpfulness, service, hospitality	
<i>mdukùr na</i> <i>pwa</i>	n.		A phrase used to distinguish good from bad hospitality	
mdukùr	n.		Discourtesy, intentional ignoring a person, refusal to answer, etc.	
mebirma ghina	n.	r	lizard	
mèná	n.	t	Borassus palm, fruit	See also <i>livaar Borassus flabellifer</i>
meralang	n.	hu	Arrow made to be poisoned	
məkər	n.	m	Cutting grass	
məkər mwala	n.	gc	guinea corn	
mènè	n.	m	Antelope sp.	
məsha	v.		To smile; to begin to laugh	
məsha	adv.		Silently (modifies <i>kumshi</i>)	
métákù	n.	bl	Anvil	

mghyáng	a.		Blind	
mghyángkùr	n.		Blindness	
mhi áfà	n.	t	Shrub or tree	
mhidivi	n.		My lucky portion	
mi	n.		Hunger, famine	
			To be hungry <i>ka mi</i> . He is hungry <i>mi ata kita ni</i>	
m'i			if I .. Elided form of <i>ma + i</i> .	
mi . . ri?	int.		What?	<i>mi-rna akwa ri?</i> What is it to me?
miciba	n.		Cattle corral	
micibir	a.		Applied to a discourteous person	
micibirkùr	n.		Lack of courtesy	
micika	v.		To wink or blink the eyes	
miciku	n.	m	Giraffe	
mídàr	n.	p	Illegitimate child, bastard	
mididi	a.		Very small	
mifa	n.	t	Tree sp.	
mihyipu	n.	p	Learner	
mijiwa	n.	t	Tree sp.	
miksa	n.		Sur bdla (?)	
mikura, mukira	n.	m	Very large bush rat	
mikuraku	n.	gc	guinea corn	
mikwabu	n.	gc	Unripe guinea corn	
milala	n.	t	Tree sp.	
milatta			Just a little	
mili	n.	c	Small grain used in sauce	
mili mǝnggəl	n.	c	Variety of <i>mili</i>	
mili mwapu	n.	c	Variety of <i>mili</i>	
milim	n.		Sacred grove	
Milim Kida	p.n.		milim of Garkida	
milku	n.	d	Disease or ailment	
midlir (lia)	n.	pd	Hollow iron anklet	
midlir malgwi	n.	pd	Large hollow brass beads	
midlir sil	n.	pd	Small brass beads worn on ankles	
mimi	v.		To be thrown to the ground in a fight	
<i>mimiramtədzi</i>	v.		Middle	
mimehyu	a.		Sweet and delicious	
mimeltla	v.		To greet by wagging the tail	
mimetu	a.		Sharp-pointed	
mimi ri?	int.		What do you mean by that? How? In what manner?	
mina	n.	m	Small antelope	
minamina	a.		Thin, of medium height	
mintà	n.	t	Pink mahogany tree	
mintà	n.	m	Small animal	
mir	n.	bp	Liver	
mir	v.		To grind guinea corn flour a second time	

<i>mirinkir</i>	v.		To re-grind	
mirak	adv.		Quickly, instantaneously, immediately	(Used with wuta)
miraku	a.		Fresh, green, unripe, moist, raw, uncooked	Applied to vegetables
mirfa	n.	t	plant or tree	
miri	n.	fo	Sauce	
mishetu	a.		Sharp (as knife or needle)	
mishmisha	adv.		Dimly, not seen clearly	
misisal	n.		Foot-cuffs	
miski	pron.		Anything	
miskwari	n.	gc	Dura sorghum, grown in the dry season.	?<K.
			Guinea corn	
Mislim	p.n.		Moslem	
Mislimkùr	p.n.		Mohammedanism	
mis par	n.	tr	Charm	
mispar	n.	tr	Charm	
dakwikùr				
mispar gabaka	n.	tr	Charm	
mispar gur	n.	tr	Charm	
mispar	n.	tr	Charm	
kakadur				
dakwikùr				
mispar	n.	tr	Charm	
kakadur				
kuzuku				
mispar kudzur	n.	tr	Charm	
mispar kuzuku	n.	tr	Charm	
mispar pelma	n.	tr	Charm	
mitiki!	excl.		Don't!	
mitipi	n.		Visitor, guest	
mitipikùr	n.		Visiting	
miva	n.	h	milk-weed plant	
miwa	n.	p	Favourite wife	
mizha	n.	c	Okra	
mizhwala	n.	fo	local sugar	
mji	n.	p	person	plural of <i>mda</i>
mjishili	n.	p	Males	
mna	v.		To be prepared, made ready	
moba	v.		To desire; hope	
<i>mobta</i>	v.		Eff.	
mobi	n.	m	Animals in general	
mobulu	n.	m	Hyena	
mobulu	n.	m	Sometimes applied to man-eating leopards	
mobulu mi	n.	m	One variety of hyena	
molo da kada	n.	tx	Cloth	<H.
mongza	n.	fo	Condiment made of ground, fermented locust seeds	
moramora	n.	t	Tree whose bark makes a fragrant incense	<K. <i>moromoro</i>
moshini	n.	t	Tree sp.	
movir	a.		Difficult, hard, severe, terrible, hard, rough	

			(of a person), dear, high-priced (of merchandise)
movirkùr	n.		Expensive
movircanum	n.	t	Mock orange tree
mpa	n.		Quarrel or fight
mpa	v.		To fight
<i>mpar mwala</i>	n.		Fight over a woman
<i>mpar zara</i>	n.		Faction
<i>mparhala</i>	v.		To fight in defence of another
mpapindi	n.	p	Strong man
mpahu	n.	c	Variety of <i>mili</i> grain
mpata	v.		To add to or increase value of
mpércǎ wílàà sǎl	n.p.	bp	Achilles tendon
mpikà	n.		Breath, life
mpikà	v.		To breathe
<i>mpikumta</i>	v.		To breathe
<i>mpikumta</i>	v.		To breathe with difficulty
mpikà			
mpil	n.	bp	Claw, nail of finger or toe
mpil sil	n.	bp	toenail
mpil tsi	n.	bp	Fingernail
mpil wala	n.	bp	thumbnail
mpila	n.	go	Narrow necked gourd used for holding water
mpila	n.	go	Gourd used as a water-wing
mpila nkya	n.	go	Also <i>mpila</i> (2) above
mpilar nca	n.	go	Also <i>mpila nkya</i>
mpilampila	n.	f	Fish sp.
mpili	v.		To loose, untie, ransom, redeem
<i>mpilimta</i>	v.		To unloose
<i>mpilimtǎdzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>mpigilimta</i>	v.		to untie many things
mpili	n.		Woven mat used as lid for a gourd (<i>kugwa</i>)
mpilidiza	n.	g	Grass sp.
mpil tunwva	n.	gc	Light yellow guinea-corn
mpimpata	v.		To scold or rebuke very severely
mpireb	a.		Futile, useless
mpireb	a.		Worthless (person)
mpukdi taba	n.	l	Locust sp.
mpukdi wiaku	n.	l	Locust sp.
mpumpudim	a.		Very fat (usually of cheeks)
mpumpwa	n.	t	Part of the <i>mbula</i> tree
mpurkucivi	n.	bp	Fleshy part of the buttocks
mpur poa	n.	tx	Unspun cotton
mpursil	n.	bp	Calf of the leg
mpurtsi	n.	bp	Lower arm
mpwa	n.	fo	Flour, meal
mpwar	n.	bp	vulva, whole external area of vagina
mpwa	n.	fo	Balls of guinea corn and peanut flour,

bwabwa			wrapped in leaves & boiled	
mpwursa	n.	dk	Drink made from guinea corn, peanut and <i>mili</i> flour	
msa	n.		Dirt brought out of a rathole	
msa	v.		To smoke out a swarm of bees	
<i>msiḅala</i>	v.		To smoke them out	
<i>msitsa</i>	v.		To smoke out part of them	
msha	n.		red ochre soil	
mshi	n.	bp	Corpse or carcass	
mshikira	n.		Next in line according to birth	
mshikira	n.		next thing to do	
mshina	n.	p	Old woman	
msirakùr	n.		Chunk of iron to be smelted	
msira	a.		Pleasant; tasty; delightful	
msira	a.		Friendly (of persons)	
msira	n.		Dear friend	
msira	n.		Pleasantness; tastiness	
msira	n.		Peace, kindness	
msira	v.		To get loose	
<i>msiranta</i>	v.		To release, loosen, set free	
<i>msirantədzi</i>	v.		To be released	
<i>msiri</i>	v.		To be released, go free, get free	
msitsa	v.		To mix a little mud for building	
-mta	n.		Uninhabited bush country	
mtàkù	n.		Bush	
mtakur masali	n.		Distant bush country	
dilir mtaku	n.		Desert	
mtar	a.		Fresh, new (of fruit, meat, etc.)	(of <i>bilin</i> - Pabir)
<i>mtatlaku</i>	a.		Cold; cool	
<i>mtatlaku lang</i>	a.		Very cold	
<i>mtatli</i>	v.		To cool; become cold	
<i>mtatli dǎfù</i>	v.		To allay anger	
<i>mtatlimta</i>	v.t.		To cool	
<i>mtatlimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
mtazuwa	n.	i	Small flying insect	
mtekar	n.	p	Infant	
mtə	n.		Personified Death	for derived forms see under <i>mti-</i>
<i>mtə</i>	a.		Dead	
<i>mtə</i>	v.		to die	
<i>mtəmta</i>	v.		To be killed, dead	
<i>mtəmtədzi</i>	v.		To be killed off, wiped out	
<i>mtəgumtədzi</i>	v.		to be completely destroyed (many objects)	
<i>mtəmta</i>	n.		be killed	Also <i>mtimta</i>
mtàkà	n.	da	Chicken	pl. <i>mtákééri</i>
mtákórà	n.	t	Tree sp.	<i>Acacia albida</i>
mtihira	n.		General name for thorns and thorn trees	
mtihira kilang	n.	t	Thorn bush sp.	
mtikar	n.	da	Dead goat	

mtilaha	v.		To lick the lips	
mtili	n.	bp	Spit, saliva	
mtira	n.		Also <i>dima</i>	
mtircikiliku	n.	i	Small insect which dies at a very slight bruise	
mtirmuma	n.	b	Bird sp.	
mtladli jamare	n.	fo	Sauce	
mtlaku	n.	hb	owner, master, originator of a matter	
Mtlaku	p.n.		Lord and Master	
mtlahwa	n.		Hive put in a tree to attract bees	
mtli	n.		Variant of <i>mhi</i> or <i>mhyi</i>	
mtli	v.		To spoil (of foods)	
mtliki	n.	p	Head of a compound	
mtliki	num.		Stands for <i>ki</i> in counting number of compounds in a village	
mtumtirisu	n.	t	Tree or shrub	
mu	n.	da	Mare	
mu	n.	bl	Heavy pointed iron used by blacksmiths	
mua	v.		To reply, to answer	
mudlabu	n.	gc	Short stalks of growing guinea corn	
mufəl	n.	bl	Blacksmiths' hammer, Small hammer used as a charm	
mufur	n.	bp	Sheath between outer skin and red flesh of man or beast	
muh(y)ir, muhira	a.		Partial	(Modifies <i>kumshi</i>)
muhyetu	n.	i	Bush snail which leaves a white spiral shell	
mujar hyel	n.	l	Locust sp.	not known
mukankir	v.		To bend back the hand or foot	
muksa	n.	to	Tongs, pincers	
muksa tiba	n.	g	clinging grass	
muksha	n.	i	worm	
muktamuktədz i	a.		Stubbed (as a toe or finger)	
muktli pwa	n.	g	Grass	
muku			Describes hitting with the fist.	(Used only as <i>tsa ni muku</i>)
mukukwar kwi	n.		Stake used to tie out goats	
mukunkir	v.		To bend back the hand or foot	See <i>mukankir</i>
mukuraku	n.	t	Tree sp.	A type of <i>mhi</i>
mukwa	n.	bm	Calluses	
mukwa	n.		Unnatural affections	
mula	v.		To rebel, become unruly or stubborn, get out of hand, give trouble	
muladu	a.		Hairless as a hairless worm	
mular	n.		Valley	
mulmula	a.		Stubborn & unruly, rebellious	
mulmulkür	n.		Heresies, obstinacy, stubbornness	
muma	n.	k	Mother	
muma	n.	k	Relationship on mother's side	

muma	n.	fo	Honey	
mumarkuma	n.	bp	Forehead	
mumashu	a.		Keen, sharp, salty	
mumashukùr	n.		Saltiness	
mumma	v.		To turn white (skin dried without oil)	
mumpa	n.	hu	Small fishing net	
mumuhu	a.		Stinking, smelly (meat or fish)	
mumurkuma	n.	d	Disease or ailment	
danum				
mumwasu	a.		Sour, acid	
mumwasukùr	n.		Acidity	
mungdla	n.	bp	Joint (of the body)	
munggəl	n.	fo	Sauce	
məngəl	a.	co	Black, very dark	
məngəl kùr	n.	co	Blackness	
məngəl la	a.	co	Rather black	
məngəl	a.	co	Very black	(Deeper than <i>thirtu</i>)
ncikubu				
məngəl tlirtu	a.	co	Very black	
məngəl tsirtu	a.	co	Dark blue	
məngəla	n.		Bad omen	
munya	n.	cr	Grain of cereal	
munya	n.	pp	Hard seed inside a shell, any seed bearing pod or fruit	
munyahwomd	n.	hu	Seed-shaped arrowhead	
la				
munzaha,	n.	ai	Hoe	
minzaha				
sùr munzaha	n.		Farm crops	
munzahakur	n.	ai	point of a hoe which is driven into the handle	
mur	n.	g	New grass that springs up after the bush is burned	
mura	n.	ai	hoe	
murfa	num.		Seven	
murfakumari	num.		Seventy	
murkuma	n.		Variant of <i>mumurkuma</i>	
murkumacanu	n.	me	Strip of hide from the forehead of a patas monkey used to cure headache	
m				
murna	v.		To make ready	
murta	n.		Small tin can	
musam	n.		soil	
muskamkur	n.		Masses of floating debris	
musta	n.	p	Orphan	
muta	n.	p	Orphan	
mutapu	n.		Rope for tying a horse's feet, hobble	
mutlafu	n.		Froth at the mouth	
mutufuvung	n.	i	Lightning bug	
mutuku	adv.		Irrevocably (modifies <i>sha</i> and <i>yida</i>)	
muva	n.		Year	

muva	n.	h	Milkweed plant	
muwa, muwi	v.		To answer	
muzimaku	n.	p	Skilled hunter	
muzhar	n.	r	Lizard	
mvù	n.	bl	Bellows	
mwa	v.		To go, to walk	
<i>mwá kúdzèhú</i>	v.p.		To approach	
<i>mwanta</i>	e.v.		To take	(to cause to go)
<i>mwari</i>	v.		To go	
<i>mwari</i> akuma	v.		To advance	
mwa	pron.		We, us (you and I)	
mwaba, moba	v.		To desire with some hope of future fulfilment	
mwàbì	n.	m	'animal'	
mwàbèr mtàkù	n.	m	wild animal	
mwada	n.	i	Small flying insect	
dirhying				
mwadubu	n.	fo	Porridge, gruel	
mwàlà	n.	p	Female, woman, wife	pl. <i>mwanki</i>
mwàlà basar	n.	f	fish sp.	
mwàlà bíling	n.	p	Bride	
mwàlà dira	n.	p	Unloved wife	
mwàlà gambil	n.	p	Bride	
mwàlà harwa	n.	t	Tree, roots used for medicine	
mwàlà	n.	t	Variety of <i>mhi</i>	
kadidiatawa				
mwàlà kaka	n.	p	Wife taken in the orthodox way	
mwàlà katla	n.	p	Midwife	
mwàlà kubu	n.	p	Widow	
mwàlà miwa	n.	p	Beloved wife	
mwàlà	n.	p	Engaged girl	
nggirzang				
mwàlà nkia	n.	p	My wife	
mwàlà nkida	n.	p	His wife	
mwàlà nkiri	n.	p	Your wife	
mwàlà nkyar	n.	p	younger or youngest wife in a compound	
mwàlà	n.	p	Wife taken from another man	
sausawa				
(sahwsahwa)				
mwàlà takifa	n.	fo	Sauce	
mwàlà wala	n.	p	Chief or eldest wife	
mwanki	n.	p	Women, wives	sg. <i>mwàlà</i>
mwapalaku	n.	da	Pullet	
mwapkir	n.	t	Tree sp.	
mwapu	a.	co	White	
mwapu	a.	co	Very light colour	
mwaramwara	n.	t	shrub or tree	
mwardzi	n.		Fellowship, companionship	
Mwarimwari	p.n.		Dance with a slow tempo performed by men and women for entertainment	

mwasbatal	n.	g	reed	
mwashin	n.	t	Iron-wood tree	
mwasu	n.	hu	Spear or lance	
mwì	n.	m	Roan antelope	
mwì	n.	p	Person who dies before his years have been fulfilled, but who did not have a mutu	
mwì	n.	p	Ignoramus	
mxyì	n.	gc	Guinea-corn (generic), sorghum Bura people recognise many different cultivated types. See appendix.	<i>Sorghum bicolor</i>
mya	v.		To scold (with aka and ala)	
mya	n.	bp	Mouth, language, opening, entrance, edge	
mya gagum	n.		river bank	
mya dǎfù	n.	bp	Breast-bone	
mya dǎfù	n.p.	bp	Centre of the chest	
mya kitla	n.		residue at the forge, slag	
mya pwapwa	n.	bp	shoulder blade	
mya uwa	n.	bp	Nipple	
mya zulum	n.	bp	Anus	
myara busu	n.	bp	Duodenum	
myarahi	n.	bp	Lower jaw	
myaramta	n.	bp	Upper jaw	
myarnca	n.	bp	Part of the face just below the eye	
myerimya	v.		To lick up food off the palm of the hand	
mhyang	a.		Blind	
mhyangkùr	n.		Blindness	
mhyangviri	n.		One who cannot see at night	
mzhí	v.		To suffice	
mzhí	n.		Boundary	
mzhí	v.		To reach, or arrive	
<i>mzhítà</i>	v.		To reach a place or spot	
mzhiku	n.		Rubbish	Also <i>nggizhiku</i>

N, n

na	pron.		Relative pronoun. Who, which, that	
na ambili			Will remain, will be left over	
na	v.		To give	
<i>nágàmtà</i>	v.		To arrange	
<i>nar</i>	v.		To give	
nabi	p.n.		Prophet	A. via H.
nabikùr	n.		Prophecy	
naha	adv.		Yesterday	
naharapwanda	n.		Day before yesterday	
naksaku	a.		Tight at waist but flaring at the hips (of fit of a <i>luptu</i>)	
naksaku			Occurs in a song in a certain dance	
nal	a.		High, steep	

nalkùr	n.		Height, steepness	
nam	excl.		Reply, as ‘Present’	<Arabic via Hausa?
nam	v.		To make, prepare, mend, be made	
<i>nama</i>	v.		Variant of <i>nam</i>	
<i>namì</i>	v.		Past tense	
<i>namta</i>	v.		To prepare, mend, repair	
<i>namtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
namta kir	v.		To think oneself to be ...	
namta pdaku	v.		To pronounce a thing good	
nangina	adv.		Short while ago (in same day)	
na ngini			This one	
nanka	n.		Physical imperfection resulting from an injury	
nap	adv.		Once (of fire falling onto something)	
nasara	n.	p	white race	< H.
nashi	n.	tx	Large gown of foreign cloth dyed blue	
naw	a.		High	
nawa ri?	int.		When?	
nayerinda	dem.		Those	
nayerini	dem.		These	
nca	n.	bp	Eye, sight	
<i>nca Hyel</i>	n.		Heavens	
<i>ncar dimikùr</i>	n.		Frown, hateful look, evil eye	
<i>ncari shini</i>	a.		Unadulterated, pure	
nca	n.		Strips, rows	
nca kudzir	n.	tx	Strip of blue cloth	
nca shambar	n.	tx	Four or five strips of <i>kudzir</i> cloth alternating with white	
nca, nci	v.		To implant, to transplant, dip into water, establish	
<i>nciga</i>	v.		p.o.	
<i>ncibàla</i>	v.		To do a thorough job of it	
<i>ncigabàla</i>	v.		p.o.	
<i>ncigabàladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ncakwi</i>	v.		To implant a stake	
<i>ncakwibàla</i>	v.		To pierce	
<i>ncimta</i>	v.		To plant	
<i>ncigimta</i>	v.		p.o.	
<i>nciwa</i>	v.		To dip into, transplant	
<i>nciguwa</i>	v.		to transplant many things	
ncincari	a.		Implanted; established	
ncincakwi			In a squatting posture	
nca ata kir gar	n.	f	Fish sp.	
ncabncabu	a.		Water-soaked (of a spot of the ground)	
ncabwi	n.		Sound made by opening the lips and sucking in air between the closed teeth. Indicates that the overtures being made are unacceptable	
ncabwi	v.		To make the above sound	
ncakdi	v.		To limp because of a foot injury	

ncanta,	v.		To show, guide	
ncangta				
ncata (P)	v.		To show or guide	
ncata kirgar	n.	f	Very small fish	
ncavi	n.	fo	Sauce	
ncavi pilesar	n.	fo	Sauce	
ncéwá	n.	da	Male goat	cf. <i>aba</i>
nci	n.	bp	Hip	
nci fugum	n.	t	Plant or tree	
ncihi	v.		To lower	
ncihil	n.	c	melon	
ncikau	n.	t	Long root of the <i>kengkeng</i> tree used to bind hoe handles	
ncikaw	a.		describes a broad jump. (<i>Mbwa ncikau</i>)	
ncikəsa	n.	d	Conjunctivitis	cf. <i>demedi</i>
ncikubu	a.	co	Very, very black	
ncincirni	a.		Unchanged; in the same state	
ncir himbili	n.	bp	rib bones	
ncir salkùr	n.		Manliness (of courage only attained by strong men)	
ncisu	num.		Eight	
ncisukumari	num.		Eighty	
ncisukùr	num.		eighth	
ncitlil	n.	r	Male <i>ngguzhar</i> lizard	
ncokta	v.		To place a piece of something (as meat) on a stick	
ncolncol	a.		Pointed	
ncongcong	n.		Chaff	
ncotmya	a.		Having a long pointed bill or jaw	
nculang	n.	i	Small flying insect	
ncuwi	excl.		That is all!	(Like <i>daici</i>)
ncuyi, ncui, nci	n.	bp	round tip of the hip bone	
nda	v.		To mix <i>madubu</i> (no cross-reference)	
<i>ndata</i>	v.		To stir flour or other thickening into liquid	
<i>ndatədzi</i>	v.		To be thickened	
nda	adv.		There, then	
nda	dem.		Yon, that	
ndaga	dem.		That, be far away over there	(More remote than <i>nda</i>)
<i>ndagandaga</i>	v.		Cont. form, plural obj.	
ndaka			Here is..	Also <i>nggidza</i>
ndandari	a.		Cloudy, not clear (of water or eyes)	
ndasa	v.		To swallow without chewing	
<i>ndasamya</i>	v.		To swallow all of s.t.	
<i>ndasamyadzi</i>	v.		To be swallowed up, sink	
<i>ndasankir</i>	v.		To choke	
<i>ndasta</i>	v.		To swallow	
nda	v.		to know	
<i>ndabəla</i>	v.		To know, recognise	

<i>ndata</i>	v.	To confound, amaze, bewilder	
<i>ndatədzi</i>	v.	To be amazed, confused	
<i>ndandata</i>	v.	Cont. form	
<i>ndanga</i>	n.	Late forenoon	
<i>ndangndang</i>	a.	Scattered, one by one	
<i>ndeng</i>	a.	Refusing to budge	
<i>ndengndeng</i>	a.	Very (modifies strong)	
<i>ndeviraku</i>		Meaningless word	
<i>ndəng</i>	a.	Without fault or blemish (as of a well-dressed person), without scar or injury	cf. also <i>cilang</i>
<i>ndib</i>	adv.	Completely	with 'fill' when referring to non-liquids (Opp. of <i>amta, nal</i>)
<i>ndibihu</i>	a.	Low	
<i>ndiga, ndigi</i>	v.	To separate, to divide	
<i>ndigibəla</i>	v.	To separate completely	
<i>ndigta</i>	v.	To assign, allot, apportion	
<i>ndigumta</i>	v.	To separate or divide	
<i>ndigumtədzi</i>	v.	Passive	
<i>ndigira</i>	v.	To pull, draw, lead	
<i>ndigira mbuli</i>	n.	Tug of war	
<i>ndigirabəla</i>	v.	To lead out or draw out	
<i>ndigira mwala</i>	v.p.	To go after a daughter who has been taken by another husband. She may or may not come home	
<i>ndigirinkir</i>	v.	To draw onto something	
<i>ndigirta</i>	v.	To draw out	
<i>ndigiru</i>	v.	To pull out forcibly	
<i>ndigirndigira</i>	id.	Used to describe gentle drumming	
<i>ndila</i>	a.	Barren (of a person)	
<i>ndila</i>	v.	To burst open	
<i>ndigila</i>	v.	To burst open many things	
<i>ndilamta</i>	v.	To burst open	
<i>ndilamtədzi</i>	v.	Passive	
<i>ndilang</i>		In good health, clean (of a compound, etc.)	Corresponds to <i>lapiya</i>
<i>ndilang</i>	a.	Very much, quite	
<i>ndilangkür</i>	n.	Health	
<i>ndili</i>	v.	To tie a knot	
<i>ndili</i>	n.	Knot	
<i>ndilta</i>	v.	To tie together	
<i>ndindolta</i>	v.	To speak a foreign tongue very brokenly	
<i>nding</i>	a.	Very shallow	
<i>nding</i>	a.	Not easily moved to compassion	
<i>nding dǽfù</i>	n.	Cold-hearted person	
<i>ndir, ndira</i>	v.	To speak	
<i>ndi</i>	v.	Said	(Ndi tsa: Saith he)
<i>ndir</i>	n.	Word, speech	
<i>ndirbəla</i>	v.	To express	
<i>ndir</i>	v.	To weave a rope through tufts of grass to hold them together. E.g. <i>ndir mamzham</i>	

<i>ndirta</i>	v.		Completed action form
<i>ndirar</i>	v.		To stretch out
<i>ndirabəla</i>	v.		thorough form
<i>ndirarabəla</i>	v.		thorough form
<i>ndirardzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>ndiraka</i>	n.		‘well’ in the grinding stone to receive the flour
<i>ndirdzi</i>	v.		To go (or come) in a large group
<i>ndirim</i>			Expression
<i>ndirim (BR)</i>	n.	t	Plateau berry See <i>andirim</i>
<i>ndirimma</i>	a.		Rather greasy
<i>ndirimta</i>	v.		To escape by another way; to evade
<i>ndirsha</i>	n.		Marama soil used for painting walls
<i>ndirtafitu</i>	n.	v	Vine like the Bura cucumber from which a medicine is made. This medicine is sometimes given to a woman with a retained placenta to make her sneeze and expel the placenta
<i>nditla</i>	n.		Infinitesimal portion of something liquid
<i>ndla</i>	v.		To fall (from a standing position)
<i>ndlamta</i>	v.		To have fallen
<i>ndlankir</i>	v.		To fall on top of something
<i>ndlankirdzi</i>			Passive
<i>ndla, ndli</i>	v.		To be full, satisfied with food
<i>ndlaga</i>			Plural subject
<i>ndlanta</i>	v.		To fill up, make satisfied
<i>ndlindlari</i>	a.		Filled, full
<i>ndla nkirji gwafu</i>	n.	b	Dark bodied hawk
<i>ndlindlari</i>			Metaphor of a person who does anything to gain power
<i>ndliha</i>	v.		To envelop
<i>ndlita</i>	v.		To cover, to reach, climb
<i>ndlitədzi</i>	v.		Having met
<i>ndlita di</i>	v.		To spread through the whole town
<i>ndlita hili</i>	v.		To lie back to back (taboo)
<i>ndola</i>	v.		To twist
<i>ndogalta</i>			p.o.
<i>ndolta</i>	v.		To twist together
<i>ndoli</i>	v.		To twist, or wring
<i>ndolimta</i>	v.		To twist, to wring
<i>ndolinkir</i>	v.		To strangle
<i>ndolci</i>	n.		Button
<i>ndong</i>	prep.		At top of, and between buttocks
<i>ndong</i>	id.		Describes the ringing of a bell
<i>ndora</i>	v.		To tattle
<i>ndora</i>	a.		Tale-bearing
<i>ndəbta</i>	v.		To sew
<i>ndəbwa</i>	v.		To sew

<i>ndəbwa</i>	n.		Sewing	
<i>nduh, nduhu</i>	a.		Brought to light after a long time	
<i>ndəhulbu</i>	n.	m	giant rat	Also <i>kilang pyela</i>
<i>ndəm</i>	a.		Very large	
<i>ndəmun</i>	a.		Bountiful supply of some choice thing	
<i>ndur</i>	v.		To surpass, exceed	
<i>ndərbəla</i>	v.		To step or jump across something	
<i>ndurbuur</i>	id.		Describes the ringing of a bell	Also <i>ndong</i>
<i>nduwang</i>			Expression	
<i>ndyewndyaw</i>	a.		Very <i>bubal</i> (hard?)	
<i>ndzabəla</i>	v.		To move out of the way	
<i>ndzabəladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ndzalva</i>	n.		Black scab or rot which sometimes spoils tubers in the ground	
<i>ndzamdzam</i>	a.		Decayed, worn out	
<i>ndzamdzamm</i>	a.		Rather decayed, worn out	
<i>a</i>				
<i>ndzanadzana</i>	n.	d	Worms in the abdomen which prevent proper growth	
<i>ndzanadzana</i>	excl.		Address of insult	
<i>ndzang</i>			In truth, verily, So what?, just, only	
<i>ndzangi</i>	n.	m	Very large hyena	See also <i>mobulu</i>
<i>ndzangi</i>	n.		Very large basket made of <i>hba</i> (?)	
<i>ndzanglali</i>	n.	s	Snake sp.	
<i>ndziha, ndzihi</i>	v.		To throw down	
<i>ndzihabəla</i>	v.		To eject	
<i>ndzimta</i>	v.		To throw away. (Of one thing)	
<i>ndzibta</i>	v.		To mend	
<i>ndzilta</i>	v.		To mend	
<i>ndzing</i>	a.		Very full (room full of people)	
<i>ndzulang</i>	n.		Spur used in horse-back riding	
<i>ndzumwa</i>	v.		to alight	Also <i>pwa</i>
<i>ndzuhwa</i>	v.		To come out (of hair)	
<i>ndzuhwumta</i>	v.		To cause to come out	
<i>ndzuhwumtədz</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>i</i>				
<i>ndzuhwudzuh</i>	a.		Adjectival form	
<i>wari</i>				
<i>nəpa</i>	v.		To be quarrelsome, pick on someone	
<i>nfúlár</i>	n.	bp	Adam's apple	
<i>nfur</i>	n.	t	Tree (when used with the name of the species)	
<i>nfa</i>	n.	t	Tree	
<i>nfar</i>	num.		Four	
<i>nfarwumari</i>	num.		Forty	
<i>nfarwukùr</i>	num.		Fourth	
<i>nga</i>	pron.		You (sing.)	
<i>nganga</i>	n.	b	Bird sp.	
<i>nggá</i>	a.		Large, big	

nggakur	n.		Size, area
ngga	a.		In health
nggakur	n.		Health
nggawa	a.		Ill, not well
nggawakur	n.	d	Illness
ngga	v.		To listen, overhear, eavesdrop
<i>nggaba</i>	v.		To eavesdrop
<i>nggabala</i>	v.		To understand
<i>nggabladzi</i>	v.		to be understood
<i>nggata</i>	v.		To hear, understand, feel
<i>nggata</i>	v.		To enjoy
msirakur			
<i>nggata</i>	v.		To chill
shambar			
nggarashu	a.		Over-ripe
ngga	v.		To spring a trap
<i>nggamta</i>	v.		To spring a trap
<i>nggamtdzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>nggagamta</i>	v.		p.o.
nggaba	n.		Manger
nggabi	n.	fo	Sauce
nggabi mtaku	n.	fo	Sauce found in the bush
nggabiram	n.		Halter
nggafta	v.		To draw back (from striking something, or from falling)
<i>nggafta kir</i>	v.		To catch your self from falling
<i>nggafta kir</i>	v.		To regain your strength or pep.
nggabuyu	n.		Matter in your eyes
nggafa	a.		Agape
nggakuma	v.		To hide behind a person or thing
nggal	v.		To measure (as corn)
<i>nggalbala</i>	v.		To measure out
<i>nggalmya</i>	v.		To measure all of it
<i>nggalmyadzi</i>			Passive
<i>nggalta</i>			Complete action form
<i>nggaltsa</i>	v.		To measure part
<i>nggalwa</i>	v.		To measure into something
nggalim	n.	b	Blue heron
nggalim	n.	b	Blue heron
hyiaha			
nggalim	n.	b	egret
mwapu			
nggam	n.	bp	temple, the side of the face
nggamdu	n.	tx	Fine spun cloth
ngganji	n.	fo	Coarse guinea corn flour
nggara			Also <i>muli</i> (?)
nggara	v.		To lead a person into rebellion
nggaranta	v.		To raise the price of an article which the buyer was about to get cheap

<i>nggarantədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>nggaran</i>	n.	ai	hoe	
<i>nggarau</i>	adv.		Always, usually	Also <i>hwatu, daram</i>
<i>nggarnggara</i>	a.		Hoarse	
<i>nggarnggarra</i>	a.		Rather hoarse	
<i>nggasha</i>	a.	p	insult to dwarf, stunted person or animal	cf. <i>shishal, abja, pti wuyaku</i>
<i>nggawardzi</i>	v.		To step aside	
<i>nggawi</i>	v.		To be badly upset by bad news, much excited by good news	
<i>nggaya</i>	n.	to	Reel for spinning cotton	
<i>nggazika</i>	n.	tx	Coarsely spun cotton	
<i>nggehi, nkehi</i>	v.		To bow down	
<i>nggehidzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>nggenanggena</i>	adv.		Meanly, with irascibility	
<i>nggeni</i>	n.	tp	Seed of the <i>kwagu</i> nut	
<i>nggentaku</i>	n.	t	Tree with a yellow plum	
<i>nggera</i>	v.		To chew the cud	
<i>nggerabəla</i>	v.		To spit out a cud	
<i>nggerimta</i>	v.		To spit out	
<i>nggerimta</i>	v.		To give up a friend	
<i>nggeri</i>	v.		To overcome	
<i>nggeridzi</i>	v.		To be overcome	
<i>nggeri</i>	v.		To bend over, to stoop	
<i>nggerihidzi</i>	v.		Bowed over	
<i>nggertidzi</i>	v.		To rise to a higher level (as a river)	
<i>nggi</i>	v.		To bow	
<i>nggidzi</i>	v.		To bow slightly	
<i>nggidir</i>			Insulting address	
<i>nggidluwi</i>	n.	c	Okra seed	
<i>nggədzə</i>			Lo, behold, Here is . . .	
<i>nggil, nggila</i>	v.		To curse or insult	
<i>nggil, nggila</i>	v.		To refuse to do something	
<i>nggilnggildzi</i>	v.		Mid. voice, cont. tense	
<i>nggila, nggili</i>	v.		To be caught in a thorn bush	
<i>nggili</i>	a.		Stuck, tight, fast	
<i>nggilanta</i>	v.		Causative form	
<i>nggilantədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>nggilaḃəladzi</i>	v.		To be restored to the original colour (as a completely healed ulcer)	
<i>nggili</i>	v.		To suspend, to swing from	
<i>nggilama, anggilama</i>	n.	t	Ebony tree	
<i>nggilang</i>	n.	bp	Lower leg	
<i>nggilang</i>	n.		Root	
<i>nggilar</i>	v.		To refuse, abstain from	
<i>nggilari</i>	v.		To refuse to; to reject	
<i>nggilar</i>	v.		To hate	
<i>nggilar nca</i>	v.		To hate	
<i>nggildzanggila</i>	v.		To sit and sit, persistently waiting	

nggilim	n.	r	Crocodile	
nggilim	n.		Symbol of old age	
nggəni	dem.		this	
ngginggila	v.		To accuse falsely, insult	
ngginggya	n.		Sigh or groan	
ngginggya	v.		To whine or groan	
ngginggyari	a.		Bent	
nggip	id.		Describes large numbers of people or birds sitting in one place	
nggir	id.		Describes a large, packed gathering	
nggirkuma	n.		Copper	
nggirtuku	a.		Very many (of fruit on a tree)	
nggiribu	a.		Very many (of people sitting in a group)	
nggirma	n.	da	Very large male horse	< K. ?
nggirta	v.		To twist or roll into a smooth round texture (as rope, thread, etc.)	
nggirta	v.		To scratch, to rub down	
<i>nggirtədzi</i>	v.		To rub down the body with the hand	
<i>nggirumta</i>	v.		To rub, as to get dirt off	
<i>nggirumta</i>	v.		To abrade	
nggirtu	a.		Abounding	
nggirzang	n.	co	Name given to black or dark things	
nggirzangakw	n.	b	dove sp.	
awulya				
nggita	v.		To endure, to bear	
nggita	v.		To be able for, to withstand	
nggiwa	n.	h	plant or weed	
nggizhiku	n.		Rubbish	
nggudi	n.		One who has lots of trouble and no possessions	
nggudidakil	n.	h	Plant with large reddish flower	
nggujigili	a.		Thick hanging (of fruit on a tree or anything hanging in a tree)	
nggukwa	n.		Desire, lust	
nggula	n.		One who is addicted to picking fights	
nggulakzhaku	id.		Very many (of vegetables bearing well)	
nggulashim	n.		Charcoal	
nggulimngguli	a.		Spiral	
mari				
nggumi	v.		To get worked up to a frenzy by the sound of drums	
nggumi	n.		Person in a frenzy	
nggumma	adv.		Thoughtfully; in a pensive posture	
nggumta	v.		To hide an article in your clothing and make off with it	
nggungguni	v.		To grumble or complain	
nggunipu	n.		Trouble	
nggur, nggura	v.		To stir, wind	
<i>nggurnggura</i>	a.		Stirred	

<i>nggurta</i>	v.		To stir	
nggura	n.	i	Grub worm	
nggurdiki	a.		Lame	
nggurdikiur	n.		Lameness	
nggurdira	n.	tr	religious emblem	
nggurtu	n.		Lash	
nggurta	n.	p	Short, robust person	
nggurubu	n.		Money	
nggutu	n.	p	Young man in the prime of life	
nggutukùr	n.		Prime manhood	
ngguzhor	n.	r	Lizard	
ngguzirngguzi	a.		Sleepy-eyed	
r				
nggwa			It is said	
nggwa	n.		Journey	
mdər nggwa	n.		Traveller	
nggwadaka	n.	bp	Adam's apple	
nggwadengtan			Bent, curved	
ga				
ngwàdì	v.		To bend	
<i>ngwàdāmtà</i>	v.		To bend	
nggwagduku	n.	l	Locust sp.	
nggwáksà	n.	t	Tree sp.	<i>Detarium sp. ?</i>
nggwalahu	n.	t	Shea nut	
nggwalahu	n.	r	lizard sp.	
nggwalahu	n.	r	Small <i>nggwulahu</i> lizard	
kini				
nggwalanggw	n.	r	Bush lizard with grey markings	
a				
nggwalanggw	n.	me	Blood of the ~ used as medicine	
a				
nggwami	v.		To turn from a straight path, bend something formerly straight	
<i>nggwamta</i>	v.		To take something clandestinely	
<i>nggwamnggw</i>	n.		Incomplete circle	
<i>amari</i>				
nggwanggwa	n.	bp	Back edge of the cheek bone	
nggwanggnga	a.		Describes a person who stands around without stating his business	
nggwanggnga	id.		Describes a dead tree, still standing with the limbs all blown off	
nggwanggnga	id.		Describes a horse tied where there is no grass	
nggwara	v.		To hunt game (in general), stalk, come on stealthily, move under cover	
<i>nggwarnggwa</i>	adv.		Secretly, stealthily, under cover	
<i>ra</i>				
<i>nggwarta</i>	v.		To steal up on	
nggwarthngg	n.	l	Locust sp.	
war				

nggwatana	n.	i	Snail shell used as a top	
nggwaza	n.	b	Bird sp.	
nggwelkyi, nggelki	n.	f	Fish sp.	
nggwə	v.		To desire	
<i>nggwəka</i>	v.		To desire, yearn for something	
<i>nggwəka</i>	n.		Bodily desire	
nggwomha	v.		To fold up or collapse	
nggu			It is evident, an understood fact	
nggudlikzhiku			Many different kinds of things in one place	
ngguta	a.		Big and strong (of a person)	
nggutu	a.		Big and strong (of a person)	Also <i>ngguta</i>
nggyeni	n.	t	Baobab fruit. Very small	
nggyentaku			See <i>gyentaku</i> (no cross-ref)	
nggyinggya	v.		To groan	
ngha	excl.		Exclamation	
ngha	v.		To be ripe, to ripen	
<i>nghunghari</i>	a.		Ripe	
nghyinghyi	n.	b	Hoot owl	
ngini	dem.		This, this one	
ngnga	n.	bp	uvula	
nhinhi	n.		neigh of a horse	
nhya, nhyi	v.		To fill	
<i>nhyabəla</i>	v.		To thoroughly fill	
<i>nhyabəla</i>	v.		To fulfill; 'do the rest'	
<i>nhyenta</i>	v.		To cause to fill	
<i>nhyentədzi</i>	v.		To abound	
nyàwí	n.	da	Cat	
nhya	v.		To start early in the morning	
<i>nhyingkir</i>	v.		To get an earlier start than someone else	
nhyinhyi	n.	b	Owl sp.	
kwara shi				
ni	pron.		Him, her, 3rd person singular pronoun <i>ar ni</i> His, hers, its	
ni	v.		To lose out, or fail to accomplish what one sets out to do	
ni	dem.		This, the	
ni	v.		Give me	
nikniku	a.		Pressed, compact	
nimpa	v.		To stir up a quarrel, tease, provoke to fight	
nina (P)	pron.		Mine	
ninga	conj.		Or (in alternative question), Is it not so? (When used alone)	
ninim	a.		Sweet to the taste	
ninna	n.	t	Tree sp.	
njabura	n.	tr	Religious emblem	
njahila	v.		To spoil for want of care	
<i>njahilata</i>	v.		To spoil for want of care	
<i>njahilatədzi</i>	v.		Passive	

njahir	a.		Close together, too close	Also <i>rusu</i>
njahurma	n.	r	Lizard sp.	
njakwa	v.		To poke (as with your finger)	
njamtlam	a.		Having a long protruding mouth Used in the insulting expression, <i>kigabu ~ mya apa taku</i> He is a long-mouthed ignoramus	
njarnjar			Expression	
njatlu	id.		Very many (of things spilled on the ground)	
nji	n.	i	bug	
nji	v.		To make a light	
<i>nji dǎffù</i>	v.		To cause the heart to sing for joy	
nji	v.		To sting, eject	
<i>nji kini</i>	v.		To urinate, defecate	
<i>njimta</i>	v.		To eject	
<i>njimta</i>	v.		To sting	
njibnjibu	n.		Rain which comes every day	
njii	a.		Very much (of fat on an animal or in food)	
njiku mya	v.		To punch a person in the mouth	
njilungnjilung	n.	i	Bright red garden bug	
njing	adv.		Looking at a thing straight, steadfastly	
njing	v.		To aim	
njinjabu	n.		Bog, any perpetually damp piece of ground, place with water standing in a puddle	
njinja	v.		To leak	
<i>njinjabəla</i>	v.		To ooze out	
<i>njinjabəladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>njinji</i>	v.		To drop, to ooze	
<i>njinkimta</i>	v.		To drain away	
<i>njinjinkir</i>	v.		To leak out on top of other liquid	
njir	n.		Grain mortar	
njishafa	n.	i	Insect	
njishlu			Something near	
njivi	n.	h	Plant or weed	
njok	a.		Without moving (modifies <i>sika</i>)	
njokwa	adv.		Patiently (of one who is waiting for something)	
njomnjom	n.	i	Worm parasite in the stomach	
njor	n.		Loan of something other than money to be returned in kind	
nju (nji-wa)	v.		To make a light in something	
njulang	n.	gc	Bundle of guinea corn heads	
njuna	n.	m	Small animal	
nka	v.		To catch (of many things)	
<i>nkatsa</i>	v.		To catch some	
<i>nkaḃəla</i>	v.		To catch	
nka	v.		To return; turn back	
<i>nka bwa hili</i>	v.		To turn back (after once started)	
<i>nka mwala</i>	v.		To take a bride to her husband	

<i>nkahili</i>	v.		To turn back
<i>nkakuma</i>			Also
<i>nkakuma</i>	v.		To turn back
<i>nkahili</i>			Also
<i>nkaba</i>	v.		To form into balls or cakes
<i>nkabta</i>	v.		Eff.
<i>nkabtədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>nkabnkabari</i>	a.		Spherical
<i>nkata</i>	v.		To prevent, forbid, hinder, cause to turn back
<i>nkata tsi</i>	v.		To hold back a little
<i>nkasil</i>	v.		To halt
<i>nkagamta</i>	v.		To fall (many objects)
<i>nkankir</i>	v.		To fell a tree on top of something
<i>nkeba</i>	v.		To press with the fingers
<i>nkebirar</i>	v.		To slightly press with the fingers
<i>nkehi</i>	v.		To bow (the head)
<i>nkerna</i>	n.	t	Tree sp.
<i>nketnketi</i>	n.	l	Locust sp.
<i>nki</i>	v.		To capture, to seize, to catch
<i>nkigi</i>	v.		p.o.
<i>nkər, nkira</i>	v.		To explain, relate, measure, mark out
<i>nkər ashir</i>	v.		To betray a confidence
<i>nkər bul</i>	v.		To measure off cloth for a <i>bul</i>
<i>nkər mda</i>	v.p.		To tell on a person, reveal confidences
<i>nkəgiri</i>	v.		To measure (with plural obj.)
<i>nkərabəla</i>	v.		To narrate, explain
<i>nkəridzi</i>	a.		Laid out, made correctly
<i>nkərimta</i>	v.		
<i>nkərta</i>	v.		To measure, to test, try, to attempt, explain
<i>nkərta akuma</i>	v.p.		Foreordained
<i>nkəgərta</i>	v.		p.o.
<i>nkərwa</i>	v.		To measure into something
<i>nkirnkir</i>			Even; flush
<i>nkwa</i>	num.		Six
<i>nkwa</i>	n.	p	Daughter, girl
<i>nkwarka</i>	n.	p	Female relative brought in to help wife
<i>nkwabilha</i>	v.		To roll up into a wad
<i>nkwabta</i>	v.		To draw up (as your fingers from an outstretched position)
<i>nkwabiltədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>nkwabha lya</i>	v.p.		To gather iron into a wad after heating it
<i>nkwahu</i>			Watching closely
<i>nkwak</i>	id.		Quickly (describes a bird of prey pouncing on its prey)
<i>nkwakamani</i>	num.		Sixty
<i>nkwalankwala</i>	n.	t	Shrub or tree sp.
<i>nkwalibi</i>	n.	f	Fish sp.
<i>nkwapa</i>	n.	i	Insect sp.
<i>nkwarmaya</i>	n.	p	Sister

nkwarmaya	n.	p	Cousin (on mothers side)	
nkwobtədzi	a.		Spoiled because of folding	
nkya	v.		To swim	
<i>nkʏibiza</i>	v.		To swim a person out of or across the water	
nkɣar	n.	p	Son, small child	
nkɣarkùr	n.		Childishness	
nkɣə	v.		To indent or press a pliable thing	
nônà	n.	t	Locust tree	<i>Parkia biglobosa</i>
nta	v.		To cut, incise, split in two, crack	
<i>ntabəla</i>	v.		To cut off	
<i>ntakubəla</i>	v.		To peck out (as a chicken does)	
<i>ntakwa</i>	v.		To 'peck' for food	
<i>ntamta</i>	v.		To split or crack	
<i>ntanta</i>	a.		Split apart	
<i>ntara</i> (ri)	v.		To cut small gashes (in it)	
<i>ntarari</i>	n.		split at the side of a gown	
<i>ntasha</i>	v.		To make an incision	
<i>ntashimta</i>	v.		To make an incision	
<i>ntashimtədzi</i>			Passive	
<i>ntatsa</i>	v.		To break, cut, or split off a part of a solid object or cloth	
<i>ntawa</i>	v.		To split into a container	
<i>ntinta</i>	v.		To make marks on body with knife	
(n)tangkuma	a.		First; firstly	
(n)tangkùr	n.		State of being first	
ntabəlang	n.		Sore on the foot	
ntada	n.		<i>madubu</i>	
ntadakila	n.		<i>A madubu</i> made without peanuts or <i>mili</i>	
ntandawa	n.	fo	Food raised chiefly by Kilba people	< F. Probably the new cocoyam, <i>Xanthosoma</i>
ntang	num.		One (used in counting only)	
ntashika	n.	ap	Craw of a chicken or fowl	
ntawa	n.	t	Shrub with edible fruit	
ntawamambul	n.	t	Shrub	
a				
ntaziwa	n.	i	Insect smaller than a bee	
ntebang	n.	fo	residue from peanuts after the oil has been extracted	
ntebi	v.		To stick out lips	
ntedu	num.		Singly	
ntelwa	n.	c	Groundnut sp.	Bambara nut?
ntelwa dika	n.	h	Wild <i>ntelwa</i>	
ntli	v.		To claim a debt politely.	Also <i>kali</i>
ntlə, ntlà	v.		To cut off from the main stalk or root	
<i>ntləha</i>	v.		to cut off off everything	
ntlədza	v.		To cut off from the body	
ntləmtà	v.		To cut off, cut (cord)	
ntləmtà	v.		To wean (a child from its mother)	
ntli ncabwi			(not found)	Also <i>fil ncabwi</i>

<i>nti, nta</i>	v.		To pay
<i>nti gina</i>	v.p.		To pay the price
<i>nti mya</i>	v.p.		To pay a fine for, or to redeem oneself from a slanderous speech
<i>nti su</i>	v.p.		To pay a fine
<i>nti sukur</i>	v.p.		
<i>ntimta</i>	v.		To pay off; make amends
<i>ntiha</i>	v.		To mark, line up
<i>ntihi</i>	v.		To mark, line up
<i>ntihi kalo</i>	v.p.		To mark the forehead with dust as a mark of respect
<i>ntihntiha</i>	v.		Cont. tense
<i>ntihntihari</i>	v.		Specific past participle
<i>ntihubəla</i>	v.		?
<i>ntihumta</i>	v.		To surround
<i>ntihunkir</i>			?
<i>ntihuwa</i>			?
<i>ntinga</i>	a.		Very small
<i>ntishi</i>	n.	i	Guinea worm
<i>ntsa</i>	v.		To become fully mature, become hard, firm <i>ntsi</i> Past tense (as of bean pods)
<i>ntsanta</i>	v.		To strengthen, make firm
<i>ntsanta duna</i>	v.		To strengthen your power
<i>ntsantədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>ntsanila</i>	v.		To tighten up (as a drum)
<i>ntsagha</i>	n.		Small round stone
<i>ntsagha</i>	a.		Little, small, younger
<i>ntsaghata</i>	v.		To make small; to humiliate
<i>ntsapa</i>	n.	s	Snake sp.
<i>ntsa</i>	v.		To squeeze, press
<i>ntsara</i>	v.		To squeeze, press
<i>ntsaraβəla</i>	v.		To squeeze out
<i>ntsarumta</i>	v.		To squeeze
<i>ntsiha</i>	v.		To crowd out, draw together
<i>ntsihadzi</i>	v.		To be crowded
<i>ntsihidzi</i>	v.		Having come near, approached (of time only)
<i>ntsika</i>	v.		To push down, to push in
<i>ntsinkir</i>	v.		To push down upon
<i>ntsintsari</i>	v.		Pressed out
<i>ntsita</i>	v.		?
<i>ntsivi</i>	v.		To crowd out
<i>ntsibil</i>	n.	m	Bat
<i>ntsihumta</i>	v.		To gnaw holes in a garment
<i>ntsika</i>	n.		Very hard stone used to chip the grinding stone
<i>ntsiva</i>	v.		To bore
<i>ntsivi</i>	v.		To pierce, insert, inject
<i>ntsivta</i>	v.		To pierce, insert, inject
<i>ntsivumta</i>	v.		To pierce (with aim to destroy)

p.t. *ntsari*

ntsokta	v.		To impale something on the point	
ntsor	n.		Tweezers	
ntsu	v.		To pull out by the roots, draw out (as knife or sword)	
<i>ntsubəla</i>	v.		To pull out (as teeth, weeds, etc.)	
<i>ntsugita</i>	v.		p.o.	
<i>ntsui</i>	v.		To pull up by the roots	
<i>ntsumta</i>	v.		To pull up and throw away	
<i>ntsumta</i>	v.		To take off (as feathers)	
<i>ntsuta</i>	v.		Completed action form	
<i>ntsutədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ntsutsa</i>	v.		To pull up some	
ntsuhwal	n.		Hiccough	
ntsukuma	v.		To show marked displeasure or disappointment	
ntsukwa	n.	l	Destructive locusts	
ntubunga	a.		Short (of things)	
ntufu	num.		Five	
ntufukumari	num.		Fifty	
ntul	v.		To bore holes	
<i>ntugul</i>	v.		To bore many holes	
<i>ntulbəla</i>	v.		To bore holes (thoroughly)	
ntula	n.	p	Neighbour	
ntungkudung	id.		Thick (as a batter)	
nturshu	n.	t	wild plum	?<F. tuursuuje
nturtədzi	v.		Caught	
ntusa	n.	c	Seeds of the roselle plant	
nu, nua	v.		To follow	
<i>nubəla</i>	v.		To follow out	
<i>nubəladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>nuta</i>	v.		To follow	
<i>nuwankər</i>	v.		?	
nubwa	n.		Unexpected or unmerited portion	
nufi	n.		Aim, goal	<H.
nuhum	conj.		Perhaps, probably	
nunggula	adv.		Last year	
nutsa	v.		To take from (liquids or meal), give a portion	
Nvwa	p.n.		Kanuri	
nvwa . . .			Fellow . . . (takes obj. pron.)	
nya	a.		Describes the crying of an infant	
nyang	a.		Very (of skin broken out with something)	Also <i>nyangsang</i>
nyangsangnga	a.		Rather badly broken out	
nyararau	a.		sharp, high (applied to <i>kuraku</i> noise)	
nyarfu	n.		Gate or entrance to the compound	
nyarfur gart	n.		Entrance to a walled town	
nyarmbwa	n.		Doorway	
nyarmbwa	n.		Generation	
nyebiri	n.	fo	Rivels made of guinea corn flour	
nyeku	v.		To press, to pat	

nyel	v.		To wag (as a dog's tail)	
nyelku	n.	i	Harvester ants	
nyemnyepu	a.		Much or many. (BHH)	
nyera, myera	v.		To lick	
<i>nyerila</i>	v.		To lick out with the tongue	
<i>nyerilya</i>	v.		To lick out all	
nyabnyabi	n.	me	Medicine used for stomach worms	
nyihi	v.		To growl	
nyikà	n.		Divorce price, betrothal (Schuh)	
nyikabu	id.		Describes stepping on something soft	
nyikirnyikir	id.		Emphasizes the intensity of pain, or the great cost of securing something.	Also <i>kamta</i>
nyiknyiku	a.		Much or many	
nyinyikta	v.		To press upon	Also <i>dzukta</i>
nzamnzam	a.		Worn	
nzankir	v.		To persist in an effort to get back property from a borrower, persist in trying to buy something when the owner does not wish to sell	
nzanzamiya	n.		Carcass of decayed animals	
nzi	v.		To be, to become, to happen, sit, to remain	
<i>nzi</i> ata kir	v.		To have in common	
<i>nzi</i> didi	v.		To be quiet	
<i>nzinzi</i>	v.		To dwell, to abide	
nziha	v.		To throw, to toss	
<i>nzihabàla</i>	v.		To throw over or across	
<i>nzuhumta</i>	v.		To throw away (of one thing)	
<i>nzimta</i>	v.		To throw away (of one thing)	
nzil	v.		To be curious about bad things which happen	
nzil	v.		To sort grains of corn out of the dust	
<i>nzilabàla</i>	v.		To sort out of the dust	
<i>nzilinkir</i>	v.		To sort out and put on top of the good supply	
nzitambwa	v.		To settle down to married life	

O.

olla a. big, large, mighty

P

pa	v.		To fold, arrange	
<i>pa sil</i>	v.		To investigate, ferret out, track down (as a wounded animal)	
<i>pa udzum</i>	v.		To arrange a pile of wood	
<i>papari</i>	v.		Arranged; folded	
<i>pata</i>	v.		To fold	
<i>paḃàla</i>	v.		To exchange	

pabal	n.	ap	Hump of cattle	
pabi	n.	d	Leprosy	
pabi, mdir p.	n.	p	Leper	
pàbér	n.	an	Ant sp.	
pabuka	n.	b	Night bird	
pacapaca	a.		Brimful (of liquids)	
pacata	n.	m	Rock-hyrax, dassie	<i>Procavia capensis</i>
pacihal	n.	bp	Stye on the eye	
padlu	n.	m	Wild cat with a white tail	
padza	v.		To blame, accuse, lie about a thing and implicate someone else in it	
paha	v.		To combine	Also <i>bakta</i>
paharardzi			Ajar	
pahi	v.		To gin cotton	
<i>pahibàla</i>	v.		To card cotton	
<i>pahimta</i>	v.		To gin cotton	
pay	n.		Friend	Contraction of <i>pazhi</i>
paju	n.	b	Bird sp.	
paka	v.		To search for	
<i>pakabàla</i>	v.		To search out something	
<i>pakta</i>	v.		To find	
pakara	n.	tr	Charm in traditional religion	
pakila	v.		To walk in a dignified, proud way	
pakiratlu	a.		Abreast	
pakshaku	a.		Brim full, running over	
pakta	v.		To bring together, make meet, compare, put in the same class	
paktak	a.		Short of full measure, lacking a little which cannot be eked out	
paktsaku	id.		Describes the opening of a door to go out or come in	
pal	num.		One	
pala	v.		To exchange	
<i>palpala</i>	v.		To exchange	
<i>palta</i>	v.		To exchange; to alter	
<i>paltsa</i>	v.		To exchange a part	
<i>palumta</i>	v.		To change	
<i>palwa</i>	v.		To exchange	
palasal	n.	g	grass	
palfarra	a.	co	Off-white	
pali	v.		Variant of <i>pala</i>	
<i>palidzi</i>			Middle	
palma	n.	t	Tree sp.	
palma catlu	n.	t	Tree sp.	
palpal	num.		One piece, one at a time, each	
pam	n.		Pound (both money and weight)	<E.
panggami	n.	ai	Hoe with straight handle	
papa	id.		sound of wind blowing moderately	
papashu	adv.		Stubbornly refusing	

papat	adv.		All at once; in a trice	
papirabu	adv.		Unable to rise, flat on its back!	
papuka	n.	b	Bird sp.	
papuka sal	n.	b	Bird sp.	
para	n.	go	Very shallow gourd	
para	a.		Shallow	
parak	adv.		Equally (of dividing between 2 or more people)	
paraku	n.		Light (opposed to darkness)	
paraku	adv.		Plainly, distinctly (of speaking), clearly (of understanding)	
páránj	adv.		Always, all the time	See also <i>kúlám</i>
parapara	n.	tp	Wood stalk of the palm branch	
pari	v.		To return goods which have been bought and receive back whatever was given in exchange	
parta	v.		Finished	See also <i>kuri</i>
partaw	n.	wp	Shield	
partau caki	n.	tr	Charm	
partawa	n.	b	White bird	
pasha	v.		To pull aside the outer covering to inspect the contents	
<i>pashimta</i>	v.			
pashiwal	a.		Very small (of animals)	
pashiwalla	a.		Rather small	
Paska	p.n.		Passover	<E. Pascal?
pataka	n.		Florin (2/-)	
			A denomination prior to the introduction of Naira currency	
pataki	n.		Trickery, swindling, deception, wanton harm or injury	
patapata	adv.		Completely (of removal verbs)	
pátláhà	n.	bp	Shoulder	Also <i>pátláhù</i>
patlar pela	n.		Stone outcroppings	
patiratlu	a.		Level	
patmashu	a.		Shallow	
patpatpatu	id.		Describes the sound made by a single runner	
Pauhw	p.n.		Dance, stamping the feet so that the skirt of the <i>luptu</i> flares out <i>naksaku</i>	
pauhw	n.		Words of the dance song	
payasu			at peace	See also <i>tsup</i>
pazhi	n.	p	Friend	
pazhikùr	n.		Friendship	
pazhura	n.	t	Tree sp.	
pci	n.		Sun, daytime, day (when counting)	
<i>pci ghung</i>	n.		When sun is red, either when rising or setting	
<i>pci tipkir</i>	n.		Noon (sun overhead)	
pdaku	a.		Good	
<i>pdaku laga</i>	a.p.		Beautiful; very good	
<i>pdakkùr</i>	n.		Goodness	

<i>pdakkarkara</i>	n.		very best	
<i>pdakkarkara</i>	a.		Holy; very good	
<i>pdakurvunkira</i>	n.	i	Insect sp.	
li				
peku	n.	fo	Root used for food in famine time	
pelma	n.	tr	Charm	
pelmar	n.	bp	Cartilage on lower end of sternum	
myadiffu				
pelpeli	n.	gc	Guinea corn	Small, white cv.
penduwal	a.		Having very narrow hips (as a squirrel)	
penduwal			Derisive form of address	
peri	v.		To lay a thing or person down	
perku	n.		Razor blade	
perku perku	n.	f	Baby fish	
perta	v.		To make rope (not braided)	
pə kiratlu	v.		To race	
<i>pəta</i>	v.		To have a contest	
<i>pəta hwi</i>	v.p.		To run a foot-race	
<i>pəta taku</i>	v.p.		To race with horses	
pəla	v.		To say, speak, tell about, make known	
<i>pəla aka</i>	v.p.		To tell	
<i>pəla pazhi</i>	v.		To name your bridesmaids	
<i>pəla tuwa</i>	v.		To bear the news of a death to the relatives	
<i>pəlabəla</i>	v.		To give account of; to tell	
<i>pəladzi</i>	v.		To be freed by paying for self	
<i>pəlamya</i>	v.		To agree	
<i>pəlankir</i>	v.		To accuse	
pəla	n.		Stone	
pəla bdla	n.		Blacksmiths' anvil	
pəla fowwa	n.		Smooth stone used as sandpaper	
pəla jinatu	n.		Flint rock	
pəla kazim	n.	tr	religious emblem	
pəla umzhi	n.		Stone which resembles a cow's hump	
pəlá	v.		To announce	
pərá	n.		Bath	
pərá	v.		To bathe	
<i>pəránta</i>	v.t.		To give a bath; to bathe	
pəra	v.		To wrap around spirally	
pərbəla	v.		To wrap around with rope	
pərpərarí	a.		Spiral; rolled up	
pərtá	v.		To roll up, wind up for burial	
pərumta	v.		To unwind	
pərpər	n.	i	butterfly	
pi	v.		To lie down; to recline	
pi batla	v.		To dance all night long	
pi bilpiβəlarí	v.		Unfolded	
pi bilimta	v.		To unfold (as a garment)	
piβəla	v.		To throw back the head	
<i>piβəladzi</i>	v.		Passive	

piciku	adv.		Of great quantity	
piciku	adv.		Completely (with verb to fill)	
pidza	v.		To lean against	
pikdama	n.	m	African civet cat	<i>Civettictis civetta</i>
pil	adv.		Used with verb to see. Indicates that the person is known by face but nothing is known of his origin	
pili	v.		To infect	
pili	v.		To ransom	
<i>sùr</i> pili	n.		Bond; surety	
piliku	a.	co	Very (modifies dark)	
pilingir	n.	m	Aardvark, ant-eater	<i>Orycteropus afer</i>
pilpil	id.		Describes a small boy who is well-dressed	
pilpil	id.		Describes a youngster who intrudes in the conversation of his elders	
ping			Expression	
pinju	n.	i	Mosquito	
pinjù	n.		Ashes	
pino	n.	c	Maize	
pino ndigila	n.	c	Popcorn	
pipahu	n.	ai	Large hoe	
piparta	v.		To disentangle, to disentwine	cf. <i>barta</i>
<i>piparimta</i>	v.		To disentangle, to unentwine	
pipetuwa	n.	dr	Garment	
piramta	v.		To miss	
piratl	adv.		Immediately (with <i>nu</i>)	
piratl	adv.		Flatly; flat on the floor	
pircihu	a.		Full of little holes	
pirda	n.	bp	Tendon	
pirdla	n.		Soil	
pirfa	n.		Soil	
piri	n.		Pollen	
piribu	a.		Much at one place (as blood, papers)	
pirim	adv.		Blindly, without knowledge	
pirpir	n.	i	Butterfly or moth	
pirsuna	n.		Prison	<E.
pirti	n.		Small cloth bag for money or tobacco; a pouch	
pirzha	n.		Head of the penis	
pirzhi	n.	ga	Game <i>ki pirzhi</i> To play the game	cf. <i>Pabir dorum</i>
pitila	n.		Lamp, lantern, light	< H.
pitimi	v.		To sleep hungry	
pitpitu	a.	co	Red	
pitsifil	id.		Describes the death of something small in comparison to the thing which killed it	
pitu	a.	co	Very deep red	
piyupiyu	id.		Describes the stinging hurt following the sting of an insect or scorpion	

pizhi	n.		Leather loin-cloth, leather to tie the baby on the back
pizhi	n.	h	Flowering plant with large pointed heart leaf
sheduwar			
powa	n.		Cotton
	n.		<i>hil powa</i> Warp threads
	n.		<i>kusar powa</i> Spool of thread
	n.		<i>kuta powa</i> Woof threads
powa nggira	n.		Thread
powa shisha	n.		Thread
pokta	v.		To deceive, tempt, to try, to beguile
pokta	n.		Deception, temptation
poncang	n.	go	Pot or gourd with edge or rim slightly damaged
posma,	n.	i	Wasp
pwasma			
posma gali,	n.	i	Wasp sp.
pwasima gali			
posma taku	n.	i	Wasp sp.
prisona	n.		Prisoner <E.
pshar(i)	v.		To spread something on the ground, throw a person on the ground
psharpshari	a.		Spread out, horizontal
psharta	v.		To spread over or on
pshi	v.		To sprinkle
<i>pshita</i>	v.		To sprinkle
<i>pshibāla</i> haptu	v.		To ask forgiveness and crave mercy on a religious emblem
psi	v.		To surpass
psi	v.		To acquit, release, let go, free
<i>psi hi</i>	v.		To mix mud for building
<i>psi hihi</i>	v.		To lay an egg
<i>psi kuma</i>	v.		To put an offender in front of one and march him off to trial
<i>psi laku</i>	v.		To make room
<i>psi tlim</i>	v.		To incline the ear to listen
<i>psi tsyari</i>	v.		To let go of money
<i>psi tsyari fu</i>	v.		To be liberal with money
<i>psibāla</i>	v.		To expose
<i>psimta</i>	v.		To drop; to cast down
<i>psimta kir</i>	v.		To give up hopes of getting a thing
<i>psimta kir</i>	v.		To resign oneself
<i>psimya</i>	v.		To proclaim, send out an order or command
<i>psinkir</i>	v.		To drop something on something
<i>psita</i>	v.		To drop something
<i>psiwa</i>	v.		To drop something into something
<i>psiwa vir</i>	v.p.		To skip a day
psika	n.	k	Relationship of a a person to his mothers' brothers or their children

psika	n.	k	What they are to him	
psikar cica	n.	h	Plant akin to <i>cica</i>	
pta	n.	m	Reedbuck	
pti wuyaku	a.	p	insult to dwarf, stunted person or animal	cf. <i>shishal, nggasha, abja</i>
ptla	n.	i	Flying insect	
ptla	v.		To speak disrespectfully to a superior, burst out, to break out, crack or smash	
<i>ptli</i> kumshi	v.		To raise a laugh	
<i>ptli</i> tuwa	v.		To raise a cry	
ptli hwi	v.		To run away	
ptliha	v.		To combine liquids in one container	
<i>ptlihadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>ptlihaptlihari</i>	a.		Combined in one container	
pti	n.	m	Hare or rabbit	
ptsa	v.		To sprout	
ptsa	v.		To roast or bake	
<i>ptsamya</i>	v.		To roast it all	
<i>ptsagamya</i>	v.		p.o. To roast them all	
<i>ptsata</i>	v.		To bake or roast	
ptsuwa	v.		To cast into	
pu cica	v.p.		To dye	
<i>puta</i> cica	v.p.		To dye	
pu	v.		To pour	
<i>pubəla</i>	v.		To pour out	
<i>púmtà</i>	v.		To pour away	
<i>púmtà</i> hùr	v.p.		To abort	
<i>pugi</i>			p.o.	
<i>punkir</i>	v.		To pour on to	
pu makumdla	v.p.		To tell a folk-tale	
pu nca	v.		To look into	
pu sil	v.		To go	
pua	v.		To cover with grass against weather	
pudza	v.		To put on	
pubal	n.	ap	Cock's comb	
puba	n.	t	Tree	
pugdla	n.		Blossom	
puha	v.		To winnow grain	
puha ashir	v.p.		To scatter a secret	
puhi	n.		wood, used for rope	
puhidzi	v.		To come down out of a tree	
puhinkir	v.		To winnow on top of something	
pukira	n.	p	Pupil	
puksika	a.		Describes a short-haired tail	
puksir	a.		Describes the coming into leaf of a stump or cutting	
puktla	v.		To raze, break down, break apart	
<i>puktlimta</i>	v.		To raze, break down, break apart	
pukum	n.		Cheek	
pukurpukur	a.		Fairly large and full (of a girl's breasts)	

puli pulisu	adv.		Completely (modifies cook)	
pumbang	n.	go	Gourd type	
pumbilim	n.		Branches of the <i>mina</i> (this is an antelope. Antlers?)	
pungdling	adv.		Completely	Also <i>karkar</i>
pungdling			?	Also <i>shanga da</i> (?)
pupatla	n.	i	Cockroach	
pupi	v.		To lie down	
pupwa (P)	n.		All	
pura	n.		Error	
pura	v.		To stray, turn aside from the road, make a mistake	
purcihwa	a.		Very many (but not entirely good)	
purda	n.	bp	Tendon, nerve, blood vessel	
purda mamshi	n.	bp	Blood vessel	
purdu	n.		Harmattan	
purdu purdu	a.	co	Grey, dust-coloured	
purikpuriku	a.		Shiny	
purimta	v.		To unroll	
<i>purimtadzi</i>	v.		To be unrolled	
<i>purinkir</i>	v.		To roll onto another roll	
purpu, kurpu	n.		Thin switch	
purpu, kurpu	a.		Straight (of the body)	
purpur dza	n.	bp	Trunk or torso	
pursimta	n.		To divide one part from another	
putiku	n.		Bitter, puckery	
putilputil	adv.		Describes the running of a horse	
putsi	n.	bp	Forearm	
puru	n.	da	White horse	
purum	a.		All	
pururu	n.		Mould	
puta	v.		To put s.t. on top of s.t.	
<i>puta kirmbwa</i>	v.p.		To thatch a roof	
<i>puta mbwa</i>	v.p.		To thatch a roof	
puta lula	v.p.		To break out in full cry	
putlirra	adv.		Careless; not at all orderly	
puwa	v.		To remove to another place	Also <i>fawa</i>
pwa	v.		To strike (in shooting)	
pwa	v.		To light, to come down upon	
pwa	v.		To be good (always with na)	
pwa	adv.		Really, truly	Also <i>jiri</i> . (When used in a question the <i>ya</i> is omitted)
pwaceca	a.	co	Spotted, dotted, mixed colours	
pwadla	v.		To throb (head)	
pwadla	n.		Area outside of gate or door	
pwaha	n.	m	jackal	
pwak(u)	a.	co	Very white	Also <i>shalaku</i>
pwakca	a.		Emphasizes <i>hang</i> 'many'	
pwakraku	a.		Describes small balls of something	

pwala	v.		To pluck off petals or loosen bark	
<i>pwalmta</i>	v.		To pluck off petals or loosen bark	
<i>pwalta</i>	v.		To pluck off petals or loosen bark	
pwarkir	v.		To put a lot on top of	
pwarkir			Many people work at a job	
pwapu	n.	s	Snake	
pwapu haptu	n.	s	Snake	
pwapu kilya	n.	f	Fish	
pwapu kuta	n.	i	Tape worm	
pwapu mili	n.	s	Snake sp.	
pwapu tlali	n.	s	Snake sp.	
pwapu yimi	n.	s	Snake sp.	
pwapwa	a.		All	Also <i>shang, purum</i>
pwapwatu	id.		Describes people running	
pwâr-, pwàrà	v.		To accompany on the road	
<i>pwar mwala</i>	v.		To give a dowry of cooking utensils to a bride to accompany her to her husband	
<i>pwarbàla</i>	v.		To escort	
<i>pwarta</i>	v.		To escort	
pwasa	v.		To tempt fate; to invite trouble	
pwasa	v.		To breed a scab on your head	
pwasa	v.		To pull off the petals of the roselle	
<i>pwasi</i>	v.		To divide something hard	
<i>pwasimta</i>	v.		To divide one part from another	
pwasima,	n.	i	Wasp	
posma				
pwì	v.		To put or place (many things), put down a load, go down, fall (as a river)	
<i>pwì ciripu</i>	v.		To put small things in definite places	
pwì kuma	v.		To smile	cf. <i>hirta kuma</i>
pyerku	n.		Razor blade	

R

ra	pron.		Me, first person singular, object	
ra	part.		Verbal particle	
ra	v.		To be exactly alike	
rafidu	a.		Stuffed, swollen (of abdomen)	
ragai	aff.		Suffix of address (impolite)	
ragu	n.	c	Cassava	< H. <i>Manihot esculenta</i>
rahi	n.		East	
raka	n.	pd	ankle-bangle	< K.
raká	n.		Little bit, small	
raka	n.		Proper portion; a sufficiency	
raktsa	n.	pd	Ornament	
ramta	n.		West	
rapta			To be dumb in appearance in regard to the thing he does not know	

raziku	n.	Fortune, luck	
rara	n.	Loud voice or shouting	
raraku	a.	Correct, right	Also <i>kalkal</i>
rebi	n.	gc Loose guinea corn which has shaken off the heads	
reki	n.	Shelter built up to watch for game	
reke	n.	c Sugar-cane	<H.
rekreku	adv.	Clearly (of moon shining)	
rektaku	a.	Lined up in a straight line	
remrem (BP)	a.	Very sweet	
reng	id.	Describes the sound of a missile entering a very hard substance	
rep(u)	num.	Two.Both, of a pair	
reprepu	num.	By twos	
reta	num.	Half	
reta reta	num.	One fourth	
ri	pron.	3rd person personal pronoun	
riba	n.	Profit (from a business deal)	<H.
rioribu	a.	Many	
ricip			
riku	id.	Describes putting fairly large objects into a container	
rim	a.	Big (of a headload)	Also <i>rutu</i>
rinka	n.	ladder, trellis	
rinkis	adv.	Surprisingly, surprised	
rip	adv.	Describes a close fit or match	
ririp	adv.	Describes an act of hiding from sight	
rogo	n.	Cassava	< H. See <i>ragu</i>
rong	id.	Describes standing bewildered, not knowing which way to turn	
rongtang	id.	Describes standing determinedly waiting to get something	
rot	id.	Describes a hole which appears unexplained in a newish garment	Plural <i>rorotu</i>
rota	v.	To detain, grasp, hold, support, uphold	
rubuta	v.	To write	< A. via H.
rubuta	n.	Writing	<H.
<i>rubutimta</i>	v.	To write out, compose	
<i>rubwa</i>	v.	To write	
ruh	id.	Describes the sound of something breaking	
ruhu		Emphasizes <i>bu</i> (but which meaning?)	
rusu	a.	Close together. Too close	See also <i>njahir</i>
rut(u)	a.	Big (of a headload)	
ruta (P)	v.	To despise	cf. Bura <i>busha</i>
rutrutu	id.	Emphasizes the throbbing of a boil or abscess	

S

sa	v.		To drink, smoke, absorb	
sa taba	v.p.		To smoke tobacco	
sa shambər	v.p.		To stroll for an airing	
Sa mbal ka mwala	p.n.		Engagement ceremony	
sa mhi	v.p.		To suck the tender guinea corn	
samya	v.		To drink all, absorb	
sata	v.		To drink	
sata yimi	v.p.		To drown	
sadzi	v.		To shrink crosswise	
samyadzi	v.		To shrink	
sasata	v.		To be shrunken	
sasatədzi	v.		To be shrunken	
sasatari	v.		To be shrunken	
sata	v.		To dry up	
sata dāfù	v.p.		To be calm, be patient	
sata mpika	v.p.		To breathe deeply	
sata kir	v.p.		To be calm, be patient	Also <i>sata dāfù</i>
sata kir	v.p.		Prepare things for a journey	
satədzi	v.		To be dried up or withered	
satsatari	a.		Dried off (of soil, etc.)	
sabal	n.	tr	Injury inflicted by the spirits of animals upon men when the former are outraged or taboos broken	
sabil	a.		Long	
sabilkùr	n.		Length (or height)	
sabira	n.	t	Shrub	
sadaka	n.		Alms, sacrifices	<H.
saha	v.		To draw up tight (as a bandage)	
sahal	a.		Grown up, of good size, large	Also <i>diciku</i> (used of persons)
sahu, sahhu	n.		Cracks in hand or foot caused by dry winds	
saka	n.		Time	
sakanda	adv.		At that time	
sakati	adv.		Time when, while	
saki	n.		Sack-cloth	< E.
saktaku	a.		Whole, no part broken off	
sakwakwa	id.		Describes many men with loads	
sal	n.	p	Male	
sal	excl.	p	Complimentary term after a manly achievement	
sal ar gamlil	n.	p	Bridegroom	
sal apa kazi	n.	p	Energetic person	
sala mwala	n.	p	Affianced young man	
salkùr	n.	p	Masculinity, manhood	
salnkia	n.	p	My husband	
salnkida	n.	p	Her husband	

salnkir	n.	p	Your husband	
salnkwa	n.	p	Son-in-law	
salakwagwa	n.	pd	Ornament	
salamta	v.		To pacify, stop war, bid farewell in peace, say goodbye	< H.
<i>salamtədzi</i>	v.		Reflexive	
salim			Complete as originally prepared	
salum	a.		Having sole right of ownership	Also <i>sangtang</i>
sam	a.		Different, separate, distinct	
sama	adv.		Slowly	
<i>samasama</i>	adv.		Very slowly	
sama	excl.		I'm sorry! Too bad!	
sampur	n.		Foam on whirling water	
samta yimi	v.p.		Euphemism for to urinate	
samtal	n.		Pitcher, teapot, kettle	
sanduku	n.		Black box	< A. via H.
sanggam	n.	gc	Head of guinea corn	
sangtang	a.		Having sole right of ownership	Also <i>salum</i>
sapa	n.		Breastplate	
sapasapa	adv.		Empty handed, without reward for your labours	
sapira	v.		To deck out, array, get dressed up	
<i>sapiraḅala</i>	v.		To be decked out, arrayed, dressed up	
<i>sapiraḅaladzi</i>	v.		Passive	
sapri	n.	da	Small flock of guinea fowl	
sara	v.		To insult	
<i>sardzi</i>	v.		To mock, make a joke of a serious thing	
sarambu	n.		Leather shoes	
sarauta	v.		To borrow or lend s.t.	<H.
sarta	a.		Immature; premature	
sasi	n.	m	Wild cat	
sasilka	n.		Star	
sat	adv.		Quietly; unnoticed	
sati	n.		Week	<H.
saw mwala	v.p.		To steal a wife from another man	
<i>sawta</i> mwala	v.p.		To steal a wife from another man	
sawari	v.		To take counsel; to advise	
sawarta	v.		To judge, deem (of metals only)	
se	conj.		Until, except	<H.
seda	v.		Testify, witness, sign	
<i>sedata</i>	v.		To testify, bear witness	
səkwa	v.		To come into, enter	
səndā	v.i.		To be able	
səndā	v.i.		To bring	
shà	n.	da	Male donkey	
shá	v.		To lose, be lost	
<i>shamta</i>	v.		To lose, waste, spend, abolish, destroy	
<i>shabāla</i>	v.		To move something out of the way	
<i>shabāladzi</i>	v.		Passive	

shááwàrà	n.		Advice	< H.
shabul	n.		Soap	< H. <i>sabulu</i>
shafa	n.	t	Tree whose leaves are used as taboo marks to protect property	
shafa kasasi	n.	t	Variety of <i>shafa</i>	
shafa mwala	n.	t	Variety of <i>shafa</i>	
shafa sasi	n.	t	Variety of <i>shafa</i>	
shafa taku	n.	t	Variety of <i>shafa</i>	
Shafata	p.n.		Hill near Dzika	
shafírta	v.		To ruffle up	
shaha	v.		To draw closer, bring close	
<i>shahadzi</i>	v.		To draw near	
shair	n.	c	Barley	< A.
shaka	n.	da	Baby chicken	
shakali	n.	c	Small white <i>wuhyi</i>	
shaktaku			????	
shaku	n.	hi	stick used for stirring porridge	
shakudara	n.	fo	Sauce	
shakudara	n.	t	Large tree	
shakwa			Emphasizes <i>a.</i> ‘almost’	
shalwa				
shalaku	a.	co	Very white	
shalmwi	n.	f	Fish sp.	
shambar	n.		Wind, cold	
shambar	n.		Relief, improvement	
shambar	n.	tx	Ten or twelve strips of cloth all dyed together	
muggil				
shambataula	n.	h	Common garden weed	
shán, sháng	a.		All, every	
shang	adv.		Originally, ordinarily	
shanggur	n.		soul, spirit, life principle, shade, shadow	
shankir	v.		To lose even the article paid out to those who are hunting a lost article	
<i>shankirdzi</i>	v.		Passive	
shantarang	a.		Sloping	
shantarangnga	a.		Rather sloping	
shaptang	n.	fo	Dried bean leaves	
shar	n.	m	Squirrel	
shar mtaku	n.	m	Squirrel sp.	
shar	n.		vehicle	
shar yimi	n.		ship, boat, canoe	
shar	n.	wv	Shuttle	
shar tsa poa	n.	wv	Shuttle	
shar	n.	go	Small gourd used for drinking gourd spoon	
shar ci sukwar	n.p.	go	Spoon for dipping sauce	
shárá dzi	v.p.		To withdraw, budge, take back a contract	p.t. <i>shari</i>
<i>sharar</i>	v.		To alter the terms of an agreement	
shartamya	n.	go	Gourd	
shawa	n.	t	Gum Arabic tree	

shazhimta	v.		To rub off	
<i>shazhita</i>	v.		To rub over or smear	
sheduwar	n.	b	Bird	
shehu	n.	p	Wise man, Magi of the East	<K.
shəka	n.	da	Chick	
shelwashelwa	a.		Describes low clouds which may develop into rain	
shenteranga	a.		Describes a slightly deformed arm	
shər	v.		To unravel	
<i>shərar</i>	v.		To unravel (as cloth)	
<i>shəreshəra</i>	v.		to keep on unravelling s.t.	
<i>shərumta</i>	v.		To take apart, fray	
shera, sheri	v.		To change plans	
<i>shagara</i>	v.		p.o.	
sheri, psheri	v.		To spread (as a mat)	
<i>sherinkir</i>	v.		To spread over	
sheria	n.		Native court, trial, Shariya law	<H.
sheri mwala	n.	pd	Bracelet	
shet	adv.		Describes quick, temporary, running of water	
Shetan	p.n.	tr	Devil, demon, wood-sprite	<K.
shetata	adv.		Soundly (of sleeping people)	
shetu	n.	dr	Knit undergarment	
shetu sil	n.	dr	Sock, stocking	
shəwan			'I don't know'	
shi	v.		To spin	
<i>shi pwa</i>	v.p.		To spin cotton	
shi	v.		To shoot, kick	
<i>shi tang</i>	v.p.		To shoot straight	
<i>shimta</i>	v.		To shoot	
<i>shinkir</i>	v.		To shoot a second or third time at the same target	
shi	v.		To shave	
<i>shimta</i>	v.		To shave	
Shi!	excl.		Aw, shucks! Piffle!	
shibarra	adv.		Naturally, in a manner which does not arouse suspicion	
shibar shibar				
shibubu	adv.		Perfectly still (of lying down)	
shifirika	a.		Not comely	
shifshiffa	a.		Just a little (of a person or animal nearly dead, barely breathing)	
shigarhila	n.	v	Creeper with a large root	
shiká	n.	t	Black plum tree	<i>Vitex doniana</i>
shika mapatu	n.	t	black plum sp.	
shikilshikil	id.		Describes moving many loads from one place to another	
shikini	n.		Strained indigo used on the hair	
shikta	v.		To fill (as a hole, ditch, etc.)	
shikta	v.		To comfort (esp. with <i>dəffū</i>)	

<i>shiktədzi</i>	v.		To be consoled	
<i>shiltika</i>	a.		Very small (of a hut or compound)	
<i>shikunta</i>	v.		To squat or stoop	
<i>shikuntədzi</i>			Passive	
<i>shikutədzi</i>	v.		To squat or stoop	
<i>shikuwa</i>	v.		To put in something which will be removed again	
<i>shikumta</i>	v.		To reserve and hide away	
<i>shili</i>	n.		Men	pl. of <i>sal</i>
<i>shilipshilipu</i>	id.		Describes the falling of rain	
<i>shilipshilipu</i>	id.		Describes the shooting of many arrows	
<i>shilki</i>	n.	pd	Ornament	
<i>shilku</i>	n.	d	Disease	
<i>shilkür heni</i>	n.	d	Sleeping sickness	
<i>shilkür hitu</i>	n.	d	whooping cough	
<i>shilkür kilang</i>	n.	d	Disease	
<i>shimbau</i>	adv.		Sickly; in a sickly manner	
<i>shimbur</i>	n.	bp	umbilical cord	
<i>shimtù</i>	n.	g	Broom grass	
<i>shimtù</i>	n.	hi	Broom made from this grass	
<i>shimtùr bur</i>	n.	hi	Fine brush for cleaning the <i>bur</i>	
<i>shimwi</i>	n.	bf	Tears	<i>sùr shimwi</i> Cause for grief
<i>shimwi rebi</i>	n.	pd	Beads	
<i>shimya</i>	n.		Deceit, lies	
<i>shimya</i>	v.		To deceive by word	
<i>shimyakür</i>	n.		Falsehood, deceit, hypocrisy	
<i>shina</i>	v.		To turn around	
<i>shinabàla</i>	v.		To turn everything out	
<i>shinanta</i>	v.		To cause to turn over	
<i>shinanta</i>	v.		To translate	
<i>shinanta bwa</i>	v.		To turn your back	
<i>hili</i>				
<i>shinantədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>shinar</i>	v.		To turn part way around	
<i>shinardzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>shinar kuma</i>	v.		To look back	
<i>shinar mya</i>	v.		To interpret	
<i>shinawdzi</i>	v.		To turn into	
<i>shino</i>	v.		To reply, answer, respond	
<i>shindifu</i>	n.	tr	A religious emblem	
<i>shinding</i>	adv.		Slowly (of a person walking)	
<i>shini</i>	?		used in expression <i>tsəndza shini</i>	
<i>shinkafa</i>	n.	c	Rice	<H.
<i>shinku</i>	n.	pd	Ornament worn on the neck	
<i>shipa</i>	n.	f	Fish sp.	
<i>shipaku</i>	n.	p	Small infant	
<i>shipatu</i>	a.		Off-level	
<i>shipatu</i>	a.		Low-lying	
<i>shipil</i>	n.	bp	Testicle	

shipil gani	n.	bl	Blacksmithing tool	
shipshipa	id.		Describes a light sprinkling of rain	
shirà			Alone	See also <i>díkù</i>
shiri	v.		To pour out a liquid on a flat surface so that it runs	
<i>shirbàla</i>	v.		To pour out	
<i>shirimta</i>	v.		To pour away	
<i>shirwa</i>	v.		To pour into another vessel	
shira ri	v.		To thump it (a gourd) to see if it is ripe	
shirim	n.	i	Earthworm	
shirkatup	a.		In a straight line	
shirkungkwi	v.		To dance on the heels (as at the doorway of the dead)	
<i>shirkurtiti</i>	v.		Also above	
shisha			Continuously existent; a steady supply	
shishaku	n.	an	Black and red ant	
shishal	n.	p	Dwarf, 'Shorty' (not an insult)	cf. <i>abja</i> , <i>nggasha</i> , <i>pti wuyaku</i>
shishal mamza	n.		Evil talk	
shishenta	v.		To increase	
shíshí	n.	bp	Hair	
shíshí	n.	ap	Feathers	
shíshí kir nca	n.	bp	Eyebrow	
shíshí kùmí	n.	bp	Beard (on chin)	
shíshí nca	n.	bp	Eyelashes	
shíshír dza	n.	bp	Hair on the body	
shíshír kir	n.	bp	Hair on the head	
shishi	n.	mo	Sixpence	A now discontinued coin from the colonial era
shishi-ata-mpwara-mwala-Bura	n.	h	Plant sp.	
shishibu	a.		Absent-minded, half-hearted, erratic, slothful, lazy	
shishitima	n.	pd	Ornament	
shishiwur	n.	c	Crushed <i>mili</i> grain	
shitikam	n.	wp	sword	
shətar kulyeng	n.	pd	Finger ring	
shiva	v.		To come into the compound	
shiwa	v.		To curse, pronounce a curse	
shiwaksha	n.	dc	Dance	
shiwāl	n.	dr	Turban	
shiwār	n.		Contents of the stomach of an animal shot in the bush	
shiwa taku	n.		Hairs from a horse's tail	
shiwi miciku	n.	pd	Ornament	
shiwi taku	n.	pd	Ornament	
shiwul	v.		To switch	
shiwut	id.		Describes the passing of a person seen out of	

			the corner of the eye	
shiya	n.	tr	Religious emblem	
shisha	n.		Deserted farm	
shokdara	n.	fo	Sauce	
shola	n.	mi	Flute	? <K.
			Short, end-blown flute, usually with four fingerholes. Played with drums and used to praise the names of girls. cf. Marghi <i>shalla</i> and perhaps also Kanuri <i>shilashila</i> . No longer used	
shona	v.		To stir up	
<i>shogana</i>			p.o.	
shonshonari	a.		Confused	
shonta	v.		To turn over soil	
shong	n.		Hole or ditch made for the passage of something	
shong	n.		Fishing net	
shong	adv.		Completely (with to finish)	
shosha	id.		Describes the rushing of water through a sprinkler or sieve	
shu	v.		To stir porridge	
shudi	n.	tx	Blue cloth	
shudi	n.	co	Blue	<H.
shuja mwapu	n.	l	Locust sp.	
shukta	v.		To squat	cf. <i>cincakwi</i>
shula	v.		To whirl	
<i>shulta</i>	v.t.		To whirl	
<i>shulumta</i>	v.			
shular	n.	f	Catfish	
shular	n.	ap	afterbirth of animals	
shura	n.		Scent, odour	
shura	v.		To smell	
shushukùr	n.		Indecency	
<i>shushuwa</i>	a.		Disgusting, bad	
<i>shushuwari</i>	a.		Unthrifty, improvident	
shuta	n.		Piercing of the nasal membrane to cause nosebleed	
shuwa	n.	b	Bird sp.	
shuwa	v.		To curse	
<i>shuwamta</i>	v.		To pronounce a curse	
shuwaor	n.		Cud	
shuwi	n.	pd	Necklace of woven horsehair	
shuwi	n.	hu	Snare for catching birds	
nggadika				
shuwi	v.		To dry up	
<i>shuwantədzi</i>	v.		To be dried up	
si	v.		To come	
<i>sibəla</i>	v.		To come out	
<i>sibəla dipari</i>	adv.		next day	

<i>sihi</i>	v.		To come down	
<i>sihila</i>	v.		To come back	
<i>sikwa, sukwa</i>	v.		To come in	
<i>sikuma</i>	v.		Command to come to the fore	
<i>sinta</i>	v.		To bring	
<i>sita</i>	v.		To come up	
si	v.a.		Expresses future time sequence	
sibadu	n.		Boot	
Sibduwa	p.n.		Saturday	
sibway	a.		Embarrassed	
sidukum	a.		Fully dressed, sitting on a rock or on a horse	
sika	v.		To await, stand guard	
<i>sikta</i>	v.		To await	
siki	excl.		Exclamation of disgust or independence	
sikip	adv.		Whole (with verb to boil)	
sikita	adv.		Not slowly	
sikwam	n.		Stake for tying a horse	
sil	n.	bp	Foot	
sil	n.		Trip, times travelled	
sil matsikar	n.	bp	Left foot	
sil mazim	n.	bp	Right foot	
sil-akwa-la- mbwa-ya	n.	b	Bird sp.	
silat	a.		Without attracting attention	
sildika	n.	fo	Sauce	
silgwayar	n.	d	Disease	
sili	n.		Glory, respect, honour <i>kita sili aka</i> To honour, respect, worship <i>vita sila aka</i> To honour, respect, worship <i>vunkir sili aka</i> To honour, respect, worship <i>kita sili aka kir</i> To take honour to oneself <i>nar sili aka kir</i> To take honour to oneself <i>llu sili</i> To receive honour	
sili	n.		Shame, embarrassment <i>sili ali</i> I am ashamed <i>sili akwa nci</i> I am ashamed <i>hara sili aka</i> To shame <i>kili silir mda</i> To humiliate <i>vu mda alwa sili</i> To put to shame	
<i>silka</i>	v.		To envy, be jealous	
<i>silka</i>	n.		Envy, jealousy	
sim (ata sima)	a.		Sharp	
sim	v.		To eat (general term), win, defeat	
<i>simimya</i>	v.		To eat all	
<i>simya</i>	v.		To eat up, devour	
simana	n.		Tale, narrative, possible story, a description, story with a moral or lesson	
siminti	n.		Cement	<E.
Simnu	p.n.		12th month of the year.	Also <i>mafar mya via</i>

sinda	v.		To know	
<i>sinda aka</i>	v.		To know about	
<i>sindabəla</i>	v.		To know thoroughly	
<i>sindadzi</i>	v.		To be known	
singku	n.		Low shade in compound where calabashes are kept	
sipa	v.		To finish cleaning the cotton and fluff it out	
<i>sipabəla</i>			The thorough form	
sipadu	n.	gc	Sorghum	
sipatawa	n.	b	Bird sp. white	Also <i>partawa</i>
sipsipu	id.		Flying about (as feathers, etc.)	
sipsipu	id.		Ants coming out in great numbers	
sira	v.		Come!	Also <i>asira</i>
sira	n.		Generosity	
<i>sira</i>	v.		To be generous	
<i>sirabəla</i>	v.		To leave out, to let out or loosen	
<i>siramta</i>	v.		To loosen a twisted rope to slip over an animals head	
<i>sira sira</i>	a.		Opened up	
<i>sirawa</i>	v.		To open up the twist and put it on	
sirdu	n.	hg	Saddle	
siri	a.		Deep, quiet, silent	
siri	v.		To be deeper than	
<i>siri kir</i>	v.		To rise above the head of a man	
sirdlidlu	n.		Waterfall	
sirkum	v.		To rest the chin in the palm	
sirtumbul	a.		Without any opening	
sisihu	a.		Rough (of a surface)	
sisipur mtika	n.	i	Small insect	
siva	v.		To attract, entice	
<i>siva lula</i>	v.		To run to the rescue	
<i>sivata</i>	v.		To attract, entice	
siva	n.		Corn-stalk sun-shade	
siwa	v.		To spoil, be spoiled	
<i>siwasiwa,</i> <i>swaswa</i>	a.		Spoiled	
<i>siwasiwakur</i>	n.		Spoiledness	
<i>siwasiwari,</i> <i>siwasiwari</i>	a.		Spoiled	
siza	n.		Mercy	
<i>siza</i>	v.		To worry, be concerned	
<i>siza mda</i>	v.		To worry about a person	
<i>sizamta</i>	v.		To sympathize, comfort	
sizahu	n.		Basket made of <i>hiru</i> grass	
sizima	v.		To catch a person by a trick	
<i>sizimasizima</i>	v.		Continuous	
sizau, sizo	n.	c	Mock guinea corn	
soktak	a.		Empty-handed	
sokti	a.		Whole, entire	Also <i>salim</i>

sokti	num.		A unit	
sokti pal	num.		One unit	
sola	v.		To arbitrate	
sola	v.		To pacify, console	
<i>solatədzi</i>			Middle	
sor, sori	n.		Meaning, the working	
sori			‘The thing of it’, about it, of it	
soro	n.		Upper room, tower, large house	<H.
sorid.sor			Describes water boiling	
soso	n.	c	Vegetable sponge, loofah	<H.
sosowa	n.		Sorrow	
su	n.		Thing	
<i>sùr barkir</i>	n.		Crown	
<i>sùr bda</i>	n.		Something to eat	
<i>sùr bda</i>	n.	i	Biting insects	
<i>sùr ɓalar</i>	n.p.		Bribe given by the family of a man who steals a wife to keep the offended family from burning their houses for revenge	
<i>sùr dibe</i>	n.	pd	Ornaments in general	
<i>sùr dlu kusar</i>	n.		one quarter given to the parents of a wife taken from another man at the time they bring the <i>kusar</i> to complete the divorce	
<i>sùr hina</i>	n.		Wages given for skinning an animal	
su ka mpika	n.		Living things	
<i>sùr mbwadza</i>	n.	dr	Clothing	
<i>sùr mbwadzi</i>	n.		Something to tie around the waist	
<i>sùr</i>	n.		Bundle	
<i>mbwàmbwàtà</i>				
<i>sùr ndigira</i>	n.		Something to pull	
<i>sùr pi</i>	n.		Something to sleep on	
<i>sùr pila</i>	n.		Something to be said, or spoken	
<i>sùr pwar</i>	n.		Price paid for a stolen wife	
mwala				
<i>sùr sa mbal</i>	n.		Gifts accompanying the beer at time of the engagement	
<i>sùr shar kir</i>	n.		Comb	
<i>sùr tlim</i>	n.	pd	Earrings	
<i>sùr tliwi</i>	n.		That which makes one delirious	
<i>sùr tsa mbwa</i>	n.		Gifts taken to the parents of a girl you have stolen from another	
<i>sùr tsi áfà</i>	n.		1/6 paid to the father of a girl you have gotten pregnant	
<i>sùr yu mya</i>	n.		Gift (bracelet) given at the time of a proposal	
subana	excl.		Exclamation	
suda	num.		Two	
suda	a.		Together	
sudakùr	num.		Second	
sugwi	n.	c	Sesame leaf	
sugwi dika	n.	fo	Sauce	

suktuku	a.		Every last person gone	
sukur	n.		‘Bad blood’; a cause for revenge	
sukurkuli	n.	p	Thief	
sukwar	n.	fo	Relish, sauce, gravy, ‘soup’	
sukwi	adv.		Without delay or hesitation	
sule	n.		Shilling	< H.
sula	v.		To fry	
<i>sulta</i>	v.		To fry	
suma wa			Nothing; nothing at all	
sunì	n.		Dream	
<i>sùr</i> ndata	n.		Mystery; a miracle	
sùrà	n.	t	Tree sp.	<i>Anogeissus leiocarpus</i>
sura	v.		To undergo metamorphosis	
sura	n.		Shell or chrysalis	
sura	v.		To miss each other on the road	
<i>sura</i> laku	v.		To miss by passing on different roads	
<i>surdzi</i>	v.		To pass by different roads	
suragai	excl.		You dumb ass!	
suragai	excl.		Expression of extreme disgust	
sura gula	n.	t	Perfume tree	
surk	n.		Working day	
surk	adv.		All day	
surkpci, surku pci	adv.		All day, all the working day	
surki	v.		To come home	
surkita	n.		Pain, or ailment	
surkumari	num.		Twenty	
surkutu	a.		Full, rounded up	
surkwa	v.		To remove the red skins of peanuts or the outside skin of beans	
<i>surkumta</i>	v.		To remove shell	
<i>surkumtədzi</i>			Passive	
surna	pron.		Myself (exclusive)	
susima	n.		Food	
susuda	num.		Two by two, two at a time, two each	
susulamta	v.		To smoke meat	
suta	v.		To deceive; to trick	
<i>sutumta</i>	v.			
<i>sutumtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
suti	v.		To sneak away from	
sutaḅəla	v.		To coax out a religious emblem	
sutunkir	v.		To sick a dog on someone in order to get it away from a child	
sutunkir	v.		To put a charm on someone to prevent a harmful action	
suta kutarba	p.n.		Game like Button, button	
sutamtədzi	v.		To fall off	
súu làli	n.p.		Bowstring	
swa	v.		To yell	

swa	v.		To spoil (as a child)	
<i>swanta</i>	v.		To spoil	
<i>swaswa</i>	a.		Spoiled, naughty, headstrong	
<i>swaswakur</i>	n.		Disobedience	
swa	n.		Rope	
swa yeri	n.p.		Term applied to musical instruments	
<i>T</i>				
ta	v.		To cook (certain foods for first time)	
<i>ti</i>	v.		To cook	
<i>tabəla</i>	v.		To cook	
<i>tankir</i>	v.		To re-cook	
'ta	v.a.		Contraction of <i>ata</i> in future conditions contrary to fact	
ta	part.		Lest, in order not to, so that not	
ta	conj.		Instead of	
ta	conj.		Than	
ta mi?	int.		Also <i>kamyar mi ri?</i>	
taba	n.	c	Tobacco	<H.
taba kucir	n.		Snuff	
taba nggələm	n.	t	shrub sp.	
tabha lya			Something to do with blacksmiths	Also <i>sùr bdlā</i>
tabələta	n.		Feast in the farm	
tablyang	n.	bm	Sore on a toe	
tabisika	n.	fo	Guinea-corn pancakes	
tabisikar rogo	n.	fo	Pancakes made with cassava flour	
tabtsarau	n.	b	Bird sp.	
tabwa	n.	c	Sorrel, roselle	<i>Hibiscus sabdariffa</i>
tabwa burma	n.	fo	Sauce	
tabwa kisahu	n.	fo	Sauce	
tabwa nturshu	n.	fo	Sauce	
tabwa shishi	n.	fo	Sauce	
tabwatabwa	a.	co	Spotted, mottled	
tabwi	v.		To make a small, thicker tool out of a big, thin one	
tadangtadang	adv.		Uncertain, uncertainly (of walking)	
tadangtang	adv.		Uncertain (of standing still)	
tadangtangnga	adv.		Rather uncertain (of standing still)	
tadir(a)	v.		To hack, chop, cut into short lengths	
<i>tadirimta</i>	v.		To chop completely through	
<i>tadirta</i>	v.		To hack or chop without completely cutting through	
tafida	n.	pd	Ornament (beads)	
taf(i)ra	v.		To wrinkle (as an aged person)	
tafrasu	a.		Rough, wrinkled, puckered	
tafta	v.		To brag, boast, exaggerate	
tafwa	v.		To shrink or shrivel up	Applied to a gourd picked

				before maturity
tagi			Absolutely no lack (of the thing mentioned)	
tagitagi			Falling short of the mark; fits too soon, etc.	
tagitagiya			Rather short of the mark	
tagwala	n.		Plaything woven by the children out of strips of palm leaves	
tagwala	n.		Plaything	
hyimbili				
tagwala kir	n.		Play hat	
tagwala mya	n.		Plaything	
suda				
tagwala	n.		Plaything (four-cornered)	
ncikwa nfwar				
tagwala	n.		Plaything	
ncikwa suda				
tagwala	n.		Plaything	
nggwam				
nggwatsi				
táhákú	n.		Evening	Also <i>táákú</i>
táhákú aviri	n.		Late evening (6-8 p.m.)	
takarkar	a.		Round, perfectly round	
takataka	n.	ai	Hoe	Sharp flat-edged hoe used for cutting guinea corn
takataka	n.	ai	Sickle	
takila	v.		To roll	
<i>takilimta</i>	v.		To roll out or away	
<i>takilinkir</i>	v.		To roll onto something	
<i>takilta</i>	v.		To roll	
<i>takira</i>	v.		To roll into a ball with the hands	
<i>takirta</i>	v.		To roll into a ball	
<i>takirtədzi</i>	v.		To be rolled into a ball	
takilak			Completely	used with <i>kalakta</i>
taktaku			Very much	used with <i>kidza</i>
taktartaktar	id.		Very fast (applied to drumming)	
taku	n.		Horse	
taku killa	n.p.		Play horse	
taku kira yimi	n.p.	i	Bug	
takulaku	id.		Describes the fall of a small hard object from the hands	
takuleshu	n.	b	Partridge	
takur mjir	n.p.	l	Locust sp.	
mambula				
takurak	a.		Round, solid	
takushak	a.		Clean-washed.	Applied to rice etc.
takushal	id.		Describes the clothed appearance of a small person	
takwara	n.	pd	Bracelet of hippo hide	
takwara	n.		Namesake; having same name	Also <i>cibuni</i>
takwara	v.		To curl up in the heat of the fire, or from cold	

<i>takwartədzi</i>			Passive	
tal	a.		Very	modifies <i>mwapu</i>
talaka	n.		Subject underling	< H. poor
talaka	v.		To marvel	
Talakuwa	p.n.		Tuesday	< H.
talang talang	id.		Suspended	
talangtiwuta			Opening line of a play song	
talang tsi	excl.		Expression used in a folk tale, meaning 'Reach up your hands'	
talipagu	n.	b	small hornbill	
talurta	v.		To wind around, spread out over	
tam	id.		Implies a strong determination to hang on until you get what you came for	
tam, tama	v.		To grasp, take hold of	
<i>tamta</i>	v.		To hold, seize, grasp	
<i>tamtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
tamata	v.		To expect, think	
tambwaksha	n.	h	Bush plant or food	
tamma	a.		Greedy	
tamtam	a.		Without inhibitions, bold, greedy	
tamu	n.	t	kapok, silk-cotton tree	< H. See also <i>dana</i>
		t	<i>Ceiba pentandra</i>	
tamwa	n.		Group-fishing	
tamwa	v.		To fish with a net in Bura style	
tandawa	n.	fo	Food	
tang	a.		Good, in good shape, genuine Applied to people.	Also <i>pdaku, tor</i>
tanggilma	n.	i	Centipede	
tanggira	v.		To shake out large particles	
<i>tanggirbāla</i>	v.		To shake out large particles	
<i>tanggirumta</i>	v.		To shake out large particles	
tangkar	a.		Very straight	
tankirdzi	v.		To force someone to give up something or to do something against his will	Takes <i>aka</i> or <i>ala</i>
tangkulang	n.	wv	Stick used to gin cotton	Also <i>kulshi</i>
tangkuma	num.		First	See <i>ntangkuma</i>
tangkùr	n.		First on the list	
tap	id.		Describes the alighting of a bird	
tapcakwa	n.	h	Potherb	
tapirzhi	n.	h	Plant with a bitter root	
tapra, tepira	v.		To vomit	
tar	conj.		Until; except; only if	
tar	v.a.		Must	
tar ka	v.a.		Must	
tar ma	v.a.		Must	
tara	v.		To wander	
tarka	adv.		Ever since	
tarka ti	adv.		Ever since (intr. clauses)	
tarku	n.	c	Garden-egg	<i>Solanum sp.</i>

			Local, European eggplant	< H. ? but for pepper
tarku mobulu	n.	c	Large cultivar of garden-egg	
tarkutlali	n.	v	Vine with a bitter leaf	
tarta	v.		To go in a circle	
tartar	adv.		Quickly, rapidly	
tartar bər ata	n.p.	gc	Guinea corn cv.	
tuwa				
tas	a.		Well located (of house or town)	
tásà	n.		Metal bowl or basin, used for crockery in general	< H.
tasa	v.		To pound cloth to get out the wrinkles	
tasa	v.		To pound corn to break outer shell	
tasi	v.		Variant of <i>tasa</i>	
tashilang	a.		Shallow	
tata	v.t.	co	To redden	
tatalanggibi	n.	b	Bird sp.	
tatira	n.	tr	Religious object	
tatta	v.		To temper the edge on a tool	
tavudi	n.	t	Large tree	
tavudi kunar	n.	t	Tree (yields beans 15-18 long)	
taw	a.		Distant	
<i>tawkùr</i>	n.		Distance	
tawla	n.	r	Lizard sp.	
tawya	n.	t	Tree which grows near water	
tawarta	v.		To go round and round	
<i>tawarwar</i>	a.		Round, circular	
<i>taworwor</i>	a.		Round, circular	
tawul mabir	n.	r	skink	
tawul mabir	n.	r	Reddish variety of <i>tawul mabir</i>	
hhina				
tcandlandi	n.	t	Tree sp.	leaves are used to make sauces
tedarra	a.		thin	
tega	v.		To waste in flesh	
<i>tegtegari</i>	a.		Wasted in flesh	
tekira	v.		To curl (as hair)	
<i>tekirya</i>	v.		To curl (as hair)	
<i>tekirtekira</i>	a.		Curled, in many curls	
tektlar kwaja	n.		Very slender quiver	
telwa	n.	c	Sweet groundnut	
Tembi	p.n.	tr	Title for God (used chiefly by traditional priests)	
tenga	n.		Edge, margin, end	
tengatenga	a.		On the edge	
tenggilang	n.		Clay receptacle or frame for holding pots	
tenggilwa	n.	m	Animal	
tengkuma	n.		Layer of <i>zana</i> mats making up the compound wall	
tengkuma			Two layers	

suda				
tengteng	n.	mi	Small bell	
tepir	n.	bp	Elbow	
tepir	n.	r	night lizard	
tepir	n.		Shovel	
tepir	n.		Table	< E. via H.
tepir	n.		Door-frame	
nyarmlwa				
teptep(u)	id.		Having a loose tongue (metaphor)	
terra			Expression	
terter	a.		Fine (of lines or markings)	
tesha(n)	n.		Station	< E. via H.
tetirakidla	n.	go	gourd cultivar	
teuteu	a.		Striped	
teuteuwa	a.		Sort of striped	
tədda	n.	k	Father (natural father)	
			Loosely used as <i>mdirki</i> Spiritual father	
tədər	n.	c	Aerial yam	<i>Dioscorea bulbifera</i>
təksha	n.	gc	Short season guinea corn	cf. <i>mxyi</i> and Appendix
təksha dika	n.	g	Grass sp.	
təksha mamza	n.	gc	Red cultivar	
təksha mwapu	n.	gc	White cultivar	
təksha Hwana	n.	gc	Cultivar adopted from the Hwana	
təksha təksha	n.	pd	Ornament	
təksha təksha	n.	l	Locust sp.	
təmà	n.	da	Sheep	pl. <i>támééri</i>
ti			Abbreviation of <i>anti</i> in result clauses	
ti	pron.		What, which, whom, that (rel. oron.)	
ti (kivi)	v.		To defecate (vulgar)	
ti	conj.		Since	
tyawtyaw	a.		Striped	
tiba	n.		Rubber, wax, gum, any rubber thing	
tiba ciri	n.		Beer wax	
tiba	n.	bp	Back (in general area of kidneys)	
tibil	v.		To issue	
tibil	n.	i	Small termite hill	
tibiling	a.		Spoiled (being granted every wish)	
tidi	v.		To walk uncertainly (as when learning or after illness)	
tidir	n.	c	Vegetable	
tiduku	adv.		Every day, Continually, Frequently	
tifu, tifa	v.		To spit	
<i>tifumta</i>	v.		To spit out	
<i>tifumta</i>	v.		To forgive	
<i>tifumta mtili</i>	v.		To spit	
<i>tifumtədzi</i>	v.		To be spat out	
<i>tifumtədzi</i>	v.		Forgiven	
tiha	n.	d	Diarrhoea	
tiha faw	n.	d	Diarrhoea with blood	

<i>tihumta</i>	v.		To excrete	
tihim tihim	id.		With a crunching sound	
tihir madiya	n.	t	Thorn tree	
tikatika	n.	b	Bird sp.	
tikidiku	a.		Heavy, thick	
tikiki	a.		Broad as long (as a chick or a short person with lots of clothes)	
tikilik	adv.		Completely (used with <i>dlarha</i> , <i>ndlita</i>)	
tikilish(u)	adv.		Completely (used with <i>nhyenta</i>)	
tikira (P)	n.	fo	Cold balls of porridge rolled in flour	
tikirtikira	a.		Small	
tikkuduku	a.		Heavy, thick, close	
tiksa	v.		To be, or grow fat	
<i>tiksanta</i>	v.		To fatten	
tikshirra	a.		Half-grown (of a tree)	
tiktiku	a.		Very much (or many)	
tikuma	adv.		At once, immediately	
tikuma ti	adv.		As soon as	
tikusha	a.		Very (of short)	
tila	v.		To reheat	
<i>tilanta</i>	v.		To reheat (causative)	
tiltila	a.		Heated; hot	
tili	excl.		Expression used by the first person to spy fallen game	
tilipa	n.	b	Bird sp.	
tilipa mænggəl	n.	b	Bird sp.	
tim	a.		Quiet	
tim	adv.		Always, all the time	Also <i>parang</i>
timaci			Bad news (used in saluting, always in the negative <i>timaci adi wa</i>)	
timacikùr				
timatima	adv.		Quietly, without fuss or outcry	
timbuku	n.	m	Animal	
timi	v.		To hold or restrain	
timicillu	v.		To calm down; be patient	Also <i>mbwi dâfû</i>
tindil	a.		Dense, massed	
tinggilingkir	n.	g	Grass	
tinggiltinggal	a.		Inching, staggering (as drunk)	
tingguma	a.		Describes an attitude of dejection	
ting	adv.		Since	
ting ka			See under ka ?	
ting ti			See under ti ?	
ting tarka ti	adv.		Ever since the time	
ting	a.		Only, just. (Applied when only one or very small portion remains)	
tinga	a.		Small, tiny	
tinga	n.	bp	Side whiskers	
tinggili	v.		To increase and become permanent (from a small beginning)	

tinggilata	v.		To increase	
tingkiding	a.		Stagnant (of water which has no outlet)	
tingshing	n.	t	Tree sp.	
tinini	n.	b	Bird sp.	
tintirisu	a.		Numb from cold or lack of circulation	
təmbəl	n.		Debt	
təmbəli	n.		Hole partially covered with sticks as toilet	
təmbəl	n.		Horn of an animal	
təmbəl	n.	mi	transverse horn blown for music Open transverse horn made from the horn of the <i>jikun</i> antelope. Blown for the funerals of old people and to sound an alarm in the town. Also blown on dry season collective hunts in the bush. Used for speech-imitation	
təmbəl kimbar	n.		Horn of a <i>kimbar</i> antelope	
təpâ	v.		To borrow, lend (money)	
təpâtà	v.		To borrow or lend money	
tipak	id.		Describes sound of walking purposefully	
tipaktipaku			Plural	
tipci	n.		Noon, daytime as contrasted with night	
tipkir	n.		High noon	Also <i>pci tipkir</i>
tipu	n.		All, everything	
tipuk	a.		Sticky	
təra	v.		To depart	
təra ga			<i>təra</i> plus personal endings: In any case	
təgira			p.s.	
təramta	v.		To depart	
təramta	v.		To go on before	
təramta	v.		To surpass	
təradzi	v.		To go away	
tərari	v.		To remove; to move (it) away	
tərbəla,	v.		To run out	
tərabəla				
tərbəladzi	v.		To go away	
tərha	v.		To move something in closer	
tərmbwa	v.		To go into a room, run in	
tirhilari	adv.		Afterwards; subsequently	
tirhili	n.	ga	Game played by girls where one goes into the centre and falls back to be caught by the others. Accompanied by singing.	
tiri, tirage, etc.	v.		To do something second best	
tir anggilkū	v.		To cast a hook and line	
tirbitlu	v.		Correct, right	Also <i>kalkal</i>
tirdlim	n.	go	Trap made of an inverted gourd	
tiri			See above (?)	
tir	v.		To fall, drop, let fall, lower	
tir anggilkū	v.		To drop a hook	
tiridzi	v.		To lower oneself	
tirinkir	v.		To fall upon something	

<i>tirhi</i>	v.		To decrease; to lower
<i>tirkwa</i>	v.		To fall into
<i>tirkwa</i>	v.		To enter; to go in or among
<i>tirkira</i>	v.		To drop under something
tirkudi	n.	tx	Dark cloth worn by Pabir and Kanuri women
tirpaku	n.	i	Small insect
tirpwang	v.		To plant without first clearing
tirr	a.		In a straight line
tirta	v.		To raise up, elevate
tirta	v.		To give impetus to
<i>tirta tsi</i>	v.		To provide a little extra food
titahuramtədzi	v.		To fall out (as fairly large objects out a poor basket being carried)
titali	v.		To wander; to move about
titanggulang	n.		shell of the <i>məna</i> fan palm seed after the sprouts have been dug
titap	a.		Having the gift of quick speech
titapkùr			
titaw	n.	i	Spider
titaw ciri	n.	i	Spider
titaw na pwa	n.	i	Spider
titawardzi			To unroll; be unrolled, unwrapped
titembara	n.	l	locust
tith	n.		Point or dot
titi	n.	t	African myrrh tree
titi kaka	n.	t	Plant or tree
titi piləsar	n.	t	Tree
titikir	a.		Inside out, upside down
titila	v.		To spread, scatter, wander
<i>titilimta</i>	v.		To spread or scatter
<i>titilimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>titilanta</i>	v.		To cause to scatter
<i>titilantədzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>titiltuwa</i>	v.		To scatter and go into some place
titima	v.		To grope
<i>titimha</i>	v.		To grope all round
tititla	v.		To break up into small pieces
tititlu	adv.		Completely (of giving something out to a crowd, and all receive a portion)
titu	n.	mt	<i>Zana</i> mat (coarse grass)
titubwa,	v.		To wither
titubwi			
<i>titubtədzi</i>	v.		Passive
tiwul...wa	pron.		No one; not any one
tiwultiwul	a.		With a hither and thither aimlessness
tiyimtiyim	a.		Without rhyme or reason
tla, tli	n.	da	Cow
tla	v.		To cut up in pieces
<i>tla yanki</i>	v.		To cut out trousers

<i>tlabəla</i>	v.		To cut out (as a piece out of the whole)	
<i>tlamta</i>	v.		To cut up into pieces	
<i>tlamta</i>	v.		To amputate, cut off	
<i>tlankir</i>	v.		To cut upon	
<i>tlawa</i>	v.		To cut into	
<i>tlitlagawa</i>	v.		Continuous, p.o.	
<i>tla</i>	v.		to sacrifice, to perform a religious act	
<i>tla haptu</i>	v.p.		To perform a religious act; to sacrifice before a shrine	
<i>tla kitla</i>	v.		To perform a religious act on the smith's stone anvil	
<i>tla kur cica</i>	v.		To perform a religious act upon the dye pit	
<i>tla sil</i>	v.		To sprinkle with blood the feet of one who is being received ceremonially after a long absence	
<i>tlahal</i>	n.	tr	Religion	
<i>tlankir</i>	v.		To speak evil of	
<i>tlankir aka</i>	v.p.		To blaspheme	
Hyel				
<i>tlara ri</i>	v.		Partial form <i>-ri</i> is the object	
<i>tla</i>	v.		to fix, appoint, set a time	
<i>tla kuma</i>	v.		To go to meet someone	
<i>tla laku</i>	v.		To hold up on the road, rob, ambush	
<i>tla viri</i>	v.		To appoint a day	
<i>tlamta</i>	v.		To reach a final decision, set, fix	
<i>tlagamta</i>	v.		p.o.	
<i>tla</i>	v.		To perform	
<i>tla ha</i>	v.		To compose a song	
<i>tlàmbəl</i>	n.	bs	Basket	= H. <i>sanho</i>
<i>tlàmbəl kùsar</i>	n.	bs	Basket	= H. <i>kwando</i>
<i>tlabtlabari</i>	n.		Flats	
<i>tladla</i>	n.	pd	Ornament	
<i>tladla</i>	n.		Metal	
<i>tladla-ata-kir-hyim</i>	n.	l	Locust sp.	
<i>tladlar</i>	n.	pd	Long metal ear ornaments	
<i>tladli</i>	n.	gc	Little black bits of guinea corn	
<i>tladlirumta</i>	v.		To grind coarsely (as chicken feed)	
<i>tlafu</i>	n.	g	Pasture grass	
<i>tlafu gadu</i>	n.	g	Grass	
<i>tlahu</i>	n.	ai	Small sickle	
<i>tlakuli</i>	n.		second drip of ash lye	
<i>tlakwa kilang</i>	n.	t	Shrub sp.	
<i>tlal(a)wa</i>	a.		Apt, expert	
<i>tlal(a))wakùr</i>	n.		Skill, aptitude	
<i>tlali</i>	n.		Leaf	
<i>tlali hwomdla</i>	n.	fo	Sauce	
<i>tlali kimba</i>	n.	fo	Sauce from the <i>kimba</i> tree	
<i>tlali rogo</i>	n.	fo	Sauce made from cassava leaves	

tlali sura	n.	me	Medicine	
tlambəla	n.		Basket made of palm leaves	
tlambəla	n.		Pregnancy in a horse	
tlandir	n.		Deliberate lie	
tlandir	v.		To lie	
tlap	v.a.		Introduces a negative command	
tlara, tlari	v.		To strip off the leaves from a limb or stalk of something	
tlara, tlari	v.		To clean much from the spoon with the hand; any similar act	
<i>tlarbəla</i>	v.		To comb, scrape off dirt (from body or a receptacle, etc.)	
<i>tlarankir</i>	v.		To scrape onto	
<i>tlarha</i>	v.			
<i>tlarumta</i>	v.		To strip off all	
<i>tlarwa</i>	v.		To scrape off a little into a container	
tlarta	v.		To hit with a whip or switch	
<i>tlartədzi</i>	v.		Middle	
tlaru	id.		Describes the sound of an object striking leaves	
tlata	v.		To arise, stand up	
<i>tlitlata</i>	v.		To remain standing	
tlata	v.		To come from, originate, be ready for a journey, depart	
<i>tlatar dyafu</i>	v.p.		Rising anger	
tlaw	a.		Long and narrow	
tlawtlaw	a.		Striped.	See also <i>tyawtyaw</i>
tlawar	v.		To greet, to salute	
<i>tlawar vi</i>	v.p.		To salute in a place of mourning	
<i>tlawardzi</i>	v.		Middle	
<i>tlagawardzi</i>	v.		p.s. Middle	
<i>tlawarta</i>	v.		To slander	
tlahwa	n.		Hive, a beehive	
tlahwa kilang	n.	t	Shrub sp.	
tlenta	v.		To send (BR)	Preferably <i>hlenta</i>
tlóŋì	n.	t	Tree sp.	
tlə̀vù	n.		small bag	
tlótlàtà	n.		boundary	
tlibuhu	n.		Bad place in a hoe	
tli di			See <i>nthli di</i> (not cross-referenced)	
tlifirwa	a.		Thin, skinny, undernourished, unwashed, filthy (of a person)	
tlika	v.		To plant	
<i>tlikabəla</i>	v.		To plant a patch	
<i>tlikamta</i>	v.		To plant out	
<i>tlikata</i>	v.		To plant	
tlikcika	a.		Small, undernourished, not comely (of a goat)	
tlikfuka	n.	da	Poor quality goat	

tlikula	n.	d	Disease	
tlil	v.		To pierce or impale	
tila	v.		To burn pots (clay)	
tila	v.		To sprout out from the roots	
<i>tlibāla</i>	v.			
tilam	n.		Yeast, leavening agent	
tilam	a.		Very spoiled (as of a child)	
tlili	v.		To stand a thing up on edge or on its base	
tlili	n.		Thirst	
nggata <i>tlili</i>	v.		To thirst	
tlilkucir	v.		To expel air through the nostrils	
tlil mal	v.		To clarify butter fat	
tilta	v.		To tie or sew grass roof	
tlim	n.	bp	Ear	
tlim	n.		Name	
tlim fwal	n.		Clan name or praise name	
tlim mwi	n.	fo	Sauce	
tlimtlim	n.		Looking-glass, mirror	
tlipa			?	(BR) Also <i>hyipa</i> (Preferably 'hlipa')
tlipta			?	(BR) Also <i>hyipta</i> (Preferably 'hlipta')
tlipaku	n.	da	Baby guinea fowl	
tlipaku	a.		Insulting the small size and weight of s.o.	
tlipata	v.		To re-arrange something disordered	
<i>tlipatādzi</i>	v.		Passive	
tlir	n.	bp	Tooth	(Preferably <i>hlir</i>) (BR)
tliritu	a.	co	Very (modifies black)	
tlitlafu	n.	bp	Epithelium	
tlitlafu	n.	p	Stunted person	
tlitli			?	Hlihli (BR,P): hihi (BHH)
tlitluta	v.		To mark the face with knife cuts	
tliva	v.		To fish by damming up the stream	
tliva	v.		To dig out	
<i>tlivabāla</i>	v.		To dig out	
<i>tlivamta</i>	v.		To dig out	
tlivi	v.		To throw down	
tlivira	v.		To fear	(hlivira) (BR,P): (hyivira-BHH)
tlivu	n.		Bag	
tlivu kini	n.	bp	Bladder	
tliya	n.		Moon, lunar month	
tlugura	v.		To make an amateurish try	
<i>tlugurta</i>	v.		To make an amateurish try	
<i>tlugurtādzi</i>	v.		Passive	
tluhumta	v.		To tear into shreds	
tlukula	n.		Malignity, ill omen, evil spell	
tlukulinkir	id.		Describes putting small (or few) things on top of large (or many) things	Also <i>punkir</i>

tlukulimta	v.		To perform <i>kuri tua</i> death ceremonies for a child	
tlurbəla	v.		To accomplish	
tlur	v.		to twine about	
tlurha	v.		To tie a thing by wrapping around many times	Also <i>julha</i>
<i>tlurbəladzi</i>	v.		to be twined about	
<i>tlurtədzi</i>	v.		to be twined about	
<i>tlurinkir</i>	v.		To involve an innocent person	
tlurukciku	a.		?	
			<i>mya tlurukciku</i> Mouth that runs off	
			<i>dasa tlurukciku</i> Rag full of holes	
tluwi	n.	tr	Traditional religious practice	
tluhwa	v.		To tear or rend	
<i>tluhwi</i>			Past tense	
tlyaha			River (BR)	Preferably <i>hliaha</i>
to	excl.		Well,; all right.	< H.
to	part.		So.. discourse particle in narrative	< H.
tokshala	a.		Small but clever	
tokshala	a.		Small in size, esp. light in weight (only of living things)	
tongtong	id.		Deaf	
tongtong	a.		Hard of hearing	
bwahili				
tor	a.		Good, in good shape, genuine	
tor wa	adv.		Scarcely, at all	
tor wa	adv.		Good	Also <i>pdaku wa, tang wa</i>
toro, taro	n.		Threepence. A now discontinued coin from the colonial era.	< H.
toro ar tlim	n.p.	pd	Ear ornament made of 3d coin	
toro kucir	n.p.	pd	Nose ornament made of 3d coin	
torra	adv.		Completely, entirely	
toxali	n.		Kohl, stibnite, black substance used to line the lower eyelid	<H. <i>tozali</i>
tša	pron.		He, she, it	
tsá	v.		To strike, tramp upon, beat, knock, kick, play a musical instrument	
<i>tsabwa</i>	v.		To tread out	
tsá	v.		To weave	
<i>tsá poa</i>	v.p.		To weave	
<i>tsabəla</i>	v.		To weave	
tsá	v.		To build	See also <i>hántà, là</i>
<i>tsa haptu</i>	v.p.		Ceremony of putting in debt claims against a deceased person	
<i>tsá mbwa</i>	v.		To build a mud hut	
<i>tsa sil</i>	v.		To stumble	
			<i>sùr tsa sil</i> Stumbling block	
tsabəla	v.		To cut up or butcher an animal	
tsabwa	n.	g	Grass sp.	

tsadlir	a.		Full to the top (not liquids)	
tsafa	v.		To do something which is likely to get you into trouble	
tsafa	v.		To replant seeds in the occasional hills which did not come up	
tsahiyam			Expression	
tsaka	v.		To warn, advise	
<i>tsakta</i>	v.		To warn concerning the probable results of an action	
<i>tsakta</i>	v.		To prevent, rebuke, stop, discipline	
<i>tsakta</i>	n.		Warning, advice	
tsaktar			Common	
tsakurakwa	n.	bs	Large Hwana basket	
tsakwatsakwa	n.	hu	Fish trap made of strong twigs	
tsala	n.	dr	Long trousers	<H. Bura <i>yanki</i>
tsalta	v.		To sprinkle a small quantity of flour on a lot of water	
tsamatukwali	n.		Somersault	
tsamino (P)	n.		taxes	Bura <i>tsima</i>
tsamta	v.		To pass over; to skip	
<i>tsagamta</i>	v.		p.o.	
tsamwala	n.	hi	Knife used to cut potherbs	
tsandzura	n.	fr	Wild fruit	
tsankir	v.		To enter a main road by a bypath or detour	requires <i>aka</i>
tsankir	v.		To put on (as a hat)	
tsankir	v.		To beat down upon, to put upon	
<i>tsankir gulam</i> aka mwala	v.p.		To play the <i>gulam</i> lute for wedding ceremonies	
<i>tsagankir</i>	v.		p.o.	
tsapta	v.		To gather together inanimate things	
<i>tsaptədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>tsaptədzi</i>	n.		Gathering	
<i>tsagapta</i>	v.		To gather many things	
tsara	v.		To sweep, clean off farm rubbish	
<i>tsaramta</i>	v.		To sweep out	
tsata	v.		To glance	
tsawa, tsowa	v.		To	
tsawa	v.		To drive in (as a nail)	
tsáwá	v.		To admonish, command	
<i>tsóó</i>	v.		Perfective of <i>tsáwá</i>	
tséhél	n.	m	Fruit-bat	
tsèlà	n.	bs	Basket	
tsəmpwi	v.		To take a hit or miss chance, guess, take a chance at something	
tsəndza	n.	mi	xylophone with seven keys and resonators of cowhorn. Played with forked sticks. The keys are not arranged in a scale but rather the octaves are paired for two keys resulting in a pentatonic	See also <i>anggir matsikar</i> , <i>elang matsikar</i> , <i>kuba ata kiri</i> , <i>elang dāfù</i> , <i>anggir</i>

			scale. Formerly played in sets but of up to seven instruments but today often used as a solo or combined with drumming in the <i>Bansuwe</i> dance	<i>dəfù, elang mazim, anggir mazim</i>
tsəndza ka ganga	n.p.	mi	xylophone played together with drum	
tsəndza shini	n.p.	mi	solo xylophone	
tsér	n.	c	Beans	
tsér bubadla	n.	c	Spotted beans	
tsér dang	n.	h	Wild bean plant	
tsér dangkùr	n.			
tsér dang mtika	n.			
tsér kum	n.	c		
tsér kibaku	n.	c	Small variety of beans	
tsér lenduna	n.	c	Bean whose pod curls up	
tsér munggəl	n.	c	Black beans	
tsér mwapu	n.	c	White beans	
tsér nasara	n.	c	Beans said to be introduced by Europeans	
tsér viya	n.	c	Beans which mature in the rains (early)	
tsəvóra	n.	b	Guinea fowl	
tsəvóra bi	n.	da	Domestic guinea fowl	
tsí	n.	bp	Hand, arm	
tsí bubal	a.p.		Stingy, tight-fisted	
tsí matsikar	n.p.		Left hand	
tsí mazim	n.p.		right hand	
tsí ná mtâ	n.p.	bp	Lower arm	
psi tsiari fu	v.p.		To be free-handed, generous	
tsiari mtun tari	a.p.		Awkward	
tsi	v.		To kill	
<i>tsi mya</i>	v.p.		To end	
<i>tsi mshi</i>	v.p.		To murder	
<i>tsi u'u</i>	v.p.		To put out a fire	
<i>tsigi</i>	v.		p.o.	
tsyafa	n.		1/6 given to the father of a girl by the man who got her pregnant	
tsiba			Original use is in case of selecting ripe fruit or grain	Also <i>cerbala</i>
tsidak			Having a safe clearance	
tsidak(u)	a.		Done without others hearing of it	
tsidaktsidaku	adv.		Quietly, so as not to be heard	
tsidi	n.		Country, province, area	
tsiku	a.		Exactly as it is; exactly as instructed	
tsila	v.		To sharpen	
<i>tsilamta</i>	v.		To sharpen	
<i>tsilwa</i>	v.		To resharpen	
tsila	n.	g	Reed	
tsila	n.		Basket made from reed	
tsili	v.		To become accustomed to	

<i>tsili ka</i>	v.		To become acquainted with, acquire an art or skill	
<i>tsilim</i>	n.		Black soil used as dye-stuff	
<i>tsilpi</i>	v.		To take good care of, save	
<i>tsima</i>	n.		Taxes	
<i>tsima</i>	v.		To gather articles from each person, gather taxes (used esp. of taxes)	
<i>tsimta</i>	v.		To gather up articles	
<i>tsimta</i>	v.		To wind, wrap	
<i>tsimtədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>tsimankir</i>	v.		To wrap a second <i>kusar pwa</i> (thread wound on spindle) onto another	
<i>tsima</i>				
<i>tsindzim</i>	a.		Dumbfounded (of many people)	
<i>tsingi</i>	n.	m	Lion	
<i>tsingi</i>	n.		Cold chisel	
<i>tsingi mur</i>	n.	m	Small carnivorous animal	
<i>tsingtsing</i>	a.		Fitting tightly	
<i>tsingtsing</i>	a.		Narrow, inadequate	
<i>tsinkir</i>	v.		To force, compel	
<i>tsiptipu</i>	a.		Piled in good order	
<i>tsiptipu</i>	a.		Well covered	
<i>tsipahila</i>	v.		To card, spread out cotton	
<i>tsiranggunngu</i>	n.	d	disease or ailment	
<i>tsirankir</i>	v.		To hide	
<i>tsirapaku</i>	n.		Girth	
<i>tsirdlidlu</i>	n.		Waterfall	
<i>tsirkumtədzi</i>	n.		Abrasion (<i>vi</i> ~)	
<i>tsitsa</i>	v.		To hatch	
<i>tsitsabəla</i>	v.		To hatch out	
<i>tsitsak</i>	a.		Ambitious, energetic, resourceful	
<i>tsitsaku</i>	a.		Agile, frisky, fidgety	
<i>tsitsakkür</i>	n.		Agility	
<i>tsíyà</i>	n.	bp	Arm (plus personal suffix)	
<i>tsíyà</i>	n.		Branch (of tree)	
<i>tsiyya</i>	n.		Steady running or flow	
<i>tsokfi</i>		t	Tree sp. whose leaves are burnt to make <i>dlalang dongsong</i> salt substitute	
<i>tsokta</i>	v.		To be able	cf. <i>sə̀ndà</i>
<i>tsortsor</i>	id.		Many moving people or animals going at once	
<i>tsota</i>	n.		Beginning	
<i>tsota</i>	v.		To begin	
<i>tsotədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>tsu</i>	conj.		Still, yet	
<i>tsu</i>	adv.		Exactly	as in <i>tsu apani</i>
<i>tsubutla</i>				
<i>tsuk vi</i>	v.		To incite others to a fight	
<i>tsukkir</i>	v.		To agitate, urge on to quarrel	
<i>tsukta</i>	v.		To stir up, agitate, excite, estrange	

<i>tsukwa</i>	v.		To quarrel; to fight	
<i>tsukwita</i>	v.			
<i>tsukumtsukum ma</i>	id.		Bump-like	also <i>cukumcukumma</i>
<i>tsukuram</i>	n.		Lock	
<i>tsukwa mtaku</i>	n.	t	Tree, leaves used for fodder	
<i>tsukwar</i>	v.		To touch	
<i>tsukwya</i>	n.		News, gossip, rumour, hearsay	
<i>tsumwi</i>	excl.		Of course!	
<i>tsunggwa</i>	v.		To put together (as flour, money, etc.), take up a collection of food, money or any needed thing	
<i>tsunggwuta</i>	v.		To gather at one place	
<i>tsunggwutadzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>tsunggwa</i>	n.		Place where shepherd boys bring their food together each day <i>vi</i> ~	
<i>tsunzukkwa</i>	a.		In silent grief, awaiting death	
<i>tsup</i>	id.		Describes the alighting of bird or fowl	
<i>tsup, tsupu</i>	id.		At peace, with calm spirit	
<i>tsurata</i>	v.		To begin	
<i>tsuri</i>	v.		To remind one of something	
<i>tsutsa</i>	n.	t	Shrub sp.	
<i>tsutsuna</i>	excl.		Reproach word: You son of slaves	
<i>tsutsuhwari</i>	a.		Bald	
<i>tsúwà</i>	conj.		Also	
<i>tsuhwa</i>	v.		To farm, hoe, cultivate	
<i>tsuhwatsuhwari</i>	a.		Cultivated	
<i>tsuhwumta</i>	v.		To hoe off a piece of land	
<i>tu</i>	pron.		Also <i>ti</i> (rel. pr.)	
<i>twa</i>	n.		Funeral (crying)	
<i>twa</i>	v.		To cry (in general), mourn, weep	
<i>twa dza</i>	v.		To complain of bodily pain	
<i>twa fugum</i>	n.		Cock crow (4 A.M.)	
<i>twa</i>	v.p.		crying about three days after the death of any of a couple's parents	
<i>salnkwakur</i>				
<i>tubi</i>	v.		To repent, ask forgiveness	
<i>tuhu</i>	n.	i	Insect	
<i>tuhum</i>	n.	po	Cooking pot	
<i>tukshira</i>	a.		Young	
<i>tuksuku</i>	n.		Heap, rubbish on the farm	
<i>tsapta t.</i>	v.		To heap up	
<i>tuktuku</i>				
<i>tukumtukum</i>	a.		Extremely old	
<i>tukumtukum</i>			Many small things	
<i>tukurum</i>	a.		Stiffly bent (of fingers burned by fire)	
<i>tuleri</i>	n.		Scent (perfume)	<H. <i>turare</i>
<i>tulimi</i>	n.	tx	Cloth	
<i>tulta</i>	v.		To wrap around (as cord on a stick)	

<i>tultədzi</i>	v.		Passive	
tuluḅəla	n.		To follow out	cf. Bura <i>culḅəla</i> , <i>nubəla</i>
tum	n.	po	Cooking pot	Variant of <i>tuhum</i>
tumaci	adv.		Slowly	
tumacikùr	n.		Slowness	
tumbuka	v.		To pile	
tumbur	v.	i	Insect sp.	
tumpwi	n.	ap	Small stomach of a cow	
tun	conj.		Since	
tuna	n.	bp	Abscess	
tunar kucir				
tundung	a.		Headless (beheaded)	
tundungnga	a.		Of a pot, broken off at the neck	
tunvwa	n.	m	Leopard	
tunya	n.		So-and-so; an unnamed person	
tuppwa	n.		Little bit (as flour or dust)	
tur	n.		Need, lack	
tur	v.		To need, or lack	
<i>turta</i>	v.		Perfective of <i>tur</i>	
turku	n.	dr	Shirt	Type of <i>luptu</i>
turkwa	n.		Gain, benefit	
turkwa	v.		To gain	
turmi	n.	tx	Bolt of cloth	<H.
tursha	n.	t	Tree with edible fruits	<i>Hymenocardia acida</i> See also <i>turshiwu</i>
tururu	adv.		Always (in sense of a direction)	
tuushiwu	n.	t	Tree with edible fruits	<i>Hymenocardia acida</i> See also <i>tursha</i>
tutanggulang	n.		Plaything	
mina				
tùwà	n.		Braying (of donkey)	
tuwa	v.		To take pity on, be good to	
tuwa kir	v.		To complain of a headache	
tuzha	v.		To hunt through a stack of things to find a lost article	
<i>tuzhaha</i>	v.		To stir up	
<i>tuzhamta</i>	v.		To stir up	
<i>tuzhi</i>	v.		To stir up, ruffle up	
tuzhi	v.		To hoe, prepare soil for planting	
tuzhekuma	n.	d	Smallpox	
tuzhekuma			??	
candum				
 <i>U</i>				
udzum	n.		Medicinal wood ? or just wood	
udzum pəla	n.	t	Plant or tree	
ufu	v.		to heat	

<i>ufti</i>	v.		Heat	
<i>ufurari</i>	v.		To heat (it)	
<i>ufuranta</i>	v.		To cause to heat	
<i>ufuta</i>	v.		To heat	
<i>ufwa</i>	n.	m	Wild-cat	
<i>ufwa kuling</i>	n.	m	Bush cat sp.	
<i>ufwa padlu</i>	n.	m	Bush cat sp.	
<i>ufwa mæna</i>	n.	m	Bush cat sp.	
<i>ufwa mtika</i>	n.	m	Bush cat sp.	
<i>ufwa</i>	n.	m	Bush cat sp.	
<i>tenggilwa</i>				
<i>ufwa yizum</i>	n.	m	Bush cat sp.	
<i>ulu</i>	n.		Wool	<E.
<i>ulamta</i>	v.		To give excuses	
<i>umdlā</i>	num.		Nine	
<i>umdlakumari</i>	num.		Ninety	
<i>umdlakùr</i>	num.		Ninth	
<i>umza</i>	n.		Brass	
<i>umzhi</i>	n.	ap	Hump of cattle	
<i>una</i>	n.		Salt	
<i>undla</i>	n.		Circle of stones used as a building site	
<i>undla undla</i>	n.	fo	Sauce	
<i>unga</i>	n.	d	Disease, ailment	
<i>Usa</i>	excl.		Hello! Please, Thank you	< F.
<i>usar</i>	v.		To thank	
<i>us'us</i>	a.		Persistently	
<i>ùtlà</i>	n.	d	acne	
<i>u'u</i>	n.		Fire	
<i>ùwà</i>	n.	bf	Milk (in general)	
<i>ùwà</i>	n.	bp	Woman's breast	
<i>ùwà hadlu</i>	n.		Fresh milk	
<i>ùwà jikil</i>	n.		Two things exactly alike	
<i>ùwà karapu</i>	n.	me	Medicine	
<i>ùwà taku</i>	n.	t	Tree	
<i>ùwà zilaku</i>	n.	g	Grass or weed	

V

<i>va</i>	v.		To become fertile	
<i>va</i>	v.		To partially close off a rat hole	
<i>vabti vabu</i>	n.	l	Locust sp.	
<i>vava...</i>	id.		Describes the sound of rushing water	
<i>vehu</i>	id.		Describes swallowing <i>kaduna</i> (Cross-ref doesn't make sense)	
<i>veng</i>	n.	g	Hollow grass used as a drinking straw	
<i>veng ar kucir</i>	n.	bp	Bridge of the nose	
<i>vera</i>	n.		White foamy water, seen the first time the river rises each season	

verahi	n.		Knife
vi	n.		Used for weather- the condition of the day
vi	n.		Place
vi ari	n.p.		Its place
vi bdla	n.p.		Forge
vi datikar	n.		Raised area
vi dlamburam	n.		Small farm plot which a boy cultivates in the evenings after he has finished working for his father
vi	n.p.		Cataract in a stream
dzidzunggulun			
g			
vi filtidzi	n.p.		Bump
vi firumtədzi	n.p.		Abrasion
vi gidanga	n.p.		Incline
vi loksa	n.p.		Marriage scene (place)
vi losa (BP)	n.p.		Marriage scene (place)
vi na ku	n.p.	bm	Wound
digidzi			
vi nji njabu	n.p.		Place where there is always water, bog
vi nzi	n.p.		Position (physical & social)
vi pataratlu	n.p.		Level place
vi pi ti mi	n.p.	bp	side of the abdomen
vi sha	n.p.		Error
vi təksha	n.	gc	guinea-corn farm
vi	v.		To put or place a thing
vi aha di	v.p.		To put down
vi akwa dəffù	v.p.		To aspire, to hope
vi mda	v.p.		To show hospitality
vi nca ata	v.p.		To fasten the eyes upon
vidza	v.		To put beside or on
vidza	v.		To place on
vinkir	v.		To put s.t. on s.t.
vidza	v.		To give (as a blessing)
vidzi	v.p.		To be greatly blessed
vi	v.		Past tense of <i>ya</i> (cross-ref doesn't make sense)
vibətu	n.		Heat, humidity, hot weather Perspiration
vifu	n.		Humidity, heat Perspiration
vikumar	v.		To hide oneself from sight
vilang	n.	f	Fish sp.
vilvil	id.		With a high leaping flame
vina	n.		Charcoal
vincing	n.	g	Grass
vinjing	n.	i	Insect sp.
vinkirva	v.		To bear another child
vinkirvari	n.		next born
vinkirvirni	n.		Her next born
vir	n.		Day (24 hours)

vir dimar mustakùr	n.p.		Day of finding out about your orphanhood
vir ghuramtaghur a	n.p.		Day of rest
Vir-kili-da	p.n.		Ward of Garkida
vira	v.		To worsen
<i>viranta</i>	v.		To make worse
<i>virvura</i>	a.		Worse
vira	v.		To increase
viranta	v.		To cause to increase abound
<i>virantãdzi</i>	v.		Passive
<i>viridzi</i>	v.		Passive
virang	n.	fo	Sauce
virari	n.		specific day
viru	n.		Night
virit(u)	adv.		Very hard (of pulling)
virr	adv.		Bountifully (of farm yield)
visir kum	v.		To sit with head in hand brooding
vita	v.		To put on top of
<i>vita dãfũ</i>	v.		To make a person forget his troubles
viya	n.		Rainy season
viya	n.	bp	Womb
viya	n.		Rust
volvol	a.		Wide, big (of bugging out eyes)
vu	v.		To put s.t. inside s.t. else
vu mwala akwambwa	v.p.		Final ceremony of the <i>losa</i> marriage festival
vudaku	id.		Describes dropping into something
vuh	id.		Describes sound of pouring something on the ground
vukta	v.		To return repeatedly to the same person or place to get something
vukta	v.		To suspect a person of some certain wrongdoing
vung	n.	i	Deerfly ??
vung ncing	n.	i	Insect sp.
vung taku	n.	i	Horsefly
vung	a.		Very far away
vungnga	a.		Rather far away
vunkir	v.		To place on top; to cover
vunkir sili	v.		To worship
vunkir ta kir	v.		To put the blame on someone else to save oneself
vuva	v.		To hunt for something one is likely to find
vuvilanta	v.		To scold
vuvilta	v.		To scold
vuvwa	v.		To take people unawares
vwalvwal	a.		Bugging out (eyes) Also <i>volvol</i>

W

wa	part.		Neg. particle not	
wa . . . wa			Whether or not	
wa	part.		Introduces 1st person narrative	
wa . . . ?	int.		How . . . ? (in salutation)	
wa . . . ri?	int.		Who?	
wa . . . ri?	int.		Which of . . . ?	
waba	n.		State of being on familiar terms either naturally or artificially reproduced by a superior failing to maintain his dignity & position	
wabilwabil	id.		describes tossing about in pain	
wabdlā	id.		Many at a time (as of people bathing in a river)	
waci	adv.		Long time ago	
waci waci	adv.		Very long ago	
wacihal	a.		Wide awake all night	
wacihi	v.		To sneeze	
wacira waci	adv.		Very long ago	
wadali	n.	tx	Short hanks or pieces of cotton thread	BHH - <i>dira</i>
wadla wadla	n.	t	Shrub sp.	Variant of <i>hwadla hwadla</i>
wadlawadla	id.		Describes the movement of many chickens in a small coop when disturbed	
wadu	n.		Appreciation	
wadu	n.		Reciprocal kindness	
wadzaba	n.		Reward	Also <i>watsiba</i>
wagamtədzi	v.		To be dressed up in your best as if on parade	
waha	v.		To disobey, be naughty (as a small child), make a vain show	? cf. Hausa <i>wahalla</i>
<i>wahanta</i>	v.		To give cause for <i>waha</i>	
wahara	n.		One's work or business in life	
wahi	v.		To yawn	
wai	part.		Negative interrogative particle -expects an answer unfavourable to speaker	
Wa(i)kil(i)	p.n.	ti	Chief's representative	<H.
waina	n.	fo	Cassava cake	Also <i>tabisikar rogo</i>
wajifa	n.	tr	Traditional religious ceremony	
wajirama	n.	tr	Religious act	
wakata	v.		To appear	
wakirdi	n.		Play song used in water sports	
waksha	n.		Snuffbox	
wakshawaksh	id.		used to describe the shaking of muscles	
a Wakshawaksh a	p.n.	dc	Dance	Dance for entertainment using xylophone, drums and ankle rattles <i>bara</i>

wakshapindu	n.	g	Grass used for bi covering	
wakshal	n.	g	Weed or grass	
wal	a.		Extremely high up	
wala	conj.		Whether	
wala . . . wala	conj.		Whether . . . or	
wala	conj.		Although, even if	
wala ti	conj.		Although	
wálá	a.		Large, great	
walwala			Plural of <i>wálá</i> : large, great	
walayeri			Plural of <i>wálá</i> : the chief one	
walar . . .	n.		Head of, the chief one of	
wálkùr	n.		Size, bigness	
wálkùr	n.		Importance of position, honour	
walama	pron.		Anywhere	
wálaga	a.		Very large	
waliya	a.		Too small	
walkuta	a.		Greedy, gluttonous	
walkutakùr	n.		Greedy, gluttony, lasciviousness	
walta	n.		Ten or twelve days without rains in wet season	
wama	pron.		Anyone, everyone	
wama wa	pron.		No-one	
wandashu	n.	i	Worm sp.	
wando	n.	dr	Short trousers	<H.
wane	pron.		Somebody. See <i>wani</i>	
wang				
wanggala	v.		To sway or wobble	
wanggaldzi	v.		Passive	
wanggalta	v.		To shake	
wanggaltidzi	v.		Passive	
wanggal	adv.		Wobbly (of walking)	
wanggal				
wangtang di	n.	h	<i>Lilium gloriosae</i>	
wani	pron.		So-and-so; some one	
wanjapu	a.		Much, or many (of hard objects, as coins)	
wani ri?	int.		Who is it?	
wanyawanya	id.		Of very many assembled people, animals, etc.	
wara	n.		Rope used to tie up a person	
warang	n.		Light after daybreak, before dawn, very light, clear	
warang	a.		All	Also <i>karkar</i>
warata	v.		To inherit	
wara wara	id.		Describes loud voices (as in market)	
wara wara	n.		Loud voice of one person rising above the din	
wa ri?	int.		Who?	
waria, wariya	n.	da	Female horse which has not had a colt	
warkamni	n.	l	Poison <i>kuzuku</i>	(ref. is to a species of locust?)
warnkwi	n.	h	Plant	

warshi	n.	t	Shrub sp.	wood is used pounded and sprinkled on dry beans to keep out insects
warta (P)	n.		Inheritance	cf. Bura <i>kifa</i>
warwar	id.		Describes the unrolling of something	
wasabara (P)			?	Also Bura <i>filncabwi/ntlincabwi</i> (not found)
washa washa	n.	t	Shrub sp.	The leaves are used in dry beans to keep out insects
washa washa	n.	fo	seeds of the <i>shawa</i> (gum Arabic tree) used for making <i>dlalang</i>	
wàshhèm	n.		Ash from burnt grass	
wàshhèm ncà	n.		Antimony	
washina	n.	t	Monkey-guava tree	<i>Diospyros mespiliformis</i>
waski			Each one	
waswas	adv.		Very badly (with want or desire)	
watilwa	n.	b	Rock hen	
watiti	n.		Play song	
watu	adv.		Quickly (with to finish)	
watsiba	n.		Reward	
wawa ri?	int.		Who? pl.	
wayasim	n.	gc	Guinea corn cv.	
weakila	a.		Erratic	
wem	a.		Clear, fresh, keen	
wi	n.	f	Lung-fish	<i>Protopterus annectens</i>
wi	n.		to drink	
wika	v.		To be drunk	
wikanta	v.		To make s.o. drunk	
wikantədzi	v.		Passive	
wilwil	adv.		Brightly	
wines	a.		Broad and level	
winesu,	a.		Level	
winasu				
wir	a.		Wide-eyed	
wirwir	a.		Smooth	
wit	adv.		Suddenly	Also <i>dzot</i>
witu	a.	co	Very (with red)	
wiu	a.		Wide; of large area	
wiwu				
wiwi	excl.		Cry used in a hunt as a signal to get out of sight of game which is approaching	
wiya	v.		To get over with, to finish, fizzle out, get better, subside, to become sober	
wiyamta	v.		To make sober	
wiyamtədzi	v.		To exercise	
wiyamtədzi	n.		Exercise	
wiyum	n.	p	Gossiper, trouble maker	
wiyumkùr	n.		Slander	

wiyum	id.		Numberless things gathered together	
wiyuma				
wuhya	v.		To dodge or duck a flying missile	
wuhyi,	n.	gc	Late guinea corn	
hwuhyi				
wujir (P)	n.		Business, affairs, errand	
wul	v.		To look at	
wul apa	v.p.		To look like, resemble	
wula	v.		To look	p.o. <i>wugil</i>
			<i>ata wula</i> Awake, alive	
<i>wulabəla</i>	v.		To look over well	
<i>wulha</i>	v.		To look around, inspect, look for, examine	
<i>wugilha</i>	v.		To look round about, explore	
wula	v.		To dry, to be dry	
<i>wulanta</i>	v.		To make dry	
<i>wulamtədzi</i>	a.		Dried up	
<i>wulta, wultla</i>	n.		Dry spell, drought	
<i>wulwula</i>	a.		Dried	
<i>wulwulari</i>			The specific past participle	
wulatu	n.	b	Crowned crane	
wulhala	v.		To test, attempt	
wulhyi	n.	h	Square-stalked succulent plant	<i>Euphorbia sp.</i>
wuliwuli	adv.		Wiggly	
wuling			No one here, all gone	
wulku			Also <i>hwulku</i>	
wulkuma	v.		To look where you are going	
wulya	n.	bp	Neck (general term)	Neck of a musical instrument such as <i>gulum</i> or <i>yakandi</i>
wulya nfwā	n.	bp	Part just below the crotch	
wulya kwara	n.	tx	Bura cloth of 12 stripes, all white except two dark blue your in the centre	
wulya kitsa	n.		Said of the moon on its 14th night	
wulyambwa	n.		Wrapped grass upright projection on peak of house roof, finial	
wulya	n.	gc	Guinea corn cv.	
ngguzhar				
wulyar sil	n.	bp	Ankle	
wulyar tsi	n.	bp	Wrist	
wunar	v.		To spread out (in the sun)	
<i>wunamta</i>	v.		To spread out to dry	
<i>wunari</i>	v.		To spread (it) out	
<i>wunardzi</i>	v.		Passive	
<i>wunawuna</i>	id.		describes many things put out to dry	
wungka	a.		Wide	
wungka				
wuninu	a.		Large (used with any type of seed)	
wur	adv.		All at one time (with <i>thlata</i>)	
wurding	n.	i	Mosquito larva	

wurikuriku	id.	Shining
wurka	n.	Lightning
wurwur	a.	Very (of <i>dimi</i>)
wushir (P)	n.	Chief's commission
wush	a.	Lightly marked
wushwush	a.	p.s.
wushwushsha	a.	Dim, seen faintly
wuta	v.	To see
wuta	v.	To get, to have, secure, procure
wuta	v.	To meet
<i>wutədzi</i>	v.	Passive
<i>wutu</i>	v.	Emphatic imperative
wuya	v.	To pass over (a storm) without rain
wuya	v.	To go down (a swelling) without coming to a head
<i>wuyamtədzi</i>	v.	Passive
wyaku	n.	Coarse sand, gravel

Y

ya	part.	Sign of a question	
ya		I before a word beginning with a	
ya!	excl.	Disapproving surprise	
Yaa!	excl.	O! (vocative particle)	
yabəla	v.	To give birth to	See <i>iyà</i>
yabwang	n.	d Disease, ailment	
yafyafu	a.	Soft or resilient	
yagandi	n.	mi lute	Two-stringed inner spike lute with gourd resonator and goatskin table smaller than the <i>gulum</i> . Played by praise-singers.
yagandi	n.	gc Guinea corn cultivar	
Yagway!	excl.	Exclamation of sympathetic sorrow	also <i>Agway!</i>
yagubil	n.	m Bat sp.	
yagumtədzi	v.	To be dressed up in your best as if on parade	Also <i>wagamtədzi</i>
yahyahu	a.	Friendly, sociable	Also <i>ghyaghya</i>
yakat(u)	adv.	Entirely, completely (guinea-corn headed out)	
yakatkir	adv.	Entirely, completely	Also <i>yakat</i>
yakata	n.	Great fear, sudden fright	
yakata	v.	To be badly frightened, be excited	
yakatunya	n.	So-and-so; an unnamed person	Also <i>tunya</i>
yaksaku	a.	Washed clean	
yakumatakucir	n.	b Bird sp.	
yakwalaku	n.	Place	
ya libəla	n.	so Play song	
tibwar kiki			

yana	n.		Fellow . . (takes object pronoun)	Also <i>nvwa ni</i>
yang kir	a.		Satisfied on a certain point	
yang sankir	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
yang yankir	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
yangga	v.		To trouble or bother	
yanki	n.	dr	Long trousers	
yankùr	n.	k	Relative	
yantsiya	n.	h	Flower	
yar	n.	k	Father	
arakuma	n.	k	First born	
yankyar	n.	t	Fig-tree	Variety of <i>kamda</i>
yarali	n.		Ululation	The shrill cry made by women with their tongues
arangtang	id.		Porous, coarsely woven (of cloth)	
arangarang	id.		Porous, coarsely woven (of cloth)	Also <i>arangtang</i>
arapwa	n.		First hoeing	
arhala	n.		Child of old age	
yau!	excl.		Exclamation of assent	
yauwa!	excl.		Exclamation of assent	<H.
yavubəla	v.		To rinse out soap	
yavubəladzi	v.		Passive	
yavumta	v.		To rinse with clear water	
yahwum	adv.		Shy, shyly	
yahwumma	a.		Rather shy	
yayi			???	
yela	n.		North	
yelum	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
yelum	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
bwabwa				
yelum mamza	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
-yeri	aff.		Suffix denoting plural of nouns	
yeri	n.	c	Millet	
yerkayerka	a.		Slippery	
yeru	pron.		We (exclusive) First person plural pronoun	
Yesu	p.n.	chr	Jesus	
yesu	a.		Satisfied in or reconciled to a new home (of a child or a bride)	
ya	v.		To give birth	
yabəla	v.		To give birth	
yagabəla	v.		To give birth to more than one offspring	
yawa	v.		To give birth to young to replace lost young	
yaya	a.		Born	
yibang	a.		Dumbfounded	
yibangyibang	a.		Dumbfounded	
yibir	a.		Scattered	
yibiru	a.		Scattered (of more people than when <i>yibur</i> is used)	
yibir yibir	id.		Describes a very ragged garment	
yida	n.		Rot, decay	

yida	v.		To rot	
<i>yidayidari</i>			Specific past participle	
<i>yigadatədzi</i>			Plural passive of <i>yidata</i>	
<i>yidamta</i>	v.		To rot out	
<i>yidayida</i>	a.		Rotten	
<i>yidayidakùr</i>	n.		Rottenness	
yiha	n.		Fishing in shallow water by damming up a small area and dipping out the fish	
yiha	v.		To fish using the <i>yiha</i> method	
<i>yiha</i>	v.		To clean dirt or foreign particles from rice or other grains by washing	
<i>yiha</i>	v.		To sift the true from the false	
<i>yihabəla</i>	v.		to sift very thoroughly	
<i>yihamta</i>	v.		<i>mta</i> derivative of <i>yiha</i>	
yigha	a.		Slightly bitter	
yihira	v.		To cook too long and be overdone	
<i>yihiramta</i>	v.		To cook too long and be overdone	Passive <i>yihiramtədzi</i>
yihubiyihubu	a.		Dead ripe	
yihulim	a.		Describes a mouth smeared with a juicy food	
yik	a.		Very quiet, calm	
yika	n.	mi	Transverse clarinet	Transverse clarinet made the internode of a guinea-corn stem. Blown by boys when the guinea-corn starts ripening. Sometimes a boy will climb in a tree and play while the girls are collecting firewood.
yiku!	excl.		Shut up! Quit that!	
yilibu	a.		Slick, slippery (of cloth)	
yimatlu	n.	i	Pubic lice	
yimbula	n.	gc	Red sorghum with two white spots	
yimi	n.		Water	
<i>yímír kùm</i>	n.		‘Broth’	
<i>yímír milir</i>	n.		General name for religious waters	
<i>yímír yia</i>	n.	bp	Birth waters	
<i>yimiyimi</i>	a.		Liquid, fluid	
<i>yimiyimiali</i>			Specific	
<i>yimta</i>	v.		To put through a water bath	
yimi	n.		Profit	Also <i>riba</i>
yimi ata puhi	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
yimil	a.		Very fat (of meat)	
yimilyimil	a.		Very fat (of meat) Plural form	
yimira mwapu	n.		Place	
<i>yímír kuta</i>	n.	bp	Front of the abdomen	
<i>yímír mhula</i>	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	
<i>yímír mhi</i>	n.	gc	Shelled guinea corn	
yimsayimsa	a.		Scratchy. Describes something that itches	
yinggila	adv.		Carefully (with <i>si</i>)	

yinggir (yinggir)	id.		Describes general scattering of a crowd because of a sudden alarm	
yinggirtədzi	id.		Scattered by sudden fright	
yipyipu	id.		Small drops of rain	
yirikutuku	id.		Marked with rivers, streams or paths	
yiryir	id.		Describes feeling the effects of medicine in the system	
yitlila	n.	fo	Sauce	
yitlyitlu	a.		Shiny	
yiyafo	a.		Tender (of meat or skin) Easily worked (of a farm)	
yiyafo	n.	g	Grass	
yiza	n.	t	fig tree	
yiza dika	n.	t	fig tree sp.	
yiza kwataḅəla	n.	t	fig tree sp.	
yo!	excl.		Exclamation of assent	
yoiya	id.		Describes of a foul-smelling, pus-running ulcer	
yú	v.		To question, ask for, request, demand	
yú mwala	v.		To request the return home of your wife from her mother's	
yú mya mwala	v.		To propose marriage to a girl	
yúḅəla	v.		To question	
yuha			???	
yúta	v.		To ask for something of someone, enquire	
yúwà	v.		To ask	
yuryur	id.		Describes the leaking of a vessel	
<i>Z</i>				
Zabura	n.	chr	Psalm	<H.
zabwi	n.	c	Green beans	
zafu	n.		Torch	
zahu	n.	i	Spider web, cobweb	
zakwandali	n.	b	Bird sp.	
zalongga	n.	f	Fish sp.	
zalim, zalum	n.	gc	Guinea corn cultivar	Yellow <i>hwuhyi</i>
zalim	n.		Struggle to get the better of each other in a deal	<i>mdir zalim</i> Cheater
zalimkùr	n.		Cheating, the act of cheating	
zamakiya	n.	i	Hairy caterpillar which eats the leaves of the baobab	
zaman	n.		Generation, epoch, time, age, period	<A. via H.
zaman	n.		Poison	
zaman (kuhyi) Mari	n.		Generation of Chief Mari	
zamba	v.		To cheat	
zambakùr	n.		Cheating, taking by force	Also <i>zalimkùr</i>

<i>zambata</i>	v.		To cheat	
<i>zamna (P)</i>	n.		Form of address	
<i>zamzamya</i>	n.		Leather water bag	
<i>zanggo,</i> <i>zanggau</i>	n.		Rocks piled at edge of a terrace	
<i>zanggulmi</i>	n.	f	Fish sp.	
<i>zangtang</i>	a.		Large (of a youth)	
<i>zani</i>	n.	p	Prostitute	
<i>zanikùr</i>	n.	p	Prostitution	
<i>zangkidang</i>	n.		Heavy growth of hair on a man who has let it grow because of grief	
<i>zanuwa</i>		ti	Address of respect to a superior	
<i>zaptalang</i>	n.		March	
<i>zara</i>	n.		Group or class	
<i>zara</i>	n.		Section (geographical)	
<i>zàrgínà</i>	n.		Blue, blueing	<H.
<i>zatu</i>	n.	to	Carpenter's saw	
<i>zawuli</i>	v.		To snore	
<i>zawa</i>	n.	f	Fish sp.	
<i>zawar</i>	n.	p	Virgin	
<i>zazabu</i>	a.		Coarse	
<i>zazia dika</i>	n.	g	Grass	
<i>zaziya</i>	n.	g	Grass	
<i>zhakudarbwan</i>	n.	fo	Sauce	
<i>g</i>				
<i>zhalba</i>	n.	hu	Arrow	
<i>zhampidam</i>	a.		Having a thick growth (of grass, hair)	
<i>zampilam</i>	a.		Describes mounting a horse or climbing up into a <i>bi</i>	
<i>zhang</i>	n.	bp	Vertebra	
<i>zhangi</i>	n.		Elevated spot, good for building	
<i>zhantu</i>	n.	go	Gourd cultivar. Long, thin tubular gourd	<H.
<i>zhapapa</i>	n.	pd	Ornament	
<i>zhapapa midlir</i>	n.	pd	Ornament	
<i>zhapapa tihidi</i>	n.	pd	Ornament	
<i>zhar(i)</i>	v.		To leave, abandon, quit	
<i>zhari ka</i>	v.		To let, permit	
<i>zhari kuhyikùr</i>	v.		To abdicate	
<i>zhaw</i>	v.		To beg	
<i>zhavər</i>	n.	gc	Selected guinea corn	
<i>zhavərakùr</i>	n.		Matted, uncombed (of hair)	
<i>zhebi</i>	n.	tx	Cloth, woman's garment	
<i>zhebi</i>	n.	tx	Mixed cloth	
<i>gwargwara</i>				
<i>zhebi siliki</i>	n.	tx	Silk cloth	
<i>zhekna</i>	n.	d	Back deformity	
<i>zhelba</i>	n.	hu	Very narrow arrow head with two or three barbs	
<i>zheni</i>	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	

zhii	id.		Sound of many birds flying together
zhikuntum	adv.		Dimly (of something seen in shadow)
zhim	n.		Darkness, gloom
<i>zhimma</i>	a.		Opaque
<i>zhimzhim</i>	a.		Dim, dark, obscure
zhimbam	id.		Describes a heavy growth of grass, rice
zhimbaru	n.		Black stormclouds
zhimbutu	n.	b	Giant hornbill
zhimnaku	n.	b	Ostrich
zhinggida	n.	dk	Guinea corn stirred in water to ferment (in beer making)
zhinggom	a.		Oval
zhinggom			
zhiviriku	a.		Dirty, unswept
zhiwal	n.	t	Tree sp.
zhiwur	id.		Describes getting a brief glimpse of something
zhiwur zhiwur	adv.		Dimly, not clear sight
zhizhu	a.		Long-haired
zhol	v.		To stare with an evil eye
zhola	n.	d	Measles
zhola mtika	n.	d	Disease which affects a person as chicken lice affects chickens
zholi	v.		To glance at a person
zhong	n.	bp	thighbone
zhongtahili	n.	fo	Sauce
zhongur- mwala-dira	n.	ap	Bone of leg (of animals only)
zhongur- mwala-miwa	n.	ap	Bone of thigh (of animals only)
zhozha	id.		describes how water comes spraying out
zhu	v.		To espouse
<i>zhu mwala</i>	v.		To engage a woman
<i>zhuta</i>	v.		To become engaged to
<i>zhuzha</i>	a.		Engaged, betrothed
zhu	v.		To choose, single out, set your brand on
zhua	v.		To bid for mercy, sue for peace, refuge
zhualzhuala	id.		describes the passage of people or animals singly or in small scattered groups
zhurzhura	v.		To blur, obscure
zhuzha	n.	b	Bird sp.
zhuzhuwa	a.		Dim, faint
zibil	n.	mt	Finely woven mat, used ceremonially for burials and weddings
zibuhu	id.		Describes the sagging of a part of something which has been put up
zikzik	a.		Cloudy
zikzik	a.		Lazy
zikzikka	id.		Rather lazy

zilaku	n.	b	Crow	
zilakzilaku	n.	so	Play song	
zileka	n.	dr	Upper garment	
zəmazəma	n.	m	wild pig	
zimta	n.		Fast	<i>kil zimta</i> To keep an appointed fast
zimta	v.		To fast	
zimtir viri	n.	l	Night flying locust	
zinggibu	a.		Very	(modifies <i>kigibu</i>)
zinggili	n.	f	Fish sp.	
zingnga	adv.		Slowly and carefully	
zingting	id.		Describes the giving of a generous gift	
ziraku	a.		Deep	Also <i>zulang</i>
zirang	a.		Very high, tall (of growing things)	
zirbubwa	n.		Dirty water	
zirbubwa	n.	co	Colour of dirty water	
zirku	n.		Small stream, ditch	
zizalwa	n.	t	Tree sp.	
zoaka	n.	t	Plant or tree	
zoli	a.		Foolish	
zolzol kum	n.	bp	Large muscle	
zora	n.	ai	hoe	
zora	n.		second hoeing	
zora, <i>zori</i>	v.		To do the second hoeing	
<i>zorabəla</i>	v.		To do the second hoeing	
<i>zorankər</i>	v.		To re-hoe (hoe on top of)	
zoram	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	
zorya	n.		Place	
zot, zotu	a.		Long or tall	
zowli	v.		To snore	
zubata	v.		To send	
zukuḃəla	v.		To cook a small quantity of porridge	
zukuḃəla	v.		To pour out a large amount of such things as meat, potherbs (out of a bag)	
zुकुदुम	id.		Describes the appearance of a person with lots of clothes on	
zukwal	n.		Thief	
zukzuku			Wants to rain but cannot	
zulang	a.		Deep	
zùlúm	n.	bp	Rectum, anus	
zum	a.		Different	
zumbulum	n.	bp	Uncircumcised penis	
zumwamta	v.		To miss the mark, make things mismatch or differ	
zumzum	a.		Different	
zungguru	n.	go	Gourd cultivar	<H.
zurzur	a.		Very many (of people)	
zuzulwa	n.	t	Tree with fruit like the baobab, believed to have magic powers to prevent thieving	

zuzuri	v.		To kneel	
zuzuri	n.	fo	Beer	
zwal	n.		Cane, stick, or staff	
zwal	n.		Stalk	
<i>zwal</i> linga				
<i>zwal</i> ntsara	n.		Treadle of a loom	
zwalati	n.	f	Fish sp.	
zwal biratu	n.	fo	Sauce	
zwal zwal	n.	bp	Muscle	Also <i>zolzol</i>
zwazwa	n.	hi	Coarse sifter	
zwul	id.		Sound of slipping into something as water, etc.	

Queries

bakta	v.		To stop or check oneself suddenly	
-------	----	--	-----------------------------------	--